

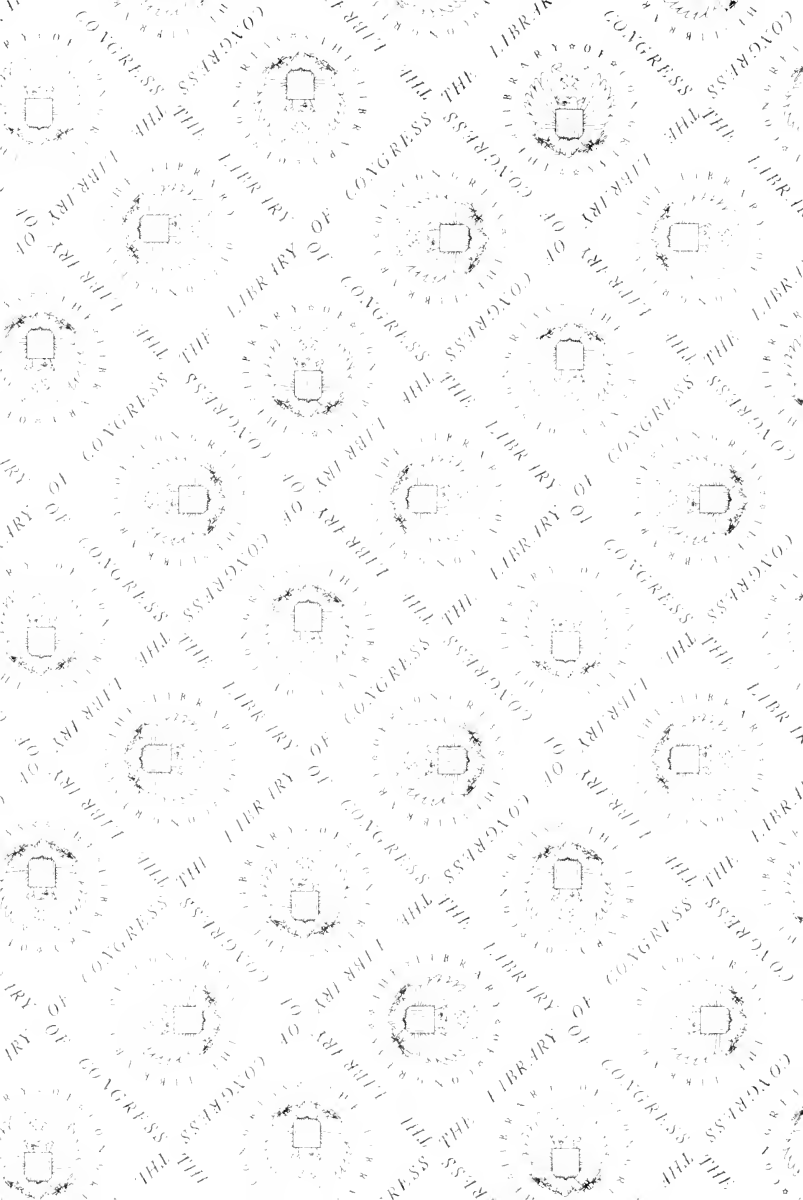
GV

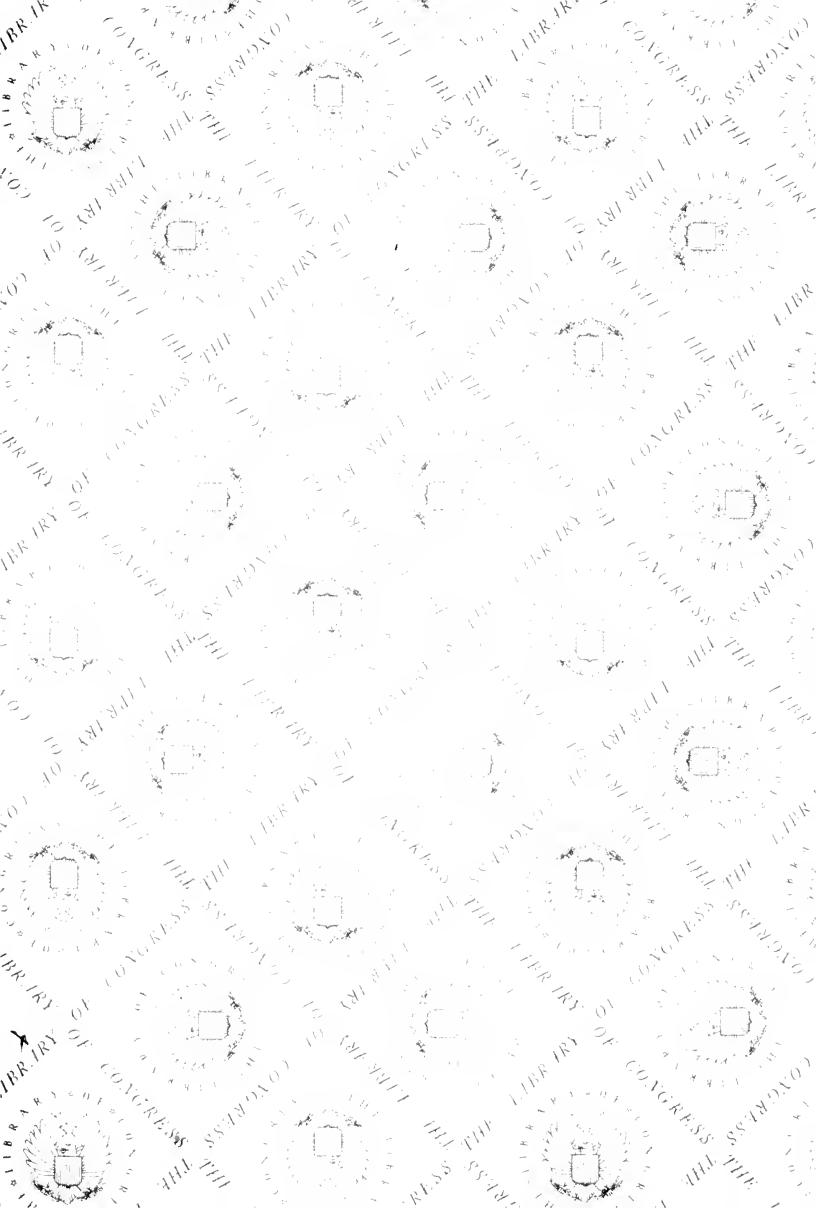
971

S73

1907









Group V, No. 5 MARCH, 1907 Price 10 cents

# SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Official  
**GOLF**  
**GUIDE**  
for  
**1907**



AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.  
21 Warren Street, New York



GRAND PRIZE  
ST. LOUIS, 1904



GRAND PRIX  
PARIS, 1900

# A. G. Spalding & Bros.

Maintain their own Wholesale and Retail  
Stores for the Distribution of

## Spalding's Athletic Library

and a complete line of  
SPALDING ATHLETIC GOODS  
in the following cities:

### NEW YORK

Downtown—124-128 Nassau Street  
Uptown—29-33 West 42d Street

### PHILADELPHIA

1013 Filbert Street

### BOSTON, MASS.

73 Federal Street

### BALTIMORE, MD.

208 East Baltimore Street

### WASHINGTON, D. C.

709 14th Street, N. W.  
(Colorado Building)

### PITTSBURG, PA.

439 Wood Street

### BUFFALO, N. Y.

611 Main Street

### SYRACUSE, N. Y.

University Block

### NEW ORLEANS, LA.

140 Carondelet Street

### CHICAGO

147-149 Wabash Avenue

### ST. LOUIS, MO.

710 Pine Street

### CINCINNATI, O.

Fountain Square

27 East Fifth Street

### CLEVELAND, O.

741 Euclid Avenue

### KANSAS CITY, MO.

1111 Walnut Street

### MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

507 Second Avenue, South

### DETROIT, MICH.

254 Woodward Avenue

### DENVER, COL.

1616 Arapahoe Street

### SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

134 Geary Street


MONTREAL, CANADA, 443 St. James Street

LONDON, ENGLAND, 53, 54, 55, Fetter Lane

Communications directed to A. G. Spalding & Bros. at any of the above  
addresses, will receive prompt attention.



# SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



Spalding's Athletic Library is admitted to be the leading library series of its kind published in the world. In fact, it has no imitators, let alone equals. It occupies a field that it has created for itself.

The Library was established in the year 1892, and it is an admitted fact by many authorities that Spalding's Athletic Library has accomplished a great deal in America for the advancement of amateur sport.

The millions that read the Library during the year will attest to its value. A glance at its index will disclose the remarkable field that it covers. It is immaterial what the pastime may be, you will find in Spalding's Athletic Library a reference to it, either in a book devoted exclusively to that particular game or in some of the books that cover many sports.

It has been the aim of the editors to make the books *Official*, and they *are* recognized as such, all the important governing bodies in America giving to the publishers of Spalding's Athletic Library the right to publish their official books and official rules.

A glance at the names of the authors of the different volumes will convince the reader that the best men in each particular line, the men best qualified to write intelligently on each subject, are selected; and, as a result, there is not another series in the world like Spalding's Athletic Library series.

It is immaterial what new game or form of sport be conceived or advanced, it is invariably the aim of the publishers to have a book on that sport. In that way Spalding's Athletic Library is in the field at the beginning of the sport, follows it year in and year out and there can be no doubt whatever that the present popularity of athletic sports can attribute the same to the "backing" it has received from Spalding's Athletic Library.

JAMES E. SULLIVAN.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library  
Books now in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| No. 1  | Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide             |
| No. 2  | Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide             |
| No. 2a | Spalding's Official Association Foot Ball Guide |
| No. 3  | Spalding's Official Cricket Guide               |
| No. 4  | Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual          |
| No. 5  | Spalding's Official Golf Guide                  |
| No. 6  | Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide            |
| No. 7  | Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide           |
| No. 8  | Spalding's Official Bowling Guide               |
| No. 9  | Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide      |
| No. 10 | Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide           |
| No. 12 | Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac            |

### Group I.

### Base Ball

- No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.*  
 No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.  
 No. 223 How to Bat.  
 No. 232 How to Run Bases.  
 No. 230 How to Pitch.  
 No. 229 How to Catch.  
 No. 225 How to Play First Base.  
 No. 226 How to Play Second Base.  
 No. 227 How to Play Third Base.  
 No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.  
 No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.

- |         |  |                                   |          |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|
| No. 231 | {  | How to Organize a Base Ball Club. | [League. |
|         |  | How to Organize a Base Ball       |          |
|         |  | How to Manage a Base Ball Club.   |          |
|         |  | How to Train a Base Ball Team.    |          |
|         |  | How to Captain a Base Ball        |          |
|         |  | How to Umpire a Game. [Team.      |          |
|         |  | Technical Base Ball Terms,        |          |
| No. 219 | Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages. |                                   |          |

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 291 Minor League Base Ball Guide.  
 No. 293 Official Handbook National League of Prof. B. B. Clubs.

### Group II.

### Foot Ball

- No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.*  
 No. 284 How to Play Foot Ball.  
 No. 2A *Spalding's Official (Soccer) Association Foot Ball Guide.*  
 No. 286 How to Play Soccer.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 283 *Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.*  
 No. 294 Official Intercollegiate Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

### Group III.

### Cricket

- No. 3 *Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.*  
 No. 277 Cricket and How to Play It.

### Group IV.

### Lawn Tennis

- No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.*  
 No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.  
 No. 279 Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.

### Group V

### Golf

- No. 5 *Spalding's Official Golf Guide.*  
 No. 276 How to Play Golf.

### Group VI.

### Hockey

- No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey [Guide.*  
 No. 154 Field Hockey.  
 No. 188 Lawn Hockey.  
 No. 180 Ring Hockey.

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY

- No. 256 Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.

Any of the Above Books Mailed Postpaid Upon  
Receipt of 10 Cents

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VII.

## Basket Ball

No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.*

No. 193 *How to Play Basket Ball.*

No. 260 *Basket Ball Guide for Women.*

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

No. 278 *Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.*

## Group VIII.

## Bowling

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.*

## Group IX.

## Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

## Group X.

## Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller*

No. 129 *Water Polo. [Polo Guide.*

No. 199 *Equestrian Polo.*

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 201 *Lacrosse.*

No. 248 *Archery.*

No. 138 *Croquet.*

No. 271 *Roque.*

No. { *Racquets.*

194 { *Squash-Racquets.*

{ *Court Tennis.*

No. 13 *Hand Ball.*

No. 167 *Quoits.*

No. 170 *Push Ball.*

No. 14 *Curling.*

No. 207 *Lawn Bowls.*

No. 188 *Lawn Games.*

No. 189 *Children's Games.*

## Group XII.

## Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 27 *College Athletics.*

No. 182 *All Around Athletics.*

No. 156 *Athletes' Guide.*

No. 87 *Athletic Primer.*

No. 273 *Olympic Games at Athens, 1906.*

No. 252 *How to Sprint.*

No. 255 *How to Run 100 Yards.*

No. 174 *Distance and Cross Country Running.*

No. 259 *How to Become a Weight Thrower.*

No. 55 *Official Sporting Rules.*

No. 246 *Athletic Training for School-boys.*

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 241 *Amateur Athletic Union Official Handbook.*

No. 217 *Olympic Handbook (St. Louis).*

No. 292 *Intercollegiate Official Hand-book.*

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES—Con.

No. 245 *Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.*

No. 281 *Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.*

No. 274 *Intercollegiate Cross Country Association Handbook.*

## Athletic

## Group XIII.

## Accomplishments

No. 177 *How to Swim.*

No. 128 *How to Row.*

No. 209 *How to Become a Skater.*

No. 178 *How to Train for Bicycling.*

No. 23 *Canoeing.*

No. 232 *Roller Skating Guide.*

No. 296 *Speed Swimming.*

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

No. 18 *Fencing. (By Breck).*

No. 162 *Boxing.*

No. 165 *Fencing. (By Senac).*

No. 140 *Wrestling.*

No. 236 *How to Wrestle.*

No. 102 *Ground Tumbling.*

No. 233 *Jiu Jitsu.*

No. 166 *How to Swing Indian Clubs.*

No. 200 *Dumb Bell Exercises.*

No. 143 *Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.*

No. 262 *Medicine Ball Exercises.*

No. 29 *Pulley Weight Exercises.*

No. 191 *How to Punch the Bag.*

No. 289 *Tumbling for Amateurs.*

## Group XV.

## Gymnastics

No. 104 *Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.*

No. 214 *Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills.*

No. 254 *Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.*

No. 158 *Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.*

No. 124 *How to Become a Gymnast.*

No. 287 *Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.*

## Group XVI.

## Physical Culture

No. 161 *Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.*

No. 208 *Physical Education and Hygiene.*

No. 149 *Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.*

No. 142 *Physical Training Simplified.*

No. 185 *Hints on Health.*

No. 213 *285 Health Answers.*

No. 238 *Muscle Building. [ning.*

No. 234 *School Tactics and Maze Run- [ics.*

No. 261 *Tensing Exercises. [ics.*

No. 285 *Health by Muscular Gymnast-*

No. 288 *Indigestion Treated by Gym-*

No. 290 *Get Well; Keep Well. [nastics.*

**Any of the Above Books Mailed Postpaid Upon Receipt of 10 Cents**

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group I. Base Ball

### No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Edited by Henry Chadwick, the "Father of Base Ball." Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr.

A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; official averages; reviews of the season in all the professional organizations; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by T. H. Murnane. New and revised edition. Contents: How to become a good batter; how to run the bases; advice to base runners, by James E. Sullivan, President A.A.U.;



how to become a good pitcher; how to become a good catcher; how to play first base; how to play second base; how to play third base; how to play shortstop; how to play the infield; how to play the outfield; the earmarks of a ball player, by John J. McGraw; good advice for players; how to organize a team; how to manage a team; how to score a game; how to umpire a game; base ball rules interpreted for boys. Price 10 cents.

### No. 223—How to Bat.



The most important part of ball playing nowadays, outside of pitching, is batting. The team that can bat and has some good pitchers can win base ball games; therefore, every boy and young man who has, of course, already learned to catch, should turn his attention to this department of the game, and there is no better way of becoming proficient than by reading this book and then constantly practising the little tricks explained. Price 10 cts.

### No. 232—How to Run the Bases.

The importance of base running as a scientific feature of the national game is becoming more and more recognized each year. Besides being spectacular, feats of base stealing nearly always figure in the winning of a game. Many a close contest is decided on the winning of that little strip of 90 feet which lies between cushions. When hits are few and the enemy's pitchers steady, it becomes incumbent on the opposing team to get around the bases in some manner. Effective stealing not only increases the effectiveness of the team by advancing its runners without wasting hits, but it serves to materially disconcert the enemy and frequently has caused an entire opposing club to temporarily lose its poise and throw away the game.



This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated with pictures of leading players. Price 16 cents.

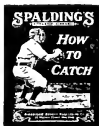
### No. 230—How to Pitch.



A new, up-to-date book. The object of this book is to aid the beginners who aspire to become clever twirlers, and its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.

### No. 229—How to Catch.

Undoubtedly the best book on catching that has yet been published. Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Among the more noted ones who describe their methods of



play in this book are Lou Criger of the Boston Americans and Johnnie Kling of the Chicago Nationals. The numerous pictures comprise all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 225—How to Play First Base.



No other position in a ball team has shown such a change for the better in recent years as first base. Modifications in line with the betterment of the sport in every department have been made at intervals, but in no other department have they been so radical. No boy who plays the initial sack can afford to overlook the points and hints contained in this book. Entirely new and up to date. Illustrated with full-page pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

## No. 226—How to Play Second Base.

There are so few men who can cover second base to perfection that their names can easily be called off by anyone who follows the game of base ball. Team owners who possess such players would not part with them for thousands of dollars. These men have been interviewed and their ideas incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Illustrated with full-page pictures. Price 10 cents.



## No. 227—How to Play Third Base.



Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. No major league team has ever won a pennant without a great third baseman. Collins of the Boston Americans and Leach of Pittsburgh are two of the greatest third basemen the game has ever seen, and their teams owe much of the credit for pennants they have won to them. These men in this book describe just how they play the position. Everything a player should know is clearly set forth and any boy will surely increase his chances of success by a careful reading of this book. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 228—How to Play Short-stop.



Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. The views of every well-known player who covers this position have been sought in compiling this book. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.

Compiled especially for the young player who would become an expert. The best book on playing the outfield that has ever been published. There are just as many tricks to be learned, before a player can be a competent fielder, as there are in any other position on a nine, and this book explains them all. Price 10 cents.



## No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Umpire; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.



A useful guide to all who are interested in the above subjects. Jimmy Collins writes on coaching; M. J. Kelly on captaining; Al Buckenberger on managing; Frank Dwyer of the American League staff on umpiring; Fred Lake on minor leagues, and the editor, T. H. Murnane, President of the New England League, on how to organize a league. The chapters on Technical Terms of Base Ball have been written by Henry Chadwick, the "Father of Base Ball," and define the meaning of all the terms peculiar to the National Game. Price 10 cents.

## No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers have had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 291—Minor League Base Ball Guide.

The minors' own guide. Contains pictures of leading teams, schedules, report of annual meeting National Association of Professional Base Ball Leagues, special articles and official rules. Edited by President T. H. Mur-  
 ne, of the New England League. Price 10 cents. (Ready May 1.)



### No. 293—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Every follower of the game should have a copy of this book if he wants to keep his file of Base Ball books complete. Price 10 cents.



## Group II. Foot Ball

### No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.

Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; 1905 scores of all the leading teams; pictures of hundreds of players. Price 10 cents.



### No. 284—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp. The contents embrace everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. The pictures are made from snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.



### No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



### No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

Owing to the great interest shown in "Soccer" foot ball in America, the publishers have had a book compiled in England, the home of the sport, telling how each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. As a text-book of the game this work is invaluable, and no "Soccer" player can afford to be without it. Price 10 cents.



## FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 283—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

Edited by Frank D. Woodworth, Secretary-Treasurer Ontario Rugby Foot Ball Union. The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.



### No. 294—Official Intercollegiate Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

Contains the constitution and by-laws of the Association, pictures of the teams, and official playing rules. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group III. Cricket

### No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



Edited by Jerome Flannery. The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. Every department of the game is described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. The best book of instruction on the game ever published. Price 10 cents.



## Group IV. Lawn Tennis

### No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Edited by H. P. Burrchell, of the New York Times. Contents include a report of every important tournament played in 1906, embracing the National Championship, sectional and State tournaments; invitation and open tournaments; inter-

collegiate and interscholastic championships; women's national championships; foreign championships; indoor championships; official ranking for each year from 1885 to 1906; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; regulations for the management of tournaments; directory of clubs; directions for laying out and keeping a court; tournament notes. Illustrated with pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



### No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.



By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. As a means of affording a comparison between the American and the English methods of play, this book is extremely useful. Price 10 cents.

## Group V. Golf

### No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

The leading annual of the game in the United States. Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cts.



### No. 276—How to Play Golf.

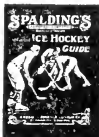
By James Braid, the English Open Champion of 1906. A glance at the chapter headings will give an idea of the variety and value of the contents: Beginners' wrong ideas; method of tuition; choosing the clubs; how to grip the club; stance and address in driving; the upward swing in driving, etc.; Numerous full-page pictures of Champion Braid in action add to the book's attractiveness. Price 10 cts.



## Group VI. Hockey

### No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.

Written by the most famous player in Canada, A. Farrell, of the Shamrock hockey team of Montreal. It contains a complete description of hockey, its origin, points of a good player, and an instructive article on how game is played, with diagrams and official rules. Illustrated with pictures of leading teams. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 154—Field Hockey.



To those in need of vigorous and healthful out-of-doors exercise, this game is recommended highly. Its healthful attributes are manifold and the interest of player and spectator alike is kept active throughout the

progress of the game. The game is prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

## No. 188—Law n Hockey, Garden Hockey, Parlor Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 180—Ring Hockey.



A new game for the gymnasium, invented by Dr. J. M. Vorhees of Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, that has sprung into instant popularity; as exciting as basket ball. This book contains official rules. Price 10 cents.

## HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

### No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Edited by W. A. Hewitt, of Toronto. Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.



## Group VII. Basket Ball

### No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.



Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country, and pictures of hundreds of players. Price 10 cents.

## No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. T. Hepbron, editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide. Contains full instructions for players, both for the expert and the novice, duties of officials, and specially posed full-page pictures showing the correct and incorrect methods of playing. The demand for a book of this character is fully satisfied in this publication, as many points are included which could not be incorporated in the annual publication of the Basket Ball Guide for want of room. Price 10 cents.



## No. 260—Official Basket Ball Guide for Women.

Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules of the game and special articles on the following subjects: Games for women, by E. Hitchcock, Director of Physical Training, and Dean of College, Amherst College; condition of women's basket ball in the Middle West, by W. P. Bowen, Michigan State Normal College; psychological effects of basket ball for women, by Dr. L. H. Gulick; physiological effects of basket ball, by Theodore Hough, Ph. D.; significance of basket ball for women, by Senda Berenson; relative merit of the Y. M. C. A. rules and women's rules, by Augusta Lane Patrick; A Plea for Basket Ball, by Julie Ellsbee Sullivan, Teachers' College, New York; diagram of field. Illustrated with many pictures of basket ball teams. Price 10 cents.



## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

### No. 278—Collegiate Basket Ball Guide.

The official publication of the new Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, collegiate and high school records, All America selections, reviews of the collegiate basket ball season of 1905-6, and pictures of all the prominent college teams and individual players. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cts.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII. Bowling

### No. 8—Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.



Edited by S. Karpf, Secretary of the American Bowling Congress. The contents include: History of the sport; diagrams of effective deliveries; how to bowl; a few hints to beginners; American Bowling Congress; the national championships; how to build an alley; how to score; spares—how they are made. Rules for cocked hat, cocked hat and feather, quintet, battle game, nine up and nine down, head pin and four back, ten pins—head pin out, five back, the Newport game, ten pin head. Price 10 cents.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

### No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams from all parts of the country, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



## Group X. Polo

### No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.



Edited by J. C. Morse. A full description of the game; official rules, records. Price 10 cents.

### No. 129—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.



## No. 199—Equestrian Polo.



Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

### No. 201—Lacrosse.

By William C. Schmeisser, captain John Hopkins University champion intercollegiate lacrosse team of 1902; edited by Ronald T. Abercrombie, ex-captain and coach of Johns Hopkins University lacrosse team, 1900-1904.

Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.



### No. 248—Archery.



A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. Edited by Mr. Louis Maxson of Washington, D. C., ex-National champion. Contains a history of archery from its revival as a pastime in the eighteenth century to the present time, with list of winners and scores of the English Grand championships from 1844; National Archery Association of the United States winners and scores; the several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information on the game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

### No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.



The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Edited by Prof. Charles Jacobus, ex-champion. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams of the field, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.

## No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

The need of an authoritative handbook at a popular price on these games is filled by this book. How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game, with photographs of well-known courts. Price 10 cents.



## No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.



By the world's champion, Michael Egan, of Jersey City. This book has been rewritten and brought up to date in every particular. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. The numerous illustrations consist of full pages made from photographs of Champion Egan, showing him in all his characteristic attitudes. Price 10 cents.

## No. 167—Quoits.

By M. W. Deshong. The need of a book on this interesting game has been felt by many who wished to know the fine points and tricks used by the experts. Mr. Deshong explains them, with illustrations, so that a novice can readily understand. Price 10 cents.



## No. 170—Push Ball.

Played with an air-inflated ball 6 feet in diameter, weighing about 50 pounds. A side consists of eleven men. This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 14—Curling.



A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

## No. 207—Bowling on the Green; or, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; necessary equipment; how to play the game, and the official rules as promulgated by the Scottish Bowling Association. Edited by James W. Greig. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 188—Lawn Games.



Contains the rules for Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

## No. 189—Children's Games.

Compiled by Jessie H. Bancroft, director of physical training, department of education, New York City. These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cts.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group XII. Athletics

### No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.



Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Chief Department Physical Culture, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, Director Olympic Games, 1904, Special Commissioner from the United States to the Olympic Games at Athens, 1906, and President

of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; complete intercollegiate records; complete English records from 1866; swimming records; interscholastic records; Irish, Scotch, Continental, South African and Australasian records; important athletic events and numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the school-boy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport. The subjects comprise the following articles: Training, starting, sprinting; how to train for the quarter, half, mile and longer distances; walking; high and broad jumping; hurdling; pole vaulting; throwing the hammer. It is profusely illustrated with pictures of leading athletes. Price 10 cents.



### No. 182—All-Around Athletics.

Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship, giving percentage tables showing what each man receives for each performance in each of the ten events. It contains as well instructive articles on how

to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated with many pictures of champions in action and scores at all-around meets. Price 10 cents.



### No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

How to become an athlete. It contains full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; in fact, this book is one of the most complete on the subject that has ever appeared. Special chapters contain valuable advice to beginners and important A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.



### No. 87—Athletic Primer.

Edited by James E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for building a track and laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training; fully illustrated with pictures of leading athletes. Price 10 cents.



### No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens, 1906.

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Containing a short history of the games, story of the American team's trip and their reception at Athens, complete list of starters in every event; winners, their times and distances; the Stadium; list of winners in previous Olympic Games at Athens, Paris and St. Louis, and a great deal of other interesting information. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special Commissioner from the United States to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cts.



### No. 252—How to Sprint.

A complete and detailed account of how to train for the short distances. Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage and gain useful knowledge. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.



By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Written by Mr. Morton during his recent American trip, in 1905, especially for boys. Mr. Morton knows how to handle his subject, and his advice and directions for attaining speed, will undoubtedly be of immense assistance to the great majority of boys who have to rely on printed instructions. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated with photographs of Mr. Morton in action, taken especially for this book in New York City. Price 10 cents.

## No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. Tells how to become proficient at the quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training and schedules to be observed when preparing for a contest. Illustrated with numerous pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editor on the good and bad points shown. Price 10 cents.



## No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.

This book is the most complete work of its kind yet attempted. The compiler is Geo. W. Orton, of the University of Pennsylvania, a famous athlete himself and who is well qualified to give instructions to the beginner. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately, both as regards method of training and form. By following the directions given, the young athlete will be sure to benefit himself without the danger of overworking as many have done through ignorance, rendering themselves unfitted for their task when the day of competition arrived. Price 10 cents.



## No. 259—Weight Throwing.



By James S. Mitchel, Champion American weight thrower, and holder of American, Irish, British and Canadian championships. Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S. Mitchel in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book is written in an instructive way, and gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuffleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon flying, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby foot ball rules. Price 10 cts.



## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.

### No. 241—Official Handbook of the A.A.U.

The A.A.U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America. This book contains the official rules for running, jumping, weight throwing, hurdling, pole vaulting, swimming, boxing, wrestling, etc. Price 10 cents.



### No. 217—Olympic Handbook.

Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Chief Department Physical Culture, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, and Director Olympic Games, 1904. Contains a complete report of the Olympic Games of 1904, with list of records and pictures of hundreds of athletes; also reports of the games of 1896 and 1900. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 292—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.



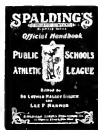
Contains constitution, by-laws, laws of athletics and rules to govern the awarding of the championship cup of the Intercollegiate Athletic Association of Amateur Athletes of America, the governing body in college athletics. Contains official intercollegiate records from 1876 to date, with the winner's name and time in each event, list of points won by each college, and list of officers of the association from 1889. Price 10 cents.

## No. 245—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.



Edited by G. T. Hepbron, the well-known athletic authority. It contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y.M.C.A., a complete report of the physical directors' conference, official Y.M.C.A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, many pictures of the leading Y.M.C.A. athletes of the country; official Y.M.C.A. athletic rules, constitution and by-laws of the Athletic League of Y.M.C.A., all-around indoor test, volley ball rules; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 281—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.



This is the official handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League, which embraces all the public schools of Greater New York. It contains the official rules that govern all the contests of the league, and constitution, by-laws and officers. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, superintendent of physical education in the New York public schools. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 274—Intercollegiate Cross Country Handbook.



Contains constitution and by-laws, list of officers, and records of the association. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

### No. 177—How to Swim.



By J. H. Sterrett, a leading American swimming authority. The instructions will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner, which is illustrated by many drawings. The contents comprise: A plea for education in swimming; swimming as an exercise and for development; land drill exercises; plain swimming; best methods of learning; the breast stroke, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.

### No. 296—Speed Swimming.



By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.

### No. 128—How to Row.



By E. J. Giannini, of the New York A. C., one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. This book will instruct any one who is a lover of rowing how to become an expert. It is fully illustrated, showing how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other information that will prove valuable to the beginner. Price 10 cents.

### No. 23—Canoeing.



Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes; racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 209—How to Become a Skater.



Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater thoroughly explained, with many diagrams showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Illustrated with pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

## No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.

Contains directions for becoming proficient as a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.



## No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.



Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

### No. 140—Wrestling.

Catch as catch can style. By E. H. Hitchcock, M.D., of Cornell, and R. F. Nelligan, of Amherst College. The book contains nearly seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody who desires to become expert in wrestling can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.



### No. 18—Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of the Swordsman, and a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 162—Boxing Guide.



For many years books have been issued on the art of boxing, but it has remained for us to arrange a book that we think is sure to fill all demands. It contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

## No. 165—The Art of Fencing.

This is a new book by Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Messrs. Senac give in detail how every move should be made, and tell it so clearly that anyone can follow the instructions. Price 10 cents.



## No. 236—How to Wrestle.

Without question the most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling that has ever been printed. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.



## No. 102—Ground Tumbling.

By Prof. Henry Walter Worth, who was for years physical director of the Armour Institute of Technology. Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.



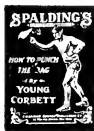
## No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.

This book was specially compiled for the use of amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey, director of the Vanderbilt University Gymnasium, Nashville, Tenn. Every variety of the pastime is explained by text and pictures, the latter forming a very important feature of the book, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cts.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.



By W. H. Rothwell ("Young Corbett"). This book is undoubtedly the best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained. The pictures comprise thirty-three full page reproductions of Young Corbett as he appears while at work in his training quarters. The photographs were taken by our special artist and cannot be seen in any other publication. Fancy bag punching is treated by a well-known theatrical bag puncher, who shows the latest tricks. Price 10 cents.

## No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

Two of the most popular forms of home or gymnasium exercise. This book is written by America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.



## No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.



By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known exponent of physical culture. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## No. 200—Dumb-Bells.

This is undoubtedly the best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. The author, Mr. G. Bojus, was formerly superintendent of physical culture in the Elizabeth (N. J.) public schools, instructor at Columbia University (New York), instructor for four years at the Columbia summer school and is now proprietor of the Park Place Gymnasium, at 14 Park Place, New York City. The book contains 200 photographs of all the various exercises with the instructions in large, readable type. It should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.



## No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.



This book is not a technical treatise, but a series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Lengthy explanation and technical nomenclature have been avoided and illustrations used instead. The exercises are fascinating and attractive, and avoid any semblance of drudgery. Edited by W. J. Cromie, physical director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. Price 10 cents.

## No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium. Anderson Normal School, Chautauqua University. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.



## No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.



A complete description of this famous Japanese system of self-defence. Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Be sure and ask for the Spalding Athletic Library book on Jiu Jitsu. Price 10 cents.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

### No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A. of Youngstown, Ohio. It is a book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.



By Albert B. Wegener, Physical Director Y. M. C. A., Rochester, N. Y. Ever since graded apparatus work has been used in gymnastics, the necessity of having a mass drill that would harmonize with it has been felt. For years it has been the established custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, never varied from one year's end to the other. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

## No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.



Without question one of the best books of its kind ever published. Compiled by Prof. A. M. Chesley, the well-known Y. M. C. A. physical director. It is a book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools, outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. The games described comprise a list of 120, divided into several groups. Price 10 cents.

## No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy who frequents a gymnasium can easily follow the illustrations and instructions in this book and with a little practice become proficient on the horizontal and parallel bars, the trapeze or the "horse." Price 10 cents.



## No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. The author says: All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. If we can introduce this game-and-play element in our gymnastic exercises, then dumb bells will cease to be the boy's nightmare, and he will look forward with expectancy to mass work as much as he formerly did to "shooting a goal." These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## Group XVI. Physical Culture

### No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

By Dr. Luther Halsey Culick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. Anyone who is looking for a concise and complete course of physical education at home would do well to procure a copy of this book. Ten minutes' work as directed in exercise anyone can follow. It already has had a large sale and has been highly recommended by all who have followed its instructions. Price 10 cts.

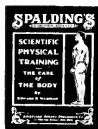
### No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290). A glance at the contents will show the variety of subjects: Chapter I—Basic principles; longevity. Chapter II—Hints on eating; food values; the uses of salt. Chapter III—Medicinal value of certain foods. Chapter IV—The efficacy of sugar; sugar, food for muscular work; eating for strength and endurance; fish as brain food; food for the children. Chapter V—Digestibility; bread; appendicitis due to flour, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 149—The Care of the Body.



A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

## No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known physical culture expert. Is a complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.



## No. 185—Health Hints.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Prof. Warman treats very interestingly of health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.



## No. 213—285 Health Answers.

By Prof. E. B. Warman.

Contents: Necessity for exercise in the summer; three rules for bicycling; when going uphill; sitting out on summer nights; ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure in somnia; etc., etc. Price 10 cents.



## No. 238—Muscle Building.

By Dr. L. H. Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. Price 10 cents.



## No. 261—Tensing Exercises.



By Prof. E. B. Warman, and uniform with his other publications on Scientific Physical Training (see Spalding's Athletic Library Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 208, 213, 290). The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cts.

## No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.

With hints on Right Living. By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. The author says: "Seeing the great need for exercise among the masses and knowing that most books on the subject are too expensive or too difficult to comprehend, the author felt it his privilege to write one which is simple and the price of which is within the reach of all. If one will practise the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing." Price 10 cents.



## No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics

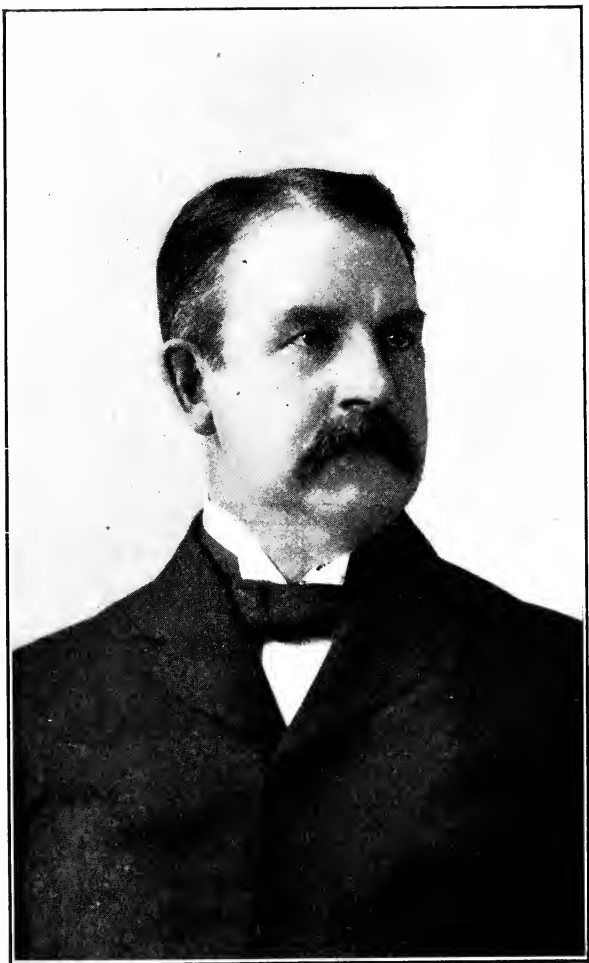


By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. This book deals with the causes, symptoms and treatment of constipation and indigestion. It embraces diet, water cure, mental culture, massage and photographic illustrations of exercises which tend to cure the above diseases. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed, most forms of the above diseases will be helped. Price 10 cents.

## No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.

This is a series of chapters by Prof. E. B. Warman, the author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. The subjects are all written in a clear and convincing style. Price 10 cents.





A. G. SPALDING.

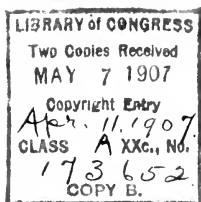
SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY  
Group V. No. 5

# SPALDING'S OFFICIAL GOLF GUIDE 1907

EDITED BY  
Chas. Kirchner and Thos. Bendelow  
New York Chicago



Published by  
AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING CO.  
21 Warren Street, New York



COPYRIGHT, 1907

BY

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

NEW YORK

3

## National Aspects of Golf

BY H. L. FITZPATRICK, NEW YORK

At the close of 1906 the United States Golf Association had forty-three associate and 237 allied members, an increase from the seven pioneer clubs of 1894 that sufficiently reveals the permanent place attained by the game. The broad scope is revealed by the selection of the clubs for the 1907 championships, for golf is now established in every State and Territory in the Union. The amateur championship will be held at the Euclid Country Club, Cleveland; the women's at the Midlothian Country Club, near Chicago, and the open at the Philadelphia Cricket Club. In Great Britain the championships are over a sequence of fine links, a circuit that to old hands assumes the monotony of a treadmill, but in this country the aim is to widen the appreciation of golf by giving recognition as soon as practicable to every good course wherever located. This brings forward each season "fresh fields and pastures new" to end the journeys of the championship aspirants.

There were more tournaments held during 1906 than in any preceding season, new competitions in the South and Southwest that have been instituted as annual fixtures being a feature. Many young players entered the list of tournament winners, notably Warren K. Wood of Chicago, Richard Kimball and J. G. Anderson of Boston, and W. E. Clow, Jr., a Western youth at Yale, who won the intercollegiate championship. Two of the best players of the older set, Findlay S. Douglas of New York and W. C. Fownes, Jr., of Pittsburgh, were practically away from the links, and Arthur G. Lockwood of Boston, after winning the Massachusetts championship in the spring, went to England for the remainder of the season. Yet, the old guard of the amateur ranks, who never surrender, carried off the lion's share of the honors.

In the amateur championship, which had an unusually large field and was carried out in brilliant style by the Englewood Golf Club, the three most prominent were Eben M. Byers of Pittsburgh; Walter J. Travis of the Garden City Golf Club, and Jerome D. Travers of the Nassau Country and Montclair Golf Clubs, who although still in his 'teens has for two years been

the most consistently good golfer of the East, and H. Chandler Egan of Chicago, the title holder of 1904 and 1905. It became a finish between Eben M. Byers, who has been in the first flight of American golfers since 1900, when he first played at Yale, and the Canadian, George S. Lyon of Toronto. Before reaching the final Lyon had defeated H. Chandler Egan, on the twentieth hole, a repetition of his success in the Olympic championship at St. Louis. Byers and Lyon had a dogged match, the American winning by 2 up. The international aspect brought out a great gallery to see the final and there was a great reception to both players after the decisive putts on the home green.

H. Chandler Egan did not attain his best game until after the amateur championship, although he had gained a place in the open championship at Onwentsia. The Englewood rounds found Egan the master of the long game with Wood and as firm as usual in putting, but he could not place the full reliance on his iron shots. After the return to the West, Egan reassumed his leading place in the game. He won the Mayflower cup at Onwentsia, the Oconomowoc cup, and his record scores included 69 at Homewood, 150 at Onwentsia, which equaled his former record, and the new thirty-six-hole record of 74, 75—149 at the Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis. This was in the match for the Olympic cup for teams, which Egan's good work aided the Western Golf Association to regain from the Western Pennsylvania Golf Association. He did not play in the Western Golf Association championship to begin the day after the Olympic cup match, which cleared the way for D. E. Sawyer of Chicago, runner-up to Chandler Egan in the national of 1905 and next to him the best golfer in the West. Sawyer did not qualify at Englewood, where Harold Weber, a very strong player from Toledo, had also hard luck. At St. Louis Sawyer was at all times on his game and his victory was a very popular one. It was a close finish, for he only beat Warren K. Wood of Chicago by 1 up, in thirty-seven holes.

As the year's Metropolitan Golf Association champion, in which he had beaten Byers in the final, Jerome D. Travers was the favorite of the New York entrants in the amateur championship. Travis, after being down until well into the in holes, put Travers out of that race, but there is no doubt that the youngster is of as high class as any golfer ever developed in this country. In the Metropolitan championship at St. Andrews, Travers won the low-score prize in the qualifying round with 72, 72—144, the previous record having been 73, and the eight rounds he negotiated during the tournament were with an average of 74 $\frac{1}{4}$ . Travers won first cups at the Shinnecock Hills, Huntingdon Valley

and Ekwanok tournaments, at the latter course making a record of 71. During the season he lowered the record at the Montclair Golf Club, which had stood at 73 for three years, to 69.

With Walter J. Travis to complete the quartet, it would be safe to match Byers, Chandler Egan and Travers against any four amateurs in the world. Win or lose, the four would reveal a sound game and do credit to our country, for all are American golfing products. Better still, a half-dozen other teams of four might be chosen from our homebreds fit to give the first quartet a good match. Travis, while he could not pass Byers in the semi-final of the amateur championship, more than once revealed during the year his clubs have not lost their knack of fine strokes. He won the score medal at the amateur championship, 175 to Travers' 177, and at Myopia, in the last tournament of the season, Travis avenged himself on Byers by beating him at thirty-six holes for the turn-down at Englewood. Travis's records included 72 at St. Andrew's, 70 at Garden City and 65 at the short Palm Beach course.

New England is now as firm in golf as it was united in the tea party days to drive out British oppression. Brice S. Evans is the Massachusetts scholastic champion, a tall, lithe youth, who may be heard from again in the game. The scratch players on the general handicap list, a roster of some 2,500 names that reveals the careful secretarial work of Ralph Cracknell, include A. G. Lockwood, Hugo R. Johnstone and W. C. Chick, Jr. Johnstone, who is also a Washington player in the off season for Massachusetts golf, is a long driver of the Blackwell stamp, except that he has better direction. He was captain of the Massachusetts team in the year's inter-city matches for the Lesley cup—New York, Philadelphia and Boston—and possessed the playing and managerial skill to score a success in the exacting position. Young Chick, after honors at Harvard, made an extended golfing trip abroad. He is a player of the improving sort, despite his present excellence, as he has conquered a habit of dallying on the putting greens. The same fault has marred the game of the two Boston youngsters, Richard Kimball and J. G. Andersen, but otherwise they are sound in all departments.

Among other New England golfers of prominence are H. B. Fenn of Poland Springs, a son of A. H. Fenn; W. C. Eaton and H. B. Turner of Portland Me.; J. A. Willy of Pepperill; Malcolm Stanton of Dartmouth, holder of the New England intercollegiate title; Arthur B. Cooper of Exeter, N. H.; G. A. Pope of Watch Hills, R. I.; C. E. Smith of Fall River; S. Trafford Hicks, Arlington, Mass.; Richard Davie, Barre, Vt.; Arthur J. Chase, Brockton, Mass.; I. P. Sewell, Concord, Mass.; K. R.

Beedle, Keene, N. H.; E. D. Field, Montpelier, Vt.; E. J. Noble, North Adams, Mass.; A. G. Sprague, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; Elmer S. Hosmar, Pawtucket, R. I.; A. B. Suesman, Springfield, Mass.; F. W. Broadhead, Salem, Mass.; H. L. Burdick, Providence, R. I.; J. E. McLaughlin, Wollaston, Mass.; J. Elliott, Burlington, Vt.; H. T. Bond, Winchester, Mass.; W. G. Pfeil, Auburn-dale Mass.; J. G. Thorp, Boston; A. L. White, Wollaston, Mass.; P. W. Whittemore, Country Club, Brookline; W. W. Stanley, Great Barrington, Mass.; J. T. McMillan, Essex County, Mass., and G. P. Baldwin, Pittsfield, Mass., and the Bostonians G. H. Crocker, H. H. Wilder, P. Gilbert, Templeton Briggs, G. F. Willett and T. G. Stevenson.

Connecticut may claim a glorious galaxy of golfers, aside from those mentioned in the New England group. C. H. Seely, three times Connecticut champion, is the best player in the section. He did not play much in tournaments during the season, but he cut the Wee Burn record from 70 to 68. R. D. Sanford, of the same club, won the title this year, with Dr. Carl Martin of Fairfield, an earlier holder of the championship, as runner-up. W. K. Shepard of New Haven, while unable to defend the State title he won in 1905, succeeded in winning the first cut at the Apawamis open tournament. Spotswood D. Bowers of Bridgeport won many good matches, and A. C. and W. B. Wheeler of the same city are also prominent. S. J. Graham of Fairfield is also in the first flight. Others who rank high in Connecticut and open golf are Stephen H. Patterson, Bridgeport; R. H. White, 2d, and W. B. Ely, New Haven; H. L. Davis, E. H. Tredennick and F. E. Sands, Meriden; W. W. Pratt, Robert Moore and R. H. Hovey, Hartford; F. W. Doty, Jr., Wee Burn; R. W. and R. D. Cutler, Hartford; C. H. Zimmerman, New Haven; R. C. Carroll, Fairfield, and R. S. Sprott, Bridgeport.

There is an increase of tournament golf to be noted at Philadelphia, Baltimore and Washington, where the winter players always include many celebrities of political life and of the diplomatic service. The leading players of the three cities form a staunch division and include F. Oden Horstman, H. W. Perrin, A. W. Tillinghast, H. B. Macfarland, W. P. Smith, R. E. Griscom, W. T. West, Dr. L. L. Harban, S. W. Sargent, a promising junior; E. A. Service, J. D. Reynolds, Jr., W. Holland, D. F. Mallory, E. H. Bankard, Jr., who made a good impression in the national amateur; G. A. Crump and Dr. Simon Carr.

To return to the West, Walter E. Egan retained his place in the game by several fine performances, while new and old names often at the head of the tournament records were of Ardo

Mitchell of Rock Island; Sprague Abbott, Omaha; D. P. Fredericks, Oil City; George A. Ormiston, Pittsburgh; A. B. Lambert, W. A. and S. G. Stickney, St. Louis; Walter Fairbanks, Denver; G. F. Clingman, Jr., R. E. Hunter and O. W. Potter, Jr., Chicago, and R. McKittrick, St. Louis.

A group of players from points far apart to gain distinction is made up of Leigh Carroll and Nelson Whitney of New Orleans; C. T. Jaffrey, Minneapolis; F. W. McCartney, Denver; George McMein, Quincy, Ill.; Gurney T. Curtiss, Rochester; R. J. Baldwin, Wilmington, and Robert Wier of the same city, who won the open tournament at the Country Club of Lakewood in the fall from some of the best of the New York set.

The fame of the Metropolitan players has been blazoned on so many trophies, at home and faraway links, that the successes of A. L. White of Boston at the Lakewood spring tournament and of Wier in the fall may only be regarded as of casual note. The New Yorkers have won enough abroad in the season to wipe out these two defeats on home links, and also to banish the memory of W. K. Shepherd's win at the Apawamis open tournament. Mention may be made for their good performances of Archibald Graham, the New Jersey champion; John M. Ward, H. J. Gee, Dwight Partridge, James G. Batterson, C. J. Sullivan, Archibald Reid, James M. Rhett, James D. Foot, T. M. Sherman, Robert Abbott, D. H. Barrows, C. W. O'Connor, F. D. Reynolds, Arthur McAleenan, F. W. Kendall, Gilman P. Tiffany, who won the Hudson River Golf Association championship for the third year; C. A. Dunning, H. H. Swords, Harold Sands, C. B. Macdonald, H. B. Hollins, Jr., and George T. Brokaw.

There was a revival in golfing by women at Newport, where the game had languished for some seasons, with an increase of players and a better organization among the women players who had remained constant to the game. A result was the first of an annual series of matches between the women's golf associations of the West and East, which the latter team won, and a successful tour in Canada by the Western women. The Women's Eastern Golf Association held its first tournament at the Nassau Country Club, the innovation being tried of a championship entirely at medal play, Miss F. C. Osgood of Boston being the winner. Mrs. C. L. Dering of Midlothian won the Women's Western Golf Association championship for the second year. The women's national title passed to Miss Harriot Curtis of Boston, who won by well-balanced golf. Philadelphia's team, for the first time in the years of the contest, defeated the Metropolitan and Boston teams for the intercity cup.

In professional golf it was Aleck Smith's harvest year. He had to overcome the strongest rivalry ever arrayed against a winner, yet Smith captured the national open, Western open, in which John Hobens was runner-up, and the Eastern Professional Golfers' Association championship, a new fixture. Besides, Smith won several open tournaments, although at match play he lost to Will Anderson and Bernard Nicholls on occasions. The one championship Aleck Smith missed was the Metropolitan open, in which he was runner-up to George Low.

A matter of importance decided at the annual meeting of the United States Golf Association was that notices of the clubs to apply for the championships of 1908 shall be sent out in December with the call for the annual meeting.

Regarding team matches, the Western Golf Association won the Olympic cup, beating at medal play the picked fours from the Western Pennsylvania, St. Louis, Missouri, Trans-Mississippi, Nebraska, Ohio and Southern Golf Associations. In the intercity play for the Lesley cup, the Metropolitan team won for the second year from the Philadelphia and Boston teams.

## Golf as a Lively Sport

BY CHARLES KIRCHNER

"Is golf a dead one?" Most emphatically, "No." It is far from it. The game, as far as its introduction into America is concerned, is still in its infancy. It has just now reached that age where it is slowly but constantly and steadily growing. The tiring articles on that much over-written subject, "Golf is on the Wane," which up to two years ago appeared about every other month in the golf columns of the daily papers, have been buried by the authors and they have now awakened to the fact that as a sport in America golf is slowly climbing to the top, and before many years have passed will rank second to the national game of base ball.

The game, from a golf manufacturer's standpoint, never was in a healthier condition. The manufacturers of golf balls certainly should know the conditions better than the writer of golf news, and when a statement as the foregoing is made it can be accepted as authentic. To play the game, a golfer requires a certain number of balls each season, and when the output of this most important article in connection with the game is greater each year as compared to the output of the preceding year, it must be accepted as a most positive fact that the game is increasing instead of being on the decline. The faddists' day has long passed away and every real golfer is indeed happy that it has and earnestly hopes it never will return again.

The output of clubs and bags is not as heavy as in the earlier years of the game, but this is accounted for by the fact that since the introduction of the rubber-cored ball there are not so many clubs broken and also that there are less novices, they are becoming more expert each year, and as a result of this fewer clubs are smashed.

Still further proof of the continually branching out of the game is the fact that each season there are a number of new courses laid out, and golf clubs with a nine-hole course find it absolutely necessary to take on new land and increase the links to eighteen holes, in order to allow their members to enjoy a comfortable round at golf without being pushed by players playing close behind them.

Is there any reason why golf should drop out of sight and become "a dead one," as certain persons have repeatedly tried to make it?

The man who has reached his fiftieth birthday requires recreation as well as the boy or the young man. A game of golf for such a man, after a tiresome week's business, will put him in right condition to start out fresh and feeling fine on his next week's labor.

A man who has reached his fiftieth anniversary certainly could not indulge in such sports as base ball, foot ball, tennis, etc. These games are more for the younger set.

It is also pleasing to note how the different large cities throughout the United States have given up a certain portion of the ground of the public parks for golf links. Cities in which there are no public links and where the ground is available are considered far behind the times, and the park commissioners of such cities consider it almost a necessity to meet the demands of a certain number of the residents of such cities and give them a golf links. More than two or three of the large cities have this seeming necessity under consideration.

Take, for instance, the public links at Van Cortlandt Park, New York City. It can be safely stated that more golfers play over this course during the year than any other course in the United States. One day last year tickets were issued to seven hundred players, who enjoyed a round of the links. It is estimated that nearly five thousand golfers use the Van Cortlandt Park public links each year.

What better medicine could a doctor prescribe for his patient who is run down than a game of golf every other day? Or what better way can the business man, whose mind is overtaxed with business worries, find relief than to leave his office at an early hour in the afternoon for the golf club and enjoy a game at golf before sitting down to his evening meal? These are only a few of the very many advantages of golf. Then, why should it become a dead sport with us?

To those who have never played a game of golf, we simply will say, "Go out and play your first game," and the result we know only too well. You will at once get the golfing fever and will long for the afternoons when you can steal away from business to get out on the links. Once a golfer, always a golfer.

## 1906 Championships

### AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Englewood, N. J., Golf Club, July 10-14.

As at the Chicago Golf Club the year before, the thirty-two-hole score qualification round of the amateur championship was in heats of eighteen holes on the first two days. The Englewood Golf Club proved a painstaking host, both players and visitors receiving the best of entertainment. The course could not have been in better upkeep and the changes suggested by the United States Golf Association were carried out to the letter. There were 131 starters for the opening round and after one-half of the field had driven off, a terrific thunder storm, which lasted for over two hours, became a factor to be reckoned with. Jerome D. Travers, the Metropolitan champion, and Harold Weber, the Inverness Club's champion at Toledo and a bronze medalist in 1905, were partners and had the worst of the storm. Travers proved a veritable Ajax in defying the lightning and gale, but the failure of a host of noted players to qualify may be laid to the stress of weather.

Dwight Partridge of Yale led for the first heat with 75, Walter J. Travis did 77 and C. E. Van Vleck, Jr., 78, only this trio being under 80. This was the jotting on the cards of Travers and Eben M. Byers, while H. Chandler Egan, the title holder, required 81. All but Travers had escaped the storm. The distances were:

Out .....	380	343	400	380	300	410	425	130	340—3108
In .....	365	402	341	385	533	345	333	139	273—3116—6224

Travis repeated with another low score, 75, and Travers, although he had established the record of 74 in practice, could do no better. The two led the qualifiers with 152 and 155, the third man being E. H. Bankard, Jr., a staunch newcomer from Baltimore, who had 82, 76—158. H. Chandler Egan bettered his first round by three strokes, finishing with 159, the same mark gained by young Van Vleck. Travis's card stands as the amateur thirty-six-hole record of the course. It was:

Out .....	545	454	534—39
In .....	534	455	453—38—77
Out .....	555	453	434—38
In .....	534	444	553—37—75—152



E. M. BYERS,  
Amateur Champion, 1906.

During the match play Travis gained further honors, for he made a 74 in defeating Archibald Reid. To crown his triumphs of the tournament, Travis, after a fine match in which he was one down at the ninth and two down at the eleventh, won from Travers by 3 and 2. In the semi-final Travis succumbed to Byers by 4 and 3, the winner going out in 38 and then being 1 up. Chandler Egan played finely against Whittemore, going out in 37, and won his first match handily. In the second round he met George S. Lyon, the Canadian, who beat him in the Olympic championship final. Egan, while not as confident as usual with his irons, carried the match to the twentieth hole before Lyon could claim the victory. Sustained by hope, for the second success over the Westerner gave to Lyon full meed of confidence, the Canadian had thereafter the utmost nerve and determination, and, as every shot required was at his command, it was a marvelously good final between him and Byers.

Byers, twice the runner-up in previous national competitions and a prominent figure in international golf, had passed the college boys, Partridge, Anderson and West, besides Travis, to make the thirty-six-hole final. It was a dogged match, the interest always sustained and many plays most brilliant. In the morning Byers was one down, but they were square at the fourteenth in the afternoon. Taking the lead at the fifteenth, Byers added the home hole to his account for a victory by 2 up. The cards:

Byers	.....	555	455	445—42
Lyon	.....	654	454	335—39
Byers	.....	644	434	444—37—79
Lyon	.....	644	344	455—39—78
Byers	.....	545	455	634—41
Lyon	.....	545	545	545—42
Byers	.....	535	444	453—37—78—157
Lyon	.....	544	445	454—39—81—159

Qualifiers—W. J. Travis, Garden City, 152; J. D. Travers, Nassau, 155; E. H. Bankard, Jr., Baltimore, 158; H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor, 159; C. E. Van Vleck, Jr., Montclair, 159; G. S. Lyon, Toronto, 161; Percy Lynne, 2d, Princeton, 162; D. P. Fredericks, Oil City, 162; D. Partridge, Bedford, 162; E. M. Byers, Allegheny, 162; G. T. Brokaw, Garden City, 163; F. Herreshoff, Garden City, 163; W. P. Smith, Huntingdon Valley, 163; T. M. Sherman, Wykagyl, 164; P. W. Whittemore, Boston, 165; E. M. Barnes, Englewood, 165; A. M. Reid, St. Andrews, 165; M. Olyphant, Englewood, 165; Max Behr, Morris County, 166; S. D. Bowers, Bridgeport, 166; M. Whitlatch, Montclair, 166; J. G. Anderson, Boston, 166; A. Graham, North Jersey, 167; B. S. Evans, Jr., Boston, 167; D. R. Cole, Tekoa, 167; H. R. Johnstone, Myopia, 167; Dr. Simon Carr, Huntingdon Valley, 168; Ellis Knowles, Bedford, 168; Harold Weber, Toledo, 168; Harold Wilcox, Montclair, 168; G. P. Tiffany, Powelton, 169; W. T. West, Philadelphia Country, 169.

Non-Qualifiers—F. O. Horstman, Philadelphia, 170; W. D. Ritchie, Oakmont, 170; D. Clarke, Englewood, 170; A. L. White, Ekwanok, 170; D. E. Sawyer, Chicago, 170; R. Abbott, Plainfield, 170; H. J. Gee, Princeton, 171; H. P. Smith, Huntingdon, 171; E. E. Giles, Pittsburgh, 171; A. W.

Tillinghast, Philadelphia, 173; T. G. Stevenson, Myopia, 173; J. F. Byers, Allegheny, 173; J. H. Childs, Allegheny, 173; A. H. Smith, Huntingdon, 173; F. H. Thomas, Morris County, 173; Parke Wright, Buffalo, 174; F. H. McAdoo, St. Andrew's, 174; D. H. Barrows, Plainfield, 174; H. W. Perrin, Philadelphia, 174; J. Sherman, Jr., Westfield, 174; O. Woodward, Englewood, 175; S. N. Stickney, Springfield, Mass., 175; C. H. Seely, Wee Burn, 175; H. Giffen, Baltusrol, 175; C. A. Dunning, Nassau, 176; C. Sawyer, Midland, 176; H. C. Roess, Oil City, 177; C. W. Tainter, Richmond County, 177; W. S. Harbon, Washington, 177; A. T. Dwight, Dyker Meadow, 178; L. L. Clarke, Englewood, 178; L. A. Hamilton, Englewood, 178; W. C. Fownes, Sr., Oakmont, 178; R. C. Watson, Jr., Westbrook, 178; S. V. Beckwith, Englewood, 179; F. C. Reynolds, Essex County, 180; J. L. Taylor, Ekwanok, 180; H. McSweeney, Oil City, 181; C. H. Blake, Jr., Englewood, 181; A. Havemeyer, Seabright, 181; C. E. Van Vleck, Sr., Montclair, 181; G. G. Baxter, Brooklyn, 182; Ralph Peters, Jr., Midland, 182; C. S. Kellogg, Midland, 182; T. M. Marshall, Jr., Pittsburgh, 183; C. B. Brown, Montclair, 183; D. Chauncey, Garden City, 185; A. T. Haight, Fox Hills, 185; R. Havemeyer, Seabright, 185; W. F. Morgan, Jr., Baltusrol, 185; F. Snare, Englewood, 186; A. F. Southerland, Englewood, 187; T. S. Lippey, Seattle, 187; B. B. Case, Oil City, 189; C. W. Hunt, Jr., Princeton, 189; G. F. Clingman, Jr., Chicago, 189; J. G. Sage, Brooklyn, 192; A. B. Kight, Essex County, 193; F. C. Talmadge, Plainfield, 193; Henry Kryn, Brooklyn, 198; F. W. Howard, Wykagyl, 201; E. F. Mayberry, Charleston, 203; W. G. Hoople, Fox Hills, 205.

First Round—Dr. Carr defeated Herreshoff, 4 and 2; Johnstone defeated Cole, 5 and 3; W. P. Smith defeated Behr, 3 and 2; Knowles defeated T. M. Sherman, 4 and 3; Fredericks defeated Weber, 1 up (19 holes); Tiffany defeated Bowers, 3 and 1; Egan defeated Whittemore, 6 and 5; Lyon defeated Barnes, 3 and 1; West defeated Whitlatch, 3 and 1; Bankhard defeated Evans, 3 and 2; Anderson defeated Wilcox, 3 and 1; Byers defeated Partridge, 2 and 1; Travis defeated Reid, 5 and 4; Brokaw defeated Olyphant, 3 and 2; Travers defeated Pyne, 7 and 5; Graham defeated Van Vleck, Jr., 3 and 1.

Second Round—Johnstone defeated Carr, 4 and 3; Knowles defeated Smith, 2 and 1; Tiffany defeated Fredericks, 4 and 3; Lyon defeated Egan, 1 up (20 holes); West defeated Bankhard, 3 and 2; Byers defeated Anderson, 3 and 2; Travis defeated Brokaw, 5 and 4; Travis defeated Graham, 4 and 3.

Third Round—Knowles defeated Johnstone, 2 up; Lyon defeated Tiffany, 1 up; Byers defeated West, 5 and 4; Travis defeated Travers, 3 and 2.

Semi-final—Lyon defeated Knowles, 5 and 4; Byers defeated Travis, 4 and 3.

Final—Byers defeated Lyon, 2 up.

## WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP

Held at Brae Burn Country Club, West Newton, Mass.,

October 8-13.

Class in the women's championship was remarkably high, for the score medal was won in 87, two strokes above the estimated par for the feminine players over the 6,053-yard course, while the winners in the critical matches had to do as well to gain their laurels. The course held fine greens and the confidence in putting was a sedative to nerves shaken by the thrilling carries of many of the tee shots. There were so many of such drives and bold second shots needed that the players confident of distance had an advantage, but the close finishes revealed that the standard of the women's game is well established. There was

a record entry from the West, due to the first match between teams of the Women's Western and Eastern Golf associations.

Miss Pauline Mackay, the title holder, led in the qualifying round with 87, but in the second round at match play vanished from the tournament before the skillful game of Mrs. W. Fellowes Morgan. Miss Harriot Curtis, after a 94 in the qualifying round, grew bolder with each succeeding match and made a triumphant progress to the title. In the first round she won from Mrs. G. W. Roope, of Denver, and next in order Miss Curtis defeated Miss Osgood, Mrs. W. Fellowes Morgan, and, in the final, when after losing the fifteenth and sixteenth holes it seemed that Fortune had deserted her, she defeated Miss M. B. Adams. The losing holes had left Miss Curtis one up, with two to play, but she played the tricky seventeenth hole with the coolness of a Vardon, getting to the back of the 140-yard green with a cleek and down in four, which might, if needed, have been a stroke less, for Miss Adams had been bunkered and took as many strokes to reach the green.

**Qualifiers**—Miss Pauline Mackay, Boston, 87; Miss F. C. Osgood, Boston, 89; Miss M. W. Phelps, Boston, 90; Mrs. C. F. Fox, Philadelphia, 91; Miss M. B. Adams, Boston, 93; Miss Harriot Curtis, Boston, 94; Miss A. E. Phipps, Springfield, Mass., 94; Mrs. G. W. Roope, Denver, 96; Miss F. C. Griscom, Philadelphia, 96; Miss G. Bishop, Bridgeport, 96; Miss Phepoe, Hamilton, Can., 97; Miss Julia Mix, New York, 97; Miss Myra Helmer, Chicago, 98; Miss E. E. Porter, Boston, 98; Mrs. F. W. Batchelder, Boston, 99; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Philadelphia, 99; Miss Emily Lockwood, Boston, 99; Miss Mary C. Dutton, Boston, 100; Miss K. C. Harley, Fall River, 100; Mrs. Edwin Reed, Boston, 101; Mrs. S. F. Lefferts, New York, 101; Miss Grace Semple, St. Louis, 101; Mrs. W. Fellowes Morgan, New York, 102; Miss E. G. Fisher, Boston, 102; Miss L. A. Wells, Boston, 102; Mrs. M. D. Paterson, New York, 102; Mrs. G. C. Dutton, Boston, 102; Miss A. McGregor, Boston, 103; Miss E. Hurry, New York, 103; Mrs. Franc Anderson, Chicago, 104; Miss Grace Stults, Boston, 105; Miss F. N. Ayers, Philadelphia, 105.

**Non-Qualifiers**—Miss W. W. Allen, Boston, 105; Mrs. G. H. Converse, Boston, 106; Mrs. E. F. Sanford, New York, 106; Mrs. C. M. Hinkle, Aiken, 106; Miss C. Shreve, Boston, 106; Mrs. A. T. H. Brower, Chicago, 108; Mrs. L. Fowle, Boston, 108; Miss E. Burnett, Cincinnati, 108; Miss C. E. Morrell, Boston, 109; Miss Helen Carrington, New Haven, 109; Mrs. C. L. Dering, Chicago, 109; Miss F. D. Everett, Chicago, 109; Mrs. W. H. Higgins, Boston, 110; Miss M. E. Cobb, Boston, 110; Miss Marion Warren, Chicago, 111; Miss M. F. Phelps, Boston, 111; Mrs. H. A. Beidler, Chicago, 111; Miss Helen Johnson, Boston, 111; Mrs. E. C. Berriman, Chicago, 112; Miss A. C. Underwood, Boston, 112; Mrs. T. T. Gaff, Boston, 112; Miss Isabella Smith, Chicago, 112; Miss E. P. Whitney, Boston, 113; Mrs. A. E. Hedstrom, Springfield, 113; Mrs. F. G. Davis, Boston, 113; Miss E. G. Levi, Boston, 113; Mrs. St. John Smith, Portland, 114; Mrs. J. Sherman, Chicago, 114; Miss M. Coats, Springfield, 115; Miss Ruth B. Steele, Chicago, 117; Miss I. V. Whitney, Boston, 117; Mrs. D. C. Cohalme, Boston, 118; Mrs. B. Bradbury, Jr., Portland, 120; Miss H. N. Carr, Springfield, 122; Mrs. J. E. Mullen, Boston, 122; Miss Adele Fitzpatrick, Bennington, 124; Miss M. S. Blake, Boston, 133; Mrs. F. M. Bacon, Jr., New York, 139.

**First Round**—Miss Griscom defeated Mrs. Paterson, 4 and 3; Miss Porter defeated Miss E. Hurry, 1 up (19 holes); Miss Adams defeated Mrs. G. C. Dutton, 5 and 4; Mrs. Lefferts defeated Mrs. Fox, 2 and 1; Miss Mix defeated Miss Semple, 5 and 4; Mrs. R. H. Barlow defeated Mrs. Edwin Reed, 4 and 2; Mrs. F. W. Batchelder defeated Miss Myra Helmer, by default;



ALEX. SMITH,

Professional at Nassau Country Club, N. Y.; American Open Champion;  
Western Open Champion; E. P. G. A. Open Champion.

Miss G. Bishop defeated Miss M. Dutton, 7 and 6; Miss F. C. Osgood defeated Miss G. Stults, 4 and 2; Miss H. Curtis defeated Mrs. G. W. Roope, 4 and 2; Mrs. Morgan defeated Mrs. Anderson, 5 and 4; Miss Pauline Mackay defeated Mrs. McGregor, 4 and 2; Miss Ayres defeated Miss Phipps, 4 and 3; Miss Harley defeated Miss Lockwood, 5 and 3; Miss Phipps defeated Miss Wells, 1 up (20 holes); Miss Phelps defeated Mrs. Fisher, 5 and 3.

Second Round—Miss Griscom defeated Miss Porter, 8 and 7; Miss Adams defeated Mrs. Lefferts, 4 and 3; Mrs. Barlow defeated Miss Mix, 5 and 4; Mrs. Batchelder defeated Miss Bishop, 1 up; Miss Curtis defeated Miss Osgood, 8 and 6; Mrs. Morgan defeated Miss Mackay, 2 and 1; Miss Ayres defeated Miss Harley, 1 up (20 holes); Miss Phipps defeated Miss Phelps, 3 and 1.

Third Round—Miss Adams defeated Miss Griscom, 3 and 2; Mrs. Barlow defeated Mrs. Batchelder, 7 and 6; Miss Curtis defeated Mrs. Morgan, 6 and 4; Miss Phipps defeated Miss Ayres, 4 and 2.

Semi-Final Round—Miss Adams defeated Mrs. Barlow, 2 and 1; Miss Curtis defeated Miss Phipps, 3 and 1.

Final Round—Miss Curtis defeated Miss Adams, 2 and 1.

## OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP

Held at the Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill., June 28, 29.

Going out for the third round in 39 during a heavy rain, which changed the greens from glass to clinging cloth, Aleck Smith revealed the versatility of his game at the open championship by winning in 295, the first time in this country that 300 had been beaten in the competition. Onwentsia made the professionals feel at home and the famous Western course was to their liking in every way. The victory made Smith open, Western and Metropolitan champion, and, while he subsequently lost the latter title to George Low, he cancelled this setback by winning the first Eastern championship and every medal play tournament of the season in which he entered.

Will Anderson, open champion of 1901, 1903, 1904 and 1905, to whom Aleck Smith had twice been second, once after a tie, was on his home course, for in the spring he had changed from Apawamis to Onwentsia. The pastures new were not happy ones, for he had a closing round of 84. The record of the course, H. Chandler Egan's 70, stood supreme throughout. In August, after many rounds of striving, Anderson reduced the record to 68, a phenomenal score. Egan gained a place, a distinction only gained in previous open championships by W. J. Travis and Findlay Douglas. Smith's card was:

Out .....	434	444	544—36
In .....	357	435	343—37—73
Out .....	545	444	434—37
In .....	455	444	344—37—74
Out .....	435	453	344—35
In .....	455	444	354—38—73
Out .....	546	444	444—39
In .....	455	445	234—36—75—295



WILLIE ANDERSON,  
Open Professional Champion, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1905.

## The summary:

Aleck Smith, Nassau (\$300, gold medal and trophy)....	73	74	73	75—295
Will Smith, Mexico (\$150).....	73	81	74	74—302
L. Auchterlonie, Glenview (\$90).....	76	78	75	76—305
J. Maiden, Toledo (\$90).....	80	73	77	75—305
W. Anderson, Onwentsia (\$70).....	73	76	74	84—307
A. Ross, Brae Burn (\$60).....	76	79	75	80—310
S. Gardner, Garden City (\$50).....	80	76	77	78—311
*H. C. Egan, Exmoor (plate).....	79	78	76	80—313
G. Nicholls, Denver (\$35).....	76	81	77	79—313
John Hobens, Englewood (\$20).....	75	84	76	79—314
B. Nicholls, Eylria.....	79	77	79	81—316
G. Low, Baltusrol.....	79	82	76	79—316
H. Turpie, South Bend.....	80	80	76	83—319
P. Robertson, Pittsburg.....	79	78	81	82—320
W. Fovargue, Grand Rapids.....	77	84	78	81—320
J. Joly, Arlington.....	78	82	79	81—320
A. Baxter, La Grange.....	83	81	81	76—321
G. Smith, Oakland, Cal.....	79	76	82	85—322
George Cummings, Toronto.....	79	76	84	83—322
Fred Brand, Pittsburg.....	78	78	85	81—322
Alex. Campbell, Brookline.....	76	84	76	86—322
W. Lovekin, Rockford.....	77	85	78	84—324
James Foulis, Calumet.....	83	86	79	76—324
W. Marshall, Onwentsia.....	85	77	81	81—324
O. Hackbarth, Oconomowoc.....	82	82	82	78—324
D. McIntosh, Westward Ho.....	79	79	81	85—324
Ernest Way, Wheeling.....	83	81	80	81—325
J. W. Watson, Skokie.....	76	80	81	88—325
D. Robertson, Pittsburg.....	82	79	81	84—326
George O'Neil, Auburn Park.....	84	82	82	78—326
*W. K. Wood, Homewood.....	78	85	81	83—327
C. H. Rowe, Beaver Valley.....	83	80	84	81—328
P. P. Barrett, Toronto.....	81	75	82	91—329
A. Gourlay, Edgewood.....	82	81	81	85—329
Fred McLeod, Midlothian.....	81	79	78	92—330
Robert Taylor, Minikahda.....	81	80	83	86—330
Isaac Mackie, Fox Hills.....	87	81	82	81—331
D. K. White, Algonquin.....	81	81	83	87—332
*R. E. Hunter, Midlothian.....	79	83	83	87—332
W. V. Hoare, Salt Lake.....	86	81	82	83—332
T. O'Neil, Edgewater.....	84	82	83	84—333
R. White, Ravisloe.....	81	87	80	86—334
A. G. Herr, Des Moines.....	83	81	82	85—334
J. Reid, Toledo.....	82	86	85	82—335
C. Horton, Evanston.....	81	82	88	84—335
J. Simpson, Riverside.....	81	77	87	92—337
*J. M. Sellers, Glen View.....	79	84	81	93—337
*O. W. Potter, Jr., Midlothian.....	81	84	86	91—342
M. J. Brady, Newton Center.....	81	87	83	92—343

The following were ineligible to continue: \*W. J. Howland, Jr., Skokie, 171; James Douglas, Chevy Chase, 171; \*R. B. Martin, Calumet, 171; David Foulis, Chicago, 173; R. Foulis, Glen Echo, 174; E. Horton, Winona, 174; William Duffy, St. Louis, 174; J. Reuter, Dayton, 177; \*T. S. Lippe, Seattle, 178; P. S. Honeyman, Cincinnati, 183.

Withdrew—\*G. A. Ormiston, Oakmont; Alex Taylor, Exmoor; D. Ball, Philadelphia; M. O'Loughlin, Plainfield; W. Dow, St. Louis; C. Johnson, Milwaukee; W. Horton, Evanston.

\* Amateurs.

## Winners of Previous Championships

### AMATEUR.

- 1894—Held at St. Andrews, October 11, 12, 13. L. B. Stoddart, defeated C. B. Macdonald, Chicago, by 1 up. The prize was a diamond medal presented by John Reid.
- 1895—Held at Newport, October 1, 2, 3. C. B. Macdonald, Chicago, defeated C. E. Sands, St. Andrews, by 12 and 11.
- 1896—Held at Shinnecock Hills, July 14, 15, 16, 17. H. J. Whigham, Onwentsia, defeated J. G. Thorp, Cambridge, by 8 and 7.
- 1897—Held at Chicago Golf Club, September 14, 15, 16, 18. H. J. Whigham, Onwentsia, defeated W. R. Betts, Shinnecock, by 8 up and 6 to play.
- 1898—Held at Morris County (N. J.) Golf Club, September 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. Findlay S. Douglas, Fairfield, defeated W. B. Smith, Chicago, by 5 and 3.
- 1899—Held at the Onwentsia Club, July 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. H. M. Harri-man, Meadow Brook, defeated Findlay S. Douglas, Fairfield, by 3 up and 2 to play.
- 1900—Held at Garden City, L. I., July 2-7. W. J. Travis, Garden City, defeated Findlay S. Douglas, Fairfield, by 2 up.
- 1901—Held at Country Club, Atlantic City, N. J., September 9-14. W. J. Travis, Garden City, defeated W. E. Egan, Onwentsia, by 5 and 4.
- 1902—Held at Glen View Golf Club, July 15-19. L. N. James, Glen View, defeated E. M. Byers, Allegheny, by 4 up and 2 to play.
- 1903—Held at Nassau Country Club, September 1-5. Walter J. Travis, Garden City Golf Club, defeated E. M. Byers, Allegheny Country Club, by 5 up and 4 to play.
- 1904—Held at Baltusrol Golf Club, September 6-10. H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor, defeated Fred Herreshoff, Ekwanok, by 8 up and 6 to play.
- 1905—Held at Chicago Golf Club, August 8-12. H. Chandler Egan, Exmoor, defeated D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton, by 6 up and 5 to play.
- 1906—Held at Englewood Golf Club, July 10-14. Eben M. Byers, Allegheny Country Club, defeated George S. Lyon, Lambton Country Club, Toronto, by 2 up.

### WOMEN'S.

- 1895—Held at Meadowbrook, November 9 (18 holes, medal play). Mrs. C. S. Brown, Shinnecock Hills, 132; Miss N. C. Sargeant, Essex County, 134. Prize: Cup presented by R. D. Winthrop and W. H. Sands.
- 1896—Held at Morris County (N. J.) Golf Club, October 7, 8, 9. Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock Hills, defeated Mrs. A. Turnure, Shinnecock Hills, by 2 and 1.
- 1897—Held at Essex County Club, Mass., August 24, 25, 26. Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock Hills, defeated Miss N. C. Sargeant, Essex County, by 5 up and 4 to play.
- 1898—Held at Ardsley-on-Hudson, October 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. Miss Beatrix Hoyt, Shinnecock, defeated Miss Maude K. Wetmore, Newport, by 5 and 3.
- 1899—Held at Philadelphia Country Club, October 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. Miss Ruth Underhill, Nassau, defeated Mrs. Caleb F. Fox, Huntingdon Valley, by 2 and 1.

- 1900—Held at Shinnecock Hills Golf Club, L. I., August 28, 29, 30, 31, September 1. Miss Frances C. Griscom, Merion Cricket, defeated Miss Margaret Curtis, Essex County, by 6 and 5.
- 1901—Held at Baltusrol, October 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. Miss Genevieve Hecker, Essex County, defeated Miss Lucky Herron, Cincinnati, by 5 and 3.
- 1902—Held at Brookline Country Club, September 30, October 1, 2, 3, 4. Miss Genevieve Hecker defeated Miss Wells, Brookline Country Club, by 4 and 3.
- 1903—Held at Chicago Golf Club, September 29-October 3. Miss B. Anthony, Glen View, defeated Miss J. A. Carpenter, Westward Ho, by 7 up and 6 to play.
- 1904—Held at Merion Cricket Club, September 6-10. Miss G. Bishop, Brooklawn, defeated Mrs. E. F. Sanford, Essex County, N. J., by 5 up and 3 to play.
- 1905—Held at Morris County Golf Club, October 9-14. Miss Pauline Mackay, Oakley, defeated Miss M. Curtis, Essex County, Mass., by 1 up.
- 1906—Held at Brae Burn Country Club, October 8-13. Miss Harriot S. Curtis, Essex County, Mass., defeated Miss M. B. Adams, Wollaston, by 2 up and 1 to play.

## OPEN.

- 1894—Held at St. Andrews, December 11. Willie Dunn defeated Willie Campbell by 2 up.
- 1895—Held at Newport, October 4. H. Rawlins, Newport, 173; W. Dunn, Shinnecock Hills, 175.
- 1896—Held at Shinnecock Hills, July 18 (36 holes, medal play). James Foulis, Chicago, 152; H. Rawlins, Sadaquada, 155.
- 1897—Held at Chicago, September 17 (36 holes, medal play). Joe Lloyd, Essex, 162; Willie Anderson, Watch Hill, 163.
- 1898—Held at Myopia Hunt Club, June 17, 18. F. Herd, Washington Park, 328; Aleck Smith, Washington Park, 335.
- 1899—Held at Baltimore Country Club, September 14, 15. W. Smith, Midlothian, 315; George Low, Dyker Meadow, Val Fitzjohn, Otsego, W. H. Way, Detroit, each made 326, and divided second, third and fourth prizes.
- 1900—Held at Chicago Golf Club, October 4, 5. Harry Vardon, Ganton, England, 313; J. H. Taylor, Richmond, England, 315.
- 1901—Held at Myopia Hunt Club, June 14, 15. Willie Anderson, Pittsfield, and Aleck Smith, Washington Park, 331. Anderson won the play-off, by 85 to 86. Willie Smith, Midlothian, 333.
- 1902—Held at Garden City, L. I., October 10, 11. Lawrence Auchterlonie, 307; Stewart Gardner, Garden City, and Mr. W. J. Travis, Garden City, 313.
- 1903—Held at Baltusrol Golf Club, June 26, 27. Willie Anderson, Apawamis, and David Brown, Wollaston, tied at 307, Anderson winning the play-off by 80 to 82; Stewart Gardner, Garden City, 315, third.
- 1904—Held at Glen View Club, July 8-9. Willie Anderson, Apawamis, 303; Gilbert Nicholls, St. Louis, 308; Fred McKenzie, Onwentsia, 309.
- 1905—Held at Myopia Hunt Club, September 21-22. Willie Anderson, Apawamis, 314; Aleck Smith, Nassau, 316; Peter Robertson, Oakmont, and P. F. Barrett, Canada, divided third and fourth, at 317.
- 1906—Held at Onwentsia Club, July 28-29. Aleck Smith, Nassau, 295; Will Smith, Mexico, 302; L. Auchterlone, Glen View, and James Maiden, Toledo, divided third and fourth, at 305.

## Chronology of 1906 Season

January 1.—New Year's handicap, Baltusrol Golf Club. W. D. Vanderpool, 93, 9—84.

Final New Year's tournament, Lakewood Country Club. G. T. Brokaw defeated A. M. Robbins, 5 and 4; second cup, J. P. Kellogg defeated H. K. Hudson, 7 and 5. Low score medal, A. M. Robbins, 89.

New Year's handicap, Denver. Dr. F. F. Kramer, 96, 6—90; E. C. Stevens, 112, 22—90. Kramer won tie.

Club championship, Los Angeles.—W. Frederickson, 76, 0—76.

Liverpool medal, San Francisco.—B. D. Adamson, 90, 2—88.

New Year's handicap, Sacramento.—Mrs. G. W. Lane, 107, 0—107.

New Year's handicap, Portland, O.—A. L. Giles, 84, 6—78.

January 15-17.—Advertising Men's tournament, Pinehurst. Score medal, R. P. Nevin, Pittsburg, 83. First Division—W. D. Moffat, Hackensack, defeated H. C. Fownes, Pittsburg, 1 up; consolation, R. P. Nevin, Jr., Pittsburg, defeated D. H. Hostetter, Pittsburg, 3 and 2. Other division winners—Second—C. E. Willard, Chicago; consolation, H. E. Crall, New York; third, C. W. Royce, Arlington; consolation, P. B. O'Brien, Detroit; fourth, R. E. S. Carlisle, Buffalo; consolation, T. Pliny Moran, Washington; fifth, W. G. Allen, Akron; consolation, G. L. White, Waterbury; sixth, W. J. Ryan, New York; consolation, A. L. Brownell, New York; seventh, J. H. Hauley, New York; consolation, S. L. Allen, Philadelphia; eighth, A. S. Higgins, New York; consolation, E. J. Ridgway, New York.

January 18-28.—Mexican championships, Country Club of Mexico. Open championship, Will Smith, 144, 145—289; Will Anderson, 301; Alex Herd, England, 312; Bernard Nicholls, 313.

Special professional competition.—Will Smith, 74; Will Anderson, Alex Herd and Rowland Jones, England, 75. Jones won tie for second with 74.

Amateur and professional four-ball match.—Mr. A. G. Lockwood and Will Smith, 145; Mr. F. E. Lewis and Alex Campbell, 149.

Amateur championship.—A. G. Lockwood; consolation, Walter Fairbanks.

International professional match.—Americans defeated Englishmen, teams of five, by 6 up. Amateur team contest won by Massachusetts.

January 27.—Final California Golf Association women's championship, San Francisco. Mrs. R. Gilman Brown, San Francisco, defeated Mrs. Walter Martin, Burlingame, 6 and 4. Score medal, Mrs. Brown, 107.

February 1.—Lake Worth cups, Palm Beach. Score medal, C. B. Cory, 73. Final, H. R. Worthington defeated A. P. Clapp, 1 up; consolation, H. K. Bolton defeated D. O. Wickham, 2 and 1.

February 12.—Visitors' cups, Palm Beach. Final, D. Lloyd defeated D. T. Dana, 4 and 3; consolation, J. R. Suydam defeated N. Heath, 4 and 3.

February 12-13. Professional competition, Pinehurst. R. Jones, England, 309; George Low, Baltusrol, 318; Alex Herd, England, 319. Eleven finished, William Braid, Baltimore, made record of 68 for course.

February 16.—South Florida open championship, Palm Beach. Mr. Walter J. Travis, 65, 69—134; A. H. Fenn, 137; A. Kirkaldy, England, 137; A. Herd, England, 139; R. Jones, England, 139. Forty-eight starters.

February 14-16.—St. Valentine cups, Pinehurst. First cup, J. D.

Foot defeated G. H. Knight, 7 and 6; consolation, C. B. Fownes defeated W. G. Thomas, 4 and 3. Second cup, L. M. Greer defeated J. E. Porter, 2 and 1; consolation, E. S. Davis defeated F. J. Bailey, 4 and 3. Third cup, I. E. Jacobs defeated W. B. McShea, 2 and 1; consolation, C. A. Gaiser defeated S. P. Davidge, 1 up. Fourth cup, C. H. Sawyer defeated J. H. Redfield, 6 and 4; consolation, H. H. Harper defeated J. E. Kellogg, 3 and 1.

February 17.—Four-ball competition, Palm Beach. Alex Herd and R. Jones, 60; A. Kirkaldy and P. Barrett, 62; Mr. W. J. Travis and Mr. C. B. Cory, 63.

February 22.—South Florida amateur championship, Palm Beach. Low score, J. G. Batterson, 70, 70—140. Final, W. J. Travis defeated C. B. Cory, 5 and 4. Seminole cup, A. F. Huston defeated J. Dunlop, Jr., 4 and 3; consolation, G. H. Holman defeated St. John Wood, default. Beaten eight cup, D. Lloyd defeated W. S. Harban, 3 and 1.

February 22.—Washington's Birthday handicap, Lakewood Country Club. Philip Rhineland, 100, 14—86.

February 18-28.—Professional competitions, Nassau, N. P., Alex Finlay, 142; G. Low, 144; A. Herd, 147. Augusta, Ga., G. Low, 324; A. Ross, 325; D. Ogilvie, 328; A. Herd, 328; A. Kirkaldy, 329.

March 2.—Palmetto Golf Club, Aiken, S. C. A. Herd and A. Kirkaldy defeated John Jones and J. Mackrell, 4 and 3. Kirkaldy made record for course of 72.

March 3.—South Florida women's championship, Palm Beach. Low score, Miss Dorothy Taylor, 87. Final, Miss Elsie Trowbridge defeated Miss D. Taylor, default.

Open tournament, Santa Catalina, Cal.—W. Frederickson defeated E. B. Tuots, 4 and 3.

March 5-7.—Bon Air handicap cup, Augusta Country Club. Low score, T. T. Reid, 84; final, B. F. Schurmeier defeated H. H. Cumming, 2 and 1.

March 10.—Open championship Southern California, Los Angeles. Ernest Martin, 326; Alex. Taylor, 334; A. Rigby, 338.

Club championship, Pinehurst. J. D. Foot defeated C. L. Becker, 1 up. Consolation cup, John M. Ward defeated L. D. Pierce, 1 up.

March 13-17.—Officers' cups, Pinehurst. Low score, L. D. Pierce, 77; president's cup, J. D. Foot defeated C. L. Becker, 3 and 1; consolation, L. D. Pierce defeated Allan Lard, 9 and 8. Secretary's cup, J. D. Climo defeated G. O. Russell, 2 and 1; consolation, H. M. Redpath defeated J. C. Head, 4 and 3. Treasurer's cup, E. M. Barnes defeated H. S. Cummings, 1 up; consolation, Frank Presbrey defeated C. E. Cameron, 5 and 4. Captain's cup, G. W. Daw defeated H. W. Ormsbee, 6 and 5; consolation, M. B. Johnson defeated J. F. Black, 5 and 3. Women's handicap tournament, match play, Miss A. P. McNeely (0) defeated Miss Condon (5), 1 up.

March 14.—East Coast tournament, Palm Beach. Royal Poinciana cup, C. B. Cory defeated Walter Fairbanks, 1 up. Breakers' cup, R. J. Allyn defeated Sidney Maddock, 1 up (19 holes).

March 15.—Open tournament, Camden, S. C. Dr. D. R. Richard defeated C. H. Yates, 2 up.

March 17.—Open tournament, Thomasville, Ga. A. H. Manson defeated Hamilton Vose, 2 and 1. Second cup, B. Leslie defeated R. G. Mays, default. Women's cup, Mrs. Leon Walters defeated Miss Evelyn Vose, 1 up (19 holes).

March 18.—Open tournament, Santa Barbara, Cal. A. B. Swift defeated G. J. Kaime, 5 and 4.

March 23.—Open tournament, St. Augustine, Fla. E. Lee Jones defeated L. M. Bloomer, 2 up.

March 24.—Open tournament, Coronado, Cal. Nate Nicholls defeated F. W. Jackson, 2 and 1.

March 31.—Women's United North and South championship, Pinehurst. Score medal, Miss Mix, 93; final, Mrs. M. D. Paterson defeated Miss Mix, 2 up.

North Florida amateur championship, St. Augustine. E. Lee Jones defeated H. W. Corning, 10 and 8.

April 2-7.—United North and South championship, Pinehurst. Score medal, George T. Brokaw, 75, 75—150. Championship, Warren K. Wood defeated C. L. Becker, 2 up; consolation, L. E. Wardwell defeated E. M. Barnes, 1 up (37 holes). Second cup, John Y. Boyd defeated A. F. Southerland, 2 and 1; consolation, R. H. Dana defeated C. E. Towne, 1 up. Third cup, R. Havemeyer defeated A. P. K. James, 8 and 7; consolation, R. L. Titus defeated L. Worthington, 2 and 1. Fourth cup, J. E. Kellogg defeated F. E. Rogers, 6 and 5; consolation, T. W. Weeks defeated G. L. Cutler, 4 and 3. George T. Brokaw, in a four-ball match, equalled Braid's record of 68.

Open championship, Pinehurst. D. J. Ross, 72, 74—146; A. Ross, 150; A. H. Fenn, 150; Jack Jolly, 152.

April 7.—Open tournament, Atlantic Beach, Fla. W. E. Carlin defeated R. F. Phifer, 3 and 2. Professional competition, J. H. Norton, 169.

April 7.—Open tournament, Aiken, S. C. Southern Cross cup, Harold Sands defeated Fay Ingalls, 5 and 3. Palmetto cup, J. B. C. Tappan defeated A. G. Hodges, 1 up.

April 9.—Open championship, Maryland and District of Columbia, Columbia Golf Club. Aleck Smith, 80, 76—156; Isaac Mackie, 158; David Ogilvie, 161. Four-ball competition, Alex Ross and Mr. W. K. Wood, 68, 69—137.

April 8-10.—Open tournament, Summerville, S. C. Major Trimble defeated J. W. Candee (36 holes) 5 and 4.

April 19-21.—Texas championship, Dallas. Score medal, H. L. Edwards and F. M. Lewis, 87; final, Edwards defeated Lewis, 3 and 2. Texas cup, R. Killough defeated Bryan Heard, 7 and 5; consolation, F. F. Sliney defeated H. W. Hamblin, 2 and 1.

Open tournament, Lakewood Country Club.—Score medal, Wylie W. Carhart, 155. Club cup, A. L. White defeated Ardo Mitchell, 3 and 2. Metedeconk cup, L. A. Hamilton defeated F. C. Jennings, 1 up. Carasajo cup, Dr. C. A. Lindley defeated R. H. Worrall, Nassau, 5 and 4. Open handicap, gross, Fred Herreshoff, 82; net, S. K. de Forest, 83, 10—73.

April 21.—Philadelphia defeated Washington, at Bala, 99 to 1.

May 2-5.—Southern Golf Association championship, Audubon Golf Club, New Orleans. Score medal, Lawrence Eustis, 82; final, Leigh Carroll defeated Nelson Whitney, 10 and 9. Dixie cup, W. K. Stauffer defeated R. A. Sloan, 2 up. Audubon cup, D. D. Saunders defeated J. S. Raymond, 6 and 4. Consolation cup, R. H. Thach, Jr., defeated W. P. Ward, default. Team contest, Audubon, 336.

May 3-5. Open tournament, Atlantic City Country Club. Score medal, George T. Brokaw, 163. Club cup, F. Oden Horstman defeated H. W. Perrin, 4 and 3. President's cup, F. S. Sherman defeated Sidney Maddock, 5 and 4. Atlantic City cup, G. Worthington defeated G. C. Hetzel, 4 and 3. Northfield cup, F. C. Robbins defeated D. S. White, 6 and 5.

May 3-5.—Pacific Northwest championship, Seattle. Score medal, G. L. Munn, 162. Final, C. K. Magill defeated J. Gillison, Jr., 5 and 4. Women's final, Miss Ethel Garrett defeated Miss Violet Pooley, 2 up.

May 9-10.—Open tournament, Wollaston Golf Club. Handicap, gross, M. F. O'Connell and G. H. Crocker, 86; net, R. A. Leeson, 89, 10—79. Bogey team contest, Wollaston.

May 9.—Open handicap, Agawam Hunt Club. Miss F. C. Osgood, 89, 0—89.

May 10-12.—Open tournament, Garden City Golf Club. Score medal, A. Graham and D. B. Fuller, Jr., 173. Final, W. J. Travis defeated J. D. Travers, 2 up. Garden City cup, A. M. Robbins defeated D. B. Fuller, Jr., 2 and 1. Governors' cup, E. C. Sawyer defeated L. A. Hamilton, 3 and 2.

Open tournament, Chevy Chase Club. Score medal, Ormsby McCammon, 80. Final, F. Oden Horstman defeated Marvin Thompson, 1 up. Beaten eight, W. M. Gray defeated J. S. De Moss, 1 up (19 holes). Consolation, Dr. L. L. Harban defeated F. L. Small, 6 and 5.

Open handicap, Woodland Golf Club. Gross, A. G. Lockwood, 78; net, L. A. Brown, 84, 14—70.

May 14-19.—British women's championship, Burnham, England. Mrs. Kennion defeated Miss Bertha Thompson, 4 and 3.

May 17-19.—New York Interscholastic championship, Garden City. Score medal, L. B. Gwyer, 84. Final, Fred Herreshoff defeated George Bunn, 11 and 10. Consolidation, D. McKellar defeated R. Webb, 3 and 1. Teams, Lawrenceville, handicap, C. Gardner, 97, 20—77.

Country Club, Brookline.—Score medal, H. H. Wilder, 79. Final, A. G. Lockwood defeated Fay Ingalls, 4 and 2.

Mary Thayer Farnum Memorial cup, Philadelphia Country Club.—Mrs. R. H. Barlow, 181, 0—181. Choice score cup, Miss F. C. Griscom, 81, 0—81.

Open handicap, Albemarle Golf Club.—Gross, J. B. Hylan, 81; net, F. H. White, 85, 12—73.

Open tournament, Baltimore Country Club.—Score medal. Dr. L. L. Harban, 158. Final, D. F. Mallory defeated E. H. Bankard, Jr., 4 and 3. Second cup, J. W. Frick. Third cup, J. H. Clapp.

May 21-25.—British amateur championship, Haylake. James Robb defeated C. C. Lengen, 4 and 3.

May 22-25.—Boston Women's Golf Association championship, Woodland Golf Club. Miss Pauline Mackay defeated Miss Harriot S. Curtis, 7 and 6.

Women's Metropolitan Golf Association championship, Englewood Golf Club.—Score medal, Miss Georgianna Bishop, 93. Final, Mrs. C. T. Stout defeated Miss Bishop, 1 up. Second cup, Miss Ruth Milne defeated Mrs. C. L. Tiffany, 3 and 1. Third cup, Mrs. A. H. Harris beat Mrs. Ralph Lane, 6 and 5.

May 24-25.—Massachusetts open championship, Wollaston Golf Club. Alex Ross, 297; Alex Campbell, 298; R. G. McAndrews, 300; D. J. Ross, 303.

May 24-26.—Metropolitan Golf Association championship, St. Andrews Golf Club. Score medal, J. D. Travers, 72, 72—144. Final, J. D. Travers defeated E. M. Byers, 3 and 2. President's cup, F. S. Douglas defeated J. D. Foot, 11 and 10. Third cup, Howard Giffen defeated C. F. Watson, Sr., 2 up. Fourth cup, Sidney Maddock defeated J. M. Rhett, 9 and 8. Handicap, gross, R. C. Watson, Jr., 75; net, F. S. Keeler, 83, 13—70. Four-ball competition, John, Jr., and Archie Reid, 69.

May 29.—Railroad tournament, Midlothian Country Club. Final, first cup, John Francis, Burlington, defeated A. B. Cutts, M. and St. L. Ry., 1 up. Second cup, John McLeod.

May 30.—Open handicap, Metacomet Golf Club. Gross, H. B. Rust, 86, 6—80; net, F. H. Hill, 89, 16—73.

Open scratch event, Myopia Hunt Club.—A. G. Lockwood, 80, 83—163.

Patterson Memorial cup, Philadelphia Country Club.—Dr. Simon Carr and W. P. Smith, 160.

May 30.—Philadelphia Interscholastic championship, Mt. Airy Country Club. Final, E. A. Service defeated M. P. Jones, 1 up.

May 31-June 2.—New Jersey championship, Morris County Golf Club. Low score, Percy R. Pyne, 2d, 77. Final, A. Graham defeated J. Sher-

man, 5 and 3. Second cup, M. Smith defeated A. S. Morrow, 2 and 1. Third cup, C. E. Van Vleck defeated Paul E. Heller, 3 and 1. Handicap, A. V. Taylor, 81, 12—69. Teams, Morris County, 329.

June 2.—Open handicap, Oakley Country Club. Gross, Fay Ingalls and J. G. Thorp, 80; net, J. G. Thorp, 80, 2—78, and H. T. Baldwin, 96, 18—78.

Open handicap, Philadelphia Country Club. W. P. Smith, 74, 5—69.

New York Stock Exchange handicap, Richmond County Country Club. Gross, Daniel Chauncey, 81; net, C. M. Cohen, 100, 24—76.

Open handicap, Wannamoisett Golf Club. Gross, H. B. Rust, 84; net, F. H. Hill, 91, 15—76.

Open tournament, Wilmington Country Club. President's cup, Mrs. R. H. Barlow defeated Miss G. Gilbert, 3 and 1. Vice-president's cup, Miss M. G. Frismuth defeated Mrs. R. Pennington, 2 up. Consolation cup, Mrs. M. C. Work defeated Mrs. A. Collins, 3 and 2.

June 5-8.—Women's Eastern Golf Association championship, Nassau Country Club. Miss F. C. Osgood, 88, 90—178; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, 91, 89—180; Miss Harriot S. Curtis, 89, 92—181. Handicap, gross, Miss F. C. Griscom and Mrs. F. W. Batchelder, 95; net, Mrs. Batchelder, 95, 5—90.

Griscom cup intercity matches. Philadelphia defeated Boston, 9 to 6; Philadelphia defeated New York, 9 to 6. Mrs. C. F. Fox established women's record for Nassau of 82.

June 7-9.—Open tournament, Columbia Golf Club. Score medal, Dr. L. L. Harban, 160. First cup, I. M. Sherman defeated Samuel Dalzell, 6 and 4. Second cup, L. White defeated T. Leslie, 5 and 4. Handicap, gross, I. M. Sherman, 78; net, G. T. Smallwood, 92, 22—70.

Open handicap, Fall River Golf Club. Gross, C. E. Smith, 77; net, A. A. Harrison, 85, 14—71, and H. E. Kenworthy, 86, 15—71.

International club match, Montreal. Royal Montreal Golf Club, 19; Country Club, Brookline, 7.

Championship of Oregon, Waverly Golf Club. Won by T. S. Lippy; women's, Mrs. M. Keyes.

Open tournament, Woodland Golf Club. Final, A. G. Lockwood defeated Brice S. Evans, Jr., 2 up.

June 12-14.—Open tournament, Edgewater Golf Club. Score medal, Miss Elizabeth Young, 98. Final, Miss Young defeated Miss Isabella Smith, 2 and 1.

June 11-16.—Massachusetts championship, Allston Golf Club. Score medal, A. G. Lockwood, 78. Final, Lockwood defeated L. J. Gilmer, 7 and 6.

June 13-14.—British open championship, Muirfield. James Braid, 300.

June 14-16.—Open tournament, Edgewater Golf Club. Score medal, D. E. Sawyer, 79. Final, R. Hoagland defeated L. Heberd, 1 up.

Open tournament, Allegheny Country Club. Score medal, Eben M. Byers and J. H. Childs, 149. First cup, E. E. Giles defeated David Baxter, 2 and 1. Second cup, M. D. Ritchie defeated M. W. Wurzell, 3 and 2. Third cup, I. M. Marshall, Jr., defeated Thomas Liggett, Jr., 1 up.

Open handicap, Arlington Golf Club. H. F. Hathaway, 84, 10—74.

Open tournament, Huntingdon Valley Country Club. Score medal, Mrs. C. F. Fox, 88. First cup, Mrs. R. H. Barlow defeated Miss M. B. Adams, 1 up. Second cup, Miss Pauline Mackay defeated Miss L. Biddle, 7 and 6.

Open tournament, Knollwood Country Club. Score medal, Ralph C. Carroll and H. J. Gee, 75. First cup, T. M. Sherman defeated S. J. Graham, 9 and 8. Second cup, J. G. Dettmer, Jr., defeated H. Jaffray, Jr., 3 and 2. Handicap, gross, I. M. Sherman, 146; net, S. D. Dowers, 151, 12—139.

Open tournament, Nashville Golf and Country Club. Score medal, G. C. Oliver, 83. Harding Road cup, G. C. Oliver defeated F. O. Watts, 5 and 4. Dixie cup, D. D. Saunders, Jr., defeated R. F. Tate, 1 up.

June 18.—Queen City cup, Cincinnati Golf Club.—Final, Miss Gertrude Lewis defeated Mrs. E. P. Harrison, 5 and 3.

June 18-19.—Chicago Interscholastic championship, Onwentsia Club.—Score medal, Gordon Copeland, 83. Final, Copeland defeated A. Seckel, 5 and 4.

June 18-20.—Eastern Trade Golf Association championship, Atlantic City Country Club. F. C. Jennings.

June 19-22.—Chicago Advertising Men, Exmoor Country Club. Score medal, W. C. Beckler, 83. First cup, O. McG. Howard defeated J. R. Griffiths, 2 and 1. Second cup, W. M. Jones defeated M. L. Chizola, 4 and 2.

June 21-22. Western open championship, Homewood Country Club. Aleck Smith, 306; John Hobens, 309; Fred McLeod, 311; Will Anderson, 311.

June 20-23.—Trans-Mississippi amateur championship, Omaha Field Club. Score medal, Sprague Abbott, 161. Final, C. T. Jaffray defeated F. W. McCartney, 5 and 4. Consolation cup, M. Doran, Jr., defeated G. D. Thomas, 3 and 2. Directors' cup, F. H. Gaines defeated W. D. Bancker, 4 and 3. Secretary's cup, A. L. Reed defeated R. E. Hawkins, 3 and 2.

Open handicap, Chestnut Hill Golf Club. Gross, F. I. Jacquith, 79; net, S. H. Cutting, 82, 17—65.

Open tournament, Kent Country Club. Final, D. E. Sawyer defeated C. F. Clingman, Jr., 7 and 6.

Open handicap, Lexington Golf Club. Gross, Templeton Briggs, 77; net, J. E. Kedian, 82, 10—72.

Open tournament, Maryland Country Club. Final, E. H. Bankard, Jr., defeated W. Cockran, 5 and 4. Consolation, Tyson Elliott defeated P. A. Kaye, 6 and 5.

Championship of Philadelphia, St. David's Golf Club. Score medal, H. W. Perrin, 154. Final, Perrin defeated A. W. Tillinghast, 2 and 1.

Championship of St. Louis, St. Louis Country Club. Score medal, S. G. Stickney, 76. Final, R. McKittrick defeated Arthur Stickney, 5 and 4.

June 25-29.—Advertising Association championship, Atlantic City. Score medal, E. A. Freeman and G. L. Fordyce, 81. Final, W. E. Conklyn defeated G. L. Fordyce, 7 and 6. Second cup, L. T. Boyd defeated H. Tobey, 8 and 6. Third cup, P. C. Pulver defeated W. R. Butler, 3 and 2.

June 28-29.—Open championship, Onwentsia.—Aleck Smith, 295; Will Smith, 302; L. Auchterlonie, 305; James Maiden, 305; Will Anderson, 307; A. Ross, 310; S. Gardner, 311; G. Nichols, 313; H. C. Egan, 313; J. Hobens, 314.

June 28-30.—Wisconsin championship, Sinnissippi Golf Club. Score medal, F. W. Jacobs, 81. Final, G. W. Hewitt defeated Hamilton Vose, 8 and 6. Consolation cup, R. P. Cavanaugh defeated Chester Moss, 12 and 11. Women's championship, Mrs. Arthur Harris.

Open tournament, Detroit Country Club. Final, W. W. Carhart defeated C. H. Stanley, 5 and 4.

Eastern Freight Traffic Association championship, Fox Hills Golf Club. Final, C. F. Seeger defeated J. S. Marvin, 3 and 2.

Open tournament, Springfield, Mass., Country Club. Score medal, S. N. Stickney and Harold Wilcox, 68. Final, P. W. Whittemore defeated S. D. Bowers, 1 up. Second cup, R. P. Alden defeated J. H. Sheehan, 1 up.

Invitation tournament, Wilmington Country Club. President's cup,

J. McC. Trippe defeated E. E. Mitchell, 5 and 3. Vice-President's cup, H. W. Rhoades defeated R. J. Baldwin, 3 and 2.

June 30.—Huntingdon Valley Country Club. Philadelphia, 64; Pittsburg, 1.

June 20-July 2.—Open tournament, Huntingdon Valley Country Club. Score medal, J. D. Travers, 78. Final, Travers defeated J. S. Mather, 6 and 5.

July 2-4.—Open tournament, Ekwanok Country Club. Final Independence Day cup, Merrill K. Waters defeated E. W. Clark, 3 and 2. Old Glory cup, Clark Burnham defeated A. T. Palmer, 7 and 5.

July 4.—Fred R. Hamlin Memorial cup, Onwentsia Club. D. K. Forgan, R. H. McElwee and D. M. Cummings, 170. Tie won by Cummings.

July 5-7.—Canadian championship, Lambton Club, Toronto. Final, George S. Lyon defeated Douglas Laird, 5 and 4. Handicap; gross, T. B. Reith, 169; net, J. Morgan, 178, 0—178. Inter-provincial teams, Ontario. Club teams, Lambton. Open championship, C. Murray, 84, 86—170; T. B. Reith, 83, 88—171; Aleck Robertson, 83, 88—171; G. Cummings, 90, 81—171. Cummings' 81 was a new record for course.

Minnesota championship, Minnehaha Club. Score medal, L. H. Johnson, 79. Final, C. T. Jaffray defeated H. P. Bond, 3 and 1. Second flight cup, R. W. Webb defeated A. B. Cutts, 4 and 3. Third flight cup, N. E. Rogers defeated Ford Mellen, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, S. J. Hopkins defeated W. F. Brooks, 5 and 4.

Open tournament, Apawamis Club. Score medal, S. D. Bowers, 161. Final, W. K. Shepard defeated Dwight Partridge, 1 up. Beaten Eight cup, S. D. Bowers defeated Dr. Carl Martin, 2 up. Second flight cup, H. A. Sherman defeated T. W. S. Phillips, 2 and 1. Handicap; gross, F. S. Douglas, 159; net, A. E. Taylor, 172, 24—148.

Des Moines championship, Hyperion Club. Score medal, H. D. Adams, 78. Final, B. G. Cuinard defeated Henry Nesting, 8 and 6. Consolation cup, A. Wilcox defeated Fred Carr, 5 and 3.

Invitation tournament, Louisville Golf Club. Score medal, Rodman Grubbs and C. L. Nelson, 85. Final, Grubbs defeated Nelson, 3 and 1. Class B, R. F. Tate defeated H. R. Phillips, 3 and 2. Class C, S. D. Cowden defeated C. B. Blakey, 3 and 2. Handicap, Percy Hudson, 97, 10—87.

Boston Interscholastic championship, Oakley Country Club. Final, Brice S. Evans defeated J. B. Hylan, 1 up (37 holes). Consolation cup, Karl Mosser defeated H. A. Johnson, 4 and 3. President's cup, George Bowden defeated W. H. Cady, 4 and 3. Handicap, Karl Mosser, 83, 6—77.

Hudson River Association championship, St. Andrews Golf Club. Score medal, Gilman P. Tiffany, 78. Final, Tiffany defeated R. C. Carroll, 2 and 1. Second cup, James S. Taylor defeated F. Coykendall, 5 and 4. Handicap, H. Nelson, 87, 10—77, and A. H. Vail, 93, 16—77.

July 10-13.—Open tournament, Midlothian Country Club. Score medal, Mrs. C. L. Dering, 99. Final, Miss M. Warren defeated Mrs. Dering, 2 and 1. Second cup, Miss Ruth Steele defeated Mrs. G. D. Forest, 1 up. Third cup, Miss N. Eustis defeated Mrs. F. H. Martin, 7 and 6. Handicap, Mrs. W. H. Sage, 136, 36—100.

July 10-14.—Amateur championship, Englewood Golf Club. Score medal, Walter J. Travis, 77, 75—152. Final, Eben M. Byers defeated George S. Lyon, 2 up.

Iowa championship, Waveland Golf Club. Score medal, Howard Adams, 166. Final, Arthur Gordon defeated Bert McKee, 7 and 6.

Indiana championship, Indianapolis Country Club. Score medal, William Diddel, 84. Final, Diddel defeated H. E. Zimmer, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, E. L. Lennox defeated Dr. C. S. Bond, 8 and 7.

Women's championship, Miss Bessie Rawls defeated Miss Earla Bowers, 1 up (19 holes).

July 12-13.—Ohio open championship, Lakeside Country Club. James Maiden, 306; W. C. Sherwood, 322; Arthur Smith, 326. Amateur competition, C. H. Stanley, 175; G. L. Fordyce, 181.

Central Illinois championship, Soangetcha Country Club. Final, George McMein defeated G. W. Bunn, Jr., 1 up (20 holes). Na Muckle Doon cup, G. W. Chatterton. Nil Desperandum cup, C. Bartlett. Teams, Galesburg.

July 17-21.—Ohio amateur championship, Inverness Golf Club. Score medal, Harold Weber, 156. Final, R. H. Crowell defeated K. W. Curtis, 1 up. Teams, Arlington.

July 18-21.—Connecticut championship, Wee Burn Golf Club. Score medal, R. H. Hovey, 157. Final, R. D. Sanford defeated Dr. Carl Martin, 1 up. Consolation cup, R. C. Carroll defeated R. L. Jackson, 3 and 2. Bunker cup, S. Hopkins defeated G. S. Munson, 10 and 9. Four-ball competition, H. D. Beach and R. E. Sprott. Teams, New Haven.

Open tournament, Glen View Club. Score medal, R. E. Hunter, 152. Final, Warren K. Wood defeated R. B. Martin, 2 up. Directors' cup, R. Wells defeated H. A. Gardner, 1 up. Lear cup, M. M. Gridley defeated T. Miller, 3 and 2.

League of Lower Lakes championship, Buffalo Country Club. Final, Gurney T. Curtis defeated W. W. Carhart, 1 up. Consolation cup, J. C. Powers defeated J. B. Dyer, 3 and 1. Teams, Detroit.

Open tournament, Ekwanok Country Club. Score medal, T. M. Sherman, 76. F. Taconic cup, Sherman defeated G. E. Morse, 10 and 9. Battenkill cup, L. M. Richmond defeated M. K. Waters, 8 and 6. Ondawa cup, C. R. Leake defeated E. F. Ladd, 6 and 5. Handicap; gross, T. M. Sherman, 74; net, William Frew, Pittsburg, 80, 3—77.

Open handicap, Runaway Brook Golf Club. Gross, M. F. O'Connell, 149; net, R. L. Sherman, 165, 36—129.

New England Press championship, Woodland Golf Club. Final, H. P. Hood defeated E. T. Manson, 7 and 6.

July 26-28.—Open tournament, Midlothian Country Club. Score medal, R. E. Hunter, 76, 72—148. Final, G. W. Potter, Jr., defeated W. I. Howland, Jr., 3 and 2. Second cup, G. W. Hewitt defeated J. O. Hinkley, 4 and 3. Third cup, E. A. Enlass defeated George Lynde, default. Fourth cup, Dr. J. E. Newman defeated H. S. Johnson, 3 and 1. Handicap, R. I. Leitch, 85, 7—78. Mixed foursomes, Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Hinkley, 93, 3—90.

July 28.—Invitation handicap, Hatherly Golf Club. Richard Kimball, 71, 4—67.

August 1-3.—Open tournament, Homewood Country Club. Score medal, Warren K. Wood, 157. Flossmoor cup, G. F. Clingman, Jr., defeated Wood, 4 and 3. First flight cup, W. H. Morse defeated C. E. Willard, 5 and 4. Second flight, G. H. Lindsay defeated W. J. Feron, 6 and 5.

August 2-4.—Open tournament, Skokie Country Club. Score medal, Miss Myra Helmer, 98. Final, Miss M. Warren defeated Miss Helmer 2 and 1. Second cup, Miss R. Steele defeated Mrs. H. L. Pound, 2 up. Third cup, Miss Devol defeated Miss Holbrook, 1 up.

Vermont championship, Ekwanok Country Club. Score medal, Fred Herreshoff, 75. Final, M. K. Waters defeated J. G. Batterson, 11 and 9. Consolation cup, Arthur King defeated E. J. Hall, 10 and 9.

Open tournament, Shinnecock Hills Golf Club. Score medal, J. D. Travers, 75. Final, Travers defeated H. W. Perrin, 2 and 1. Second cup, H. B. Hollins, Jr., defeated T. T. Reid, 3 and 2. Third cup, C. Griswold defeated J. G. Dettmer, Jr., 1 up (22 holes). Handicaps, gross, W. J. Travis, 74; net, John M. Ward, 77, 4—73; Adrian H. Larkin, 163, 12—151.

August 6.—Marshall Field team cup against bogey at Onwentsia. Onwentsia, 23 up, for second; Midlothian and Exmoor, 5 up.

August 7-11.—Open tournament at Onwentsia. Score medal, H. Chandler Egan, 150. Mayflower cup, Egan defeated R. E. Hunter, 5 and 4. Solace cup, G. F. Clingman, Jr., defeated Donald Edwards, 6 and 5. Tyro cup, C. E. Smoots defeated R. Wells, 2 up. Illinois cup, L. A. Ferguson defeated B. M. Pettit, 1 up.

August 9-11.—Metropolitan open championship, Hollywood Golf Club. George Low, 294; Aleck Smith, 296; Jack Hutchinson, 297; Dave Hunter, 301. Four-ball competition, Aleck Smith and Mr. J. D. Travers, 31, 36—67.

Open handicap, Essex Country Club, Mass. Gross, Eben M. Byers, 81; net, S. S. Stevens, Jr., 87, 12—75.

Open tournament, Stroudsburg, Pa. Final, S. D. Bowers defeated L. M. Schock, 3 and 2.

Open tournament, Lambton Country Club, Toronto. Final, J. F. Martin defeated A. W. Tillinghast, 1 up.

Maine championship, Portland Golf Club. Final, W. C. Eaton defeated D. M. Cole, 6 and 5. Consolation cup, A. P. Palmer defeated B. Bradbury, 7 and 6.

August 13-15.—Open tournament, Rock Island Golf Club. Score medal, Ardo Mitchell, 81. Final, Mitchell defeated J. D. Cady, 2 up. Second cup, Frank Holiday defeated W. D. Middleton, 6 and 4. Third cup, W. Arnold defeated M. Connelly, 5 and 3.

August 15.—Open tournament for left-handed players, Midlothian Country Club. F. L. Watson, 186, 32—154. Best gross, John Mayer, 178.

Aug. 16.—Open handicap, Windsor Country Club. Gross, Mrs. A. T. H. Brower, 53; net, Mrs. H. C. Malby, 73, 25—48.

August 15-18.—Open tournament, Westward Ho Golf Club. Score medal, D. E. Sawyer, 80. Final, G. F. Clingman, Jr., defeated D. E. Sawyer, 1 up (37 holes). Oak Park cup, G. R. King defeated H. R. Booth, 2 and 1. Consolation cup, F. E. Hall defeated F. E. Lovell, 2 and 1.

Open tournament, Deal Golf and Country Club. Score medal, T. M. Sherman, 83. Final, G. P. Tiffany defeated R. Abbott, 3 and 2. Second cup, E. M. Wild defeated D. H. Barrows, 5 and 4. Third cup, P. A. Castner defeated S. Wylie, 4 and 3. Handicap, Jason Rogers, 88, 14—74.

Open tournament, Ekwanok Country Club. Score medal, F. Herreshoff, 153. Final, J. D. Travers defeated J. M. Ward, 3 and 2. Governors' cup, R. B. Leake defeated A. M. Reed, 2 and 1. Handicap, Jay S. Jones, Crescent, 80, 5—75.

Invitation tournament, Lake Geneva Country Club. Score medal, Kenneth Edwards, 75. Final, R. E. Hunter defeated W. E. Clow, Jr., 7 and 5. Second cup, E. Williams defeated A. Pool, 8 and 7. Third cup, N. Bokum defeated H. A. Towner, 5 and 4.

August 16-18.—Nebraska championship, Omaha Country Club. Score medal, Sprague Abbott, 86. Final, Abbott defeated Jerome Magee, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, E. H. Sprague defeated E. M. Martin, 7 and 6. Teams, Omaha.

August 20-22.—Championship of Chicago. Arthur W. Copp defeated R. C. Knickerbocker, 2 up.

South Dakota championship, Sioux Falls.—Final, Martin Thompson defeated W. L. Baker, 1 up.

August 29.—Open competition, Skokie Country Club. Robert Simpson, 156; F. McLeod, 158; Will Anderson, 160.

August 27-31.—Women's Western championship, Exmoor Country Club. Score medal, Mrs. C. L. Dering, 97, 91—188. Final, Mrs. Dering defeated Miss Frances Everett, 1 up. Association cup, Mrs. H. A.

Beidler defeated Mrs. H. L. Pound, 5 and 3. Mrs. E. C. Belknap defeated Mrs. L. N. Brocton, 1 up. Solace cup, Mrs. C. W. Buckley defeated Mrs. J. C. Page, 4 and 3.

Open tournament, Wyantenuck Golf Club. Score medal, Dwight Partridge, 154. Final, Partridge defeated I. M. Sherman, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, H. B. Slayback defeated R. H. Decker, 4 and 2.

Open tournament, Kebo Valley Country Club. Score medal, P. W. Whittemore, 84. Final, J. G. Thorp defeated Whittemore, 1 up (37 holes). Mt. Desert cup, A. Wellman defeated Fay Ingalls, 7 and 6. Pemetic cup, M. L. Feary defeated M. M. Van Buren, 1 up.

Open tournament, Misquamicut Golf Club. Score medal, Robert Abbott, 157. Byers cup, H. H. Swords defeated W. H. Lyon, 1 up. Consolation cup, William Clark defeated L. J. Hazleton, 2 and 1.

Advertising Men's tournament, Calumet Country Club. Score medal, W. A. Becker, 89. Final, C. H. Tobey defeated O. W. Brewer, 5 and 4. Second cup, G. A. Schofield defeated E. W. Chandler, 5 and 4.

Open tournament, Manhanset Manor Country Club. Final, C. A. Dunning defeated A. Cowperthwait, 4 and 3. Second cup, G. Abbott defeated G. Daniels, 3 and 2.

Open tournament, Stockbridge Golf Club. Score medal, E. S. Parnellee, 74. Final, W. W. Stanley defeated Allan Lard, 5 and 3. Second cup, Dr. W. S. Harban defeated D. M. Cole, 6 and 5. Beaten eight, I. M. Sherman defeated F. R. Upton, 8 and 7.

August 31-September 1.—Open tournament, Abenaki Golf Club. Final, P. W. Whittemore defeated J. L. Batchelder, 4 and 3.

September 3-8.—Western amateur championship. Score medal, W. C. Fownes, Jr., 77, 76—153. Final, D. E. Sawyer defeated Warren K. Wood, 1 up (37 holes). Second cup, G. A. Ormiston defeated I. P. Mumford, 9 and 8. Third cup, R. B. Martin defeated L. A. Grote, 4 and 3. Fourth cup, Holden Wilson defeated Rev. P. R. Talbot, 6 and 5. Foursome, J. L. Kerr and F. F. Howard. Handicap, gross, Richard Kimball, 77; net, G. F. Paine, 91, 16—75, and H. S. Wheeler, 89, 14—75.

August 31-September 1.—Open tournament, Essex County, Mass., Country Club. Score medal, G. H. Crocker and H. R. Johnstone, 165. Final, H. R. Johnstone defeated T. G. Stevenson, 2 up. Second cup, G. M. Brooks defeated W. E. Stiles, 3 and 2.

Open tournament, Fairfield County Golf Club. Final, Dwight Partridge defeated I. M. Sherman, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, H. R. Slayback defeated R. H. Decker, 4 and 3.

Open tournament, Niagara-on-the-Lake, Canada. Final, Douglas Laird defeated A. A. Adams, 4 and 3.

Open tournament, Norfolk, Conn., Golf Club. Thos. Hooker defeated Dr. G. H. Knight, 1 up. Second cup, W. C. Beecher defeated D. Goodnow, 5 and 3.

Herald cup, Van Cortlandt Park. Final, C. Floyd defeated Walter Peebles, 3 and 2.

September 2-4.—Open tournament, Mt. Airy Country Club. Score medal, H. W. Perrin, 81. Final, Perrin defeated J. A. Howard, 7 and 6. Beaten eight, Dr. Simon Carr defeated F. C. Febiger, 1 up (19 holes). Second cup, F. Oden Horstman defeated G. O. Suddards, 6 and 5.

New Hampshire championship, Beaver Meadow Golf Club. Final, Arthur B. Cooper defeated Oleon T. Clase, 4 and 3. Consolation cup, C. J. Meehan defeated C. C. Weston, 3 and 2.

September 6-8.—Open tournament, Ekwanok Country Club. Equinox cup, John M. Ward defeated E. W. Clark, 3d, 8 and 6. Orvis cup, H. H. Pease defeated K. W. Brown, 7 and 6.

Open tournament, Kenosha Country Club. Final, C. C. Allen de-

feated F. R. Pettit, 1 up; women's, Mrs. E. Whitcomb defeated Miss A. Kimball, 2 up.

Open tournament, Lenox Golf Club. Final I. M. Sherman defeated S. D. Bowers, 4 and 3. Second cup, John Sloane defeated A. J. Slick, 4 and 3.

Central New York championship, Sadaquada Golf Club. Score medal, W. Patten, 74. Final, Sherrill Sherman defeated E. A. Clapp, 1 up. Consolation cup, P. H. Brown defeated M. C. Fitzgerald, 2 and 1.

Central Massachusetts championship, Worcester Golf Club. J. W. Coe defeated M. F. O'Connell, 3 and 2.

Rhode Island championship, Wannamoisett Golf Club. Score medal, Harold Congdon, 84. Final, G. A. Pope defeated William Clarke, 5 and 3.

September 13-15.—Open tournament, Memphis Country Club. Score medal, I. W. Read, 76. Buntyn cup, J. L. Kerr defeated W. P. Ward, 2 and 1. De Soto cup, H. H. Lurton, Jr., defeated G. C. Oliver, 3 and 2. Consolation cup, Rev. Dr. Duncan defeated E. C. Cochran, 1 up.

Philadelphia open championship, Mt. Airy Country Club. Final, Donald Ball defeated Jack Campbell, 1 up.

Invitation tournament, Oconomowoc Country Club. Score medal, A. G. Harvey, 76. Final, H. Chandler Egan defeated Walter E. Egan, 4 and 3.

Invitation tournament, Salem Golf Club. Final, J. T. McMillan defeated C. A. Evans, 3 and 2.

September 20-22.—Open tournament, Woodland Golf Club. Final, J. G. Anderson defeated J. E. Kedian, 3 and 1.

Open handicap, Vesper Country Club. H. H. Wilder, 81, 2—79, and J. B. Hylan, 82, 3—79.

Open tournament, Springhaven Country Club. Score medal, R. C. James, 78. Final, W. G. Jones, Jr., defeated C. W. Clark, 2 and 1.

Open tournament, Morris Country Golf Club. Score medal, R. Abbott, 79. Thomas cup, M. Whitlatch defeated G. Borup, 3 and 1. Frelinghuysen cup, I. S. Broun defeated C. E. Van Vleck, Jr., 3 and 2. Foote cup, C. E. Van Vleck, Sr., defeated W. A. Dell, 10 and 9.

Open handicap, Metacomet Golf Club. Gross, H. E. Kenworthy, 78; net, F. F. Woolley, 94, 18—76.

Open handicap, Merrimac Valley Country Club. Gross, H. H. Wilder, 81; net, Roger Taft, 89, 11—78.

Physicians' tournament, Hinsdale Golf Club. Final, Dr. C. W. Heywood defeated Dr. W. E. Code, 1 up.

Open tournament, Calumet Country Club. Score medal, Charles Evans, 153. Final, D. E. Sawyer defeated Paul Hunter, 2 and 1. Pullman cup, R. C. Knickerbocker defeated W. H. Morse, 2 and 1. Burnside cup, W. E. Maas defeated A. C. Jackman, 3 and 2.

September 27-29.—Middle Atlantic championship, Wilmington Country Club. Score medal, R. J. Baldwin, 83. Final, Baldwin defeated Dr. L. L. Harban, 1 up (38 holes).

Canadian women's championship, Toronto Golf Club. Miss Thomson defeated Miss Phepoc, 1 up (21 holes). Teams, Ontario.

Pike Centennial tournament, Colorado Springs. Score medal, H. K. B. Davis, Jr., 155. Final, W. K. Jewett defeated S. F. Hamp, 7 and 6.

Open tournament, Philadelphia Cricket Club. Score medal, H. W. Perrin, 82. St. Martin's cup, G. A. Crump defeated A. W. Tillinghast, 5 and 3. President's cup, H. H. Francine defeated J. Barker, 3 and 2.

Open handicap, Myopia Hunt Club. Four tied; Richard Kimball, 82, 2—80; A. B. Shaw, 85, 5—80; A. McSweeney, 88, 8—80; G. S. Sprague, 94, 14—80.

September 28-29.—East Jersey championship, Deal Golf Club. Score medal, Floyd Spencer, 89; final, E. A. Curtis defeated F. A. Wright, 4 and 2.

October 2-6.—Missouri championship, Glen Echo Country Club. Final won by Bart S. Adams.

October 3-6.—Open tournament, Chicago Golf Club. Score medal, Hamilton Vose, 79. Chicago cup, K. P. Edwards defeated L. A. McKown, 12 and 10. First flight cup, H. E. Spear defeated W. C. Baldwin, 4 and 2. Second flight cup, C. B. Devoe defeated Alan L. Reid, 2 up. Handicap, I. H. Daniels. Age Limit cup, for men over fifty, W. H. Comstock.

October 3-6.—Western Pennsylvania championships, Allegheny Country Club. Open, E. M. Byers, 146. Amateur, E. M. Byers defeated F. W. Kay, 10 and 9.

Western Professional Golfers' Association, Calumet Country Club. (All match play.) W. C. Sherwood defeated Fred McLeod, 1 up (37 holes).

National Freight Traffic Association championship, Exmoor Country Club.—E. N. Fairchild defeated J. Hodgson, Jr., 1 up (21 holes).

October 4-6.—Open tournament, Richmond Country Club. Score medal, Howard J. Gee, 77. Faber cup, Gee defeated H. C. Richard, 1 up. Sidenberg cup, P. W. Kendall. Richard cup, B. Agar. Beaten eight cups, L. H. Thomas, R. F. Weyton and C. J. Simonds. Handicap, H. C. Richard, 171, 18—153.

October 6.—Brae Burn Country Club. Eastern women defeated Western women, 13 to 3.

Open tournament, Mount Airy Country Club.—Final won by H. W. Perrin.

October 8-13.—Women's national championship, Brae Burn Country Club. Score medal, Miss Pauline Mackay, 87. Final, Miss H. S. Curtis defeated Miss M. B. Adams, 2 and 1. Consolation handicap, Miss H. N. Carr, 106, 16—90. Bogey handicap, Mrs. F. G. Davis, 12, 3 down. Driving contest, Miss Marjorie Phelps, total of three, 442 yards. Approaching and putting contest, three balls, Miss Pauline Mackay, 7. Four ball matches, Miss M. W. Phelps and Miss Anita Phipps, 86. Mixed foursome; gross, Miss M. B. Adams and E. M. Byers, 85; net, Miss F. Ayres and W. C. Chick, 87, 6—81.

October 8-15.—Philadelphia junior championship, Merion Cricket Club. Won by S. W. Sargent.

October 11-13.—New England Intercollegiate championships, Woodland Golf Club. M. Stanton, Dartmouth, defeated F. R. Upton, Bowdoin, 2 and 1.

All Staten Island championship, Fox Hills Golf Club. Score medal, H. E. Armstrong, L. H. Thomas and C. T. Stout, 88. Final, P. W. Kendall defeated Bert Allen, 4 and 3.

Invitation tournament, Birmingham Country Club. Lakeview cup, W. P. Ward. Red Mountain cup, T. J. Watson. Highland cup, E. H. Campbell. Score medal, G. C. Oliver.

October 16-20.—Intercollegiate Golf Association championship, Garden City Golf Club. Score medal, T. M. Claflin, Harvard, 87. Final, W. E. Clow, Jr., Yale, defeated Dwight Partridge, Yale, 1 up. Team championship, Yale, defeated Princeton, 8½ to 4½.

October 15-17.—Open tournament, Myopia Hunt Club. Score medal, J. B. Hyman, 82. Final, W. J. Travis defeated E. M. Byers, 7 and 5.

October 18-20.—Open tournament, Columbia Golf Club. Dr. Lee Harban defeated A. S. Mattingly, 5 and 3.

October 18.—Chicago Newspaper championship, Onwentsia. Thomas A. Ballantine defeated J. Arthur Dixon, 2 up.

October 22-26.—Philadelphia women's championship, Merion Cricket Club. Won by Mrs. R. H. Barlow.

October 23-24.—Eastern Professional Golfers' Association, Forest Hill Field Club. Championship and \$125, Aleck Smith, 73, 73—146; second, \$85, Aleck Campbell, 149; third, \$120, David Hunter and George Thomson, 152; fifth, \$40, Orrin Terry; sixth, \$50, M. Brady and George Pearson, \$155. Four ball, Orrin Terry and John Hobens, 69; second, Will Norton and G. Turnbull, 70. Four ball (amateur and professional), W. Gaudin and Mr. F. J. Egner, Bernard Nicholls and Mr. T. Crane, George Low and Mr. Walter Kobbe, tied at 72. Nicholl and Crane won play off, with 72.

October 26-27.—Lesley cup match, Merion Cricket Club. Metropolitan Golf Association.

November 1.—Princeton championship. H. J. Gee defeated J. B. Bankard, 9 and 8.

November 3.—Utah championship, Salt Lake Country Club. F. E. McGurrian defeated G. A. Steiner, 6 and 5.

November 8-10.—Open tournament, Atlantic City Country Club. Score medal, J. G. Batterson, 167. First cup, J. G. Batterson defeated H. G. Legg, 5 and 3. Second cup, J. E. Smith. Third cup, G. N. Bunn. Beaten eight cup, C. S. Mills. Handicap, P. A. Legg, 92, 14—78, and F. C. Robbins, 96, 18—78.

November 12-13.—Open tournament, Country Club, Brookline. Score medal, Mrs. G. W. Roope, 98. Final, Miss F. C. Osgood defeated Miss M. B. Adams, 2 up.

November 15-17.—Open tournament, Lakewood Country Club. Score medal, Robert Wier, 86. First cup, Wier defeated E. L. de Forest, 4 and 3. Second cup, R. L. Redfield. Third cup, J. H. Lippencott. Beaten eight cup, Dr. D. P. Fredericks.

December 29-31.—Open tournament, Pinehurst Country Club. First cup, T. S. Lippey defeated David Fleming, 1 up (38 holes). Second cup, T. T. Watson. Third cup, W. K. Stone.



ARTHUR GATES,  
President Western Golf Association.



GEN. GEO. S. MCGREW.  
President Glen Echo Country Club, St. Louis, and Vice-President  
Western Golf Association.

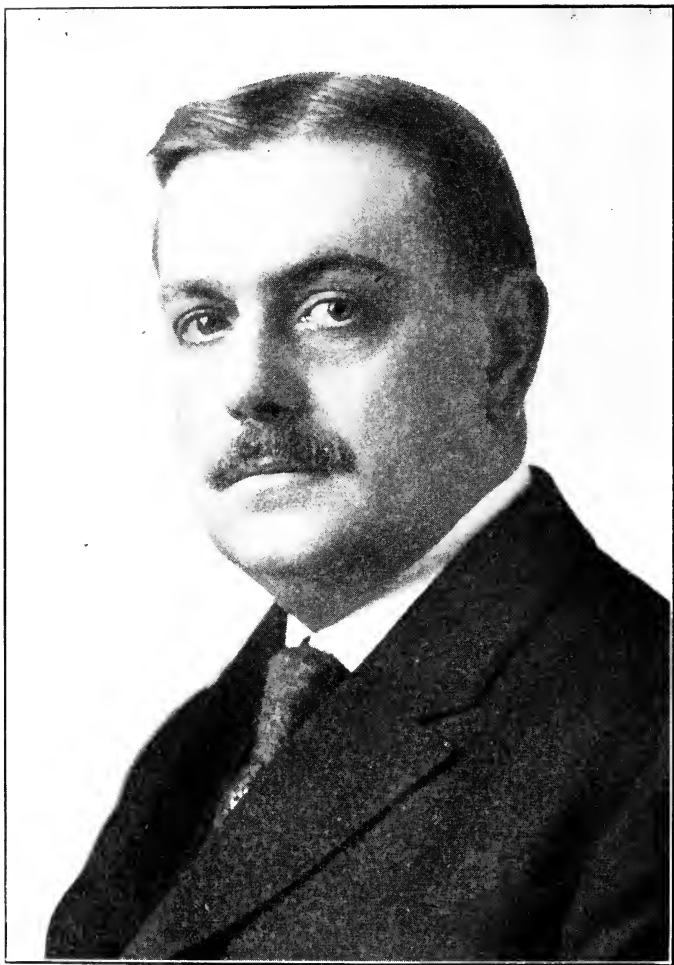
## Golf in Chicago and the Middle West

By THOMAS BENDELOW.

The golf pessimist has received another setback in the year that has just passed. He had told us with a great deal of verbiage that the game of golf had reached its zenith and was on the down grade, that in a few years at the very most it would share the same fate as the bicycle, or even ping pong, but, in the words of the popular jingle, the year 1906 has told him in no unmis-takable terms to "go 'way back and sit down."

The past year has been the biggest year that golf has seen in this country and the interest manifested by devotees of the game has been marvelous. Tournaments were the order of the day and there was no club within twenty-five miles of Chicago which did not have at the regular open tournaments from 75 to 150 starters. Open tournaments would last from three to five days and the interest was maintained throughout. This was not so apparent in 1904 and 1905. At the Western open championship, some of the galleries that followed the players were the largest that have been seen on any Western golf course since the inception of the game into this part of the country; nor were these galleries confined to the gentlemen, but the youth and beauty of Chicago and its surrounding suburbs were there in very large numbers. This was, no doubt, due in a great measure to the missionary work done by the Western Women's Golf Association, and great credit is due to that body for what it has done in the past to exploit the game among the lady golfers in the Western territory.

The Western Golf Association had the most representative entry ever gotten together at their own championship, held at the Homewood Country Club, and the class of golf put up was of the very best, Aleck Smith proving himself the peer of all. His brother, Willie Smith of the Mexico Country Club had journeyed from Mexico, anxious to duplicate the feat he accomplished when (at the Mexican championship) he defeated four of the British "pros," who had journeyed there to take part in the same (as also a representative number of American "pros"), but he failed to make good. Aleck demonstrated his superiority over the whole field by winning handily by three shots from his nearest competitor, John Hobens of Englewood.



C. F. THOMPSON,  
Secretary Western Golf Association.

Two weeks later, at the Onwentsia Club, under the auspices of the United States Golf Association, Smith again annexed premier honors, winning the open championship of the Association from one of the best fields that has ever competed. His brother, Willie Smith, demonstrated that he is a factor to be reckoned with at all times, as he ran him a hard race, and had it not been for an unfortunate 80 in his second round of play, critics are convinced that he would have again duplicated his performances of a few years ago, when he annexed the open championship of America.

The standard of golf is improving very materially, indeed, as evidenced by the scores that are being returned in tournaments played over those of a few years ago, and something will have to be done in the near future in the way of either lengthening courses or bunkering them sufficiently to make golf a better test than it is at the present time.

More golf courses are being laid out every year, and the writer himself has been responsible for nineteen during the past season, seven of which have been in the State of Illinois—Kankakee, Alton, Joliet and Springfield being four of the cities in the State outside of Chicago which took a new lease of life and added golf to their many other forms of recreation.

The South Park Commissioners of Chicago are another body who have done much to foster this royal sport in the city of Chicago, having gone to quite a deal of expense to give the residents of the south side of the city an eighteen-hole golf course, which in many respects is infinitely superior to many of the club golf courses around about; as also a nine-hole course for beginners. These courses are maintained in very fair condition and they are merely the precursors of other efforts to be made by the park commissioners in a different part of the city for the benefit still of the South and West Side residents.

To give one some little idea of the popularity of the sport on public links, it may be mentioned that over 54,000 permits were issued by the park commissioners to play golf on the Jackson Park golf links. This does not, for a single instant, represent all the players who played—as many played when there were no permits given—but it gives one some little idea how the efforts of the park commissioners have met, during the past year, with the recognition by the public that such efforts on their part deserve.

The demand for public golf courses has taken hold here and the West Side Park Commissioners have promised, in the year upon which we have just entered, to lay out a nine-hole course for the West Side residents themselves, and this will, no



STEWART CLARK.  
Director Western Golf Association.

doubt, help very materially to decrease the congestion that takes place on many of the days when the weather is fine on the Jackson Park links.

Several large cities of the Middle West have followed the Jackson Park Commissioners' example and there are public golf courses now being laid out in a great many of the public parks of the largest cities of the West. Des Moines has a splendid course of eighteen holes, called the "Waveland Park Golf Links," and I am sure no better golf course can be seen in any other large city in this country maintained by park commissioners; Omaha is about to follow suit and will have one probably during this year; Milwaukee has two which are very well patronized indeed; Indianapolis has two; Toledo has one and San Francisco will be the next, no doubt, to follow the lead of the others.

One very good thing that we observe is that golf clubs have sprung up among the players on the public links in various cities, and, being affiliated with the various associations, U. S. G. A., Western, etc., they, of course, are eligible for the tournaments that are held by the various country clubs under these auspices. Some of those who have learned their game on public links have acquitted themselves remarkably well, and it may not be long before we have another Walter J. Travis from among this fraternity.

Wisconsin has had a few new golf courses laid out this past year, Milwaukee having added another one to those which it already had. Marinette and Beaver Dam have taken up the game. The State of Michigan, which already has quite a number of golf courses, many of which are merely summer resort courses, has also added three new golf courses during the year 1906, and we are sure—from past experience in this State—that things will "hum" for 1907.

Iowa is not a whit behind, having added to the number it already had, by three more.

The quality of the golf played has been, on the whole, superior to what we have had hitherto, and among the amateurs Chandler Egan easily holds the front rank. Another new champion has arisen in the person of Ned Sawyer, who won the Western amateur championship at St. Louis, defeating Warren Wood in the finals, after having been down nine-tenths of the journey up. Getting away luckily on the last three holes, he evened the match at the thirty-sixth hole and in playing the deciding, or thirty-seventh hole, Wood got into miserable luck and lost out. Sawyer is a very promising player, and no doubt more will be heard of him again.



"NED" SAWYER.  
Western Amateur Champion.

## WESTERN GOLF ASSOCIATION AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Glen Echo Country Club, Normandy, Mo., September  
4-8, 1906. Cards returned, 94.

**Qualifying Round**—S. G. Stickney, St. Louis C. C., 169; W. H. Magill, Normandy, 163; R. P. Nevin, Jr., Allegheny, 177; Walter Fairbanks, Denver, 177; G. F. Clingman, Jr., Homewood, 170; C. Evans, Jackson Park, 171; W. K. Wood, Homewood, 156; Jesse L. Carleton, Glen Echo, 174; R. McKittrick, St. Louis C. C., 167; Donald Green, Jr., St. Louis A. A. A., 168; Richard Kimball, Glen Echo, 166; T. P. Mumford, Town and Gown, 171; Edgar Davis, Glen Echo, 175; Harry W. Allen, St. Louis F. C., 169; E. S. Williams, Normandy, 170; Sprague Abbott, Omaha C. C., 174; K. P. Edwards, Midlothian, 163; O. W. Potter, Jr., Midlothian, 168; Ardo Mitchell, Rock Island, 161; R. B. Martin, Calumet, 174; Bart Adams, Algonquin, 167; Holden Wilson, Cincinnati, 176; D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton, 156; Rev. P. R. Talbot, Wichita, 169; Sim. T. Price, Jr., Glen Echo, 173; W. C. Fownes, Jr., Oakmont, 153; W. Arthur Stickney, St. Louis C. C., 162; L. H. Reinking, Wheaton, 168; A. B. Lambert, St. Louis C. C., 163; George A. Ormiston, Oakmont, 162; Dr. D. P. Fredericks, Oakmont, 163; J. B. Rahm, Omaha C. C., 178.

**First Round**—S. G. Stickney defeated Magill, 11 and 10; Nevin defeated Fairbanks, 1 up (37 holes); Clingman defeated Evans, 3 and 2; Wood defeated Carleton, 5 and 4; McKittrick defeated Green, 7 and 6; Kimball defeated Mumford, 7 and 5; Allen defeated Davis, by default; Abbott defeated Williams, 3 and 2; Edwards defeated Potter, 3 and 2; Mitchell defeated Martin, 7 and 6; Adams defeated Wilson, 6 and 5; Sawyer defeated Talbot, 1 up (37 holes); Fownes defeated Price, 10 and 9; W. A. Stickney defeated Reinking, 7 and 6; Lambert defeated Ormiston, 6 and 5; Fredericks defeated Rahm, 6 and 5.

**Second Round**—S. G. Stickney defeated Nevins, 1 up (9 holes); Wood defeated Clingman, 2 and 1; Kimball defeated McKittrick, 2 and 1; Abbott defeated Allen, 5 and 4; Mitchell defeated Edwards, 1 up (19 holes); Sawyer defeated Adams, 2 up; Fownes defeated W. A. Stickney, 1 up; Fredericks defeated Lambert 2 and 1.

**Third Round**—Wood defeated S. G. Stickney, 3 and 1; Abbott defeated Kimball, 1 up (19 holes); Sawyer defeated Mitchell, 4 and 2; Fredericks defeated Fownes, 3 and 2.

**Semi-final Round**—Wood defeated Abbott, 4 and 3; Sawyer defeated Fredericks, 1 up.

**Final Round**—Sawyer defeated Wood, 1 up (37 holes).

**Failed to Qualify**—F. L. Griffith, Arlington, 180; L. A. Grote, Wheaton, 181; J. D. Harnett, Algonquin, 182; W. B. Langford, Westward Ho, 182; J. L. Kerr, Memphis, 183; W. Gilliam, Normandie, 183; A. V. Kinsler, Omaha C. C., 183; W. R. Orthwein, Normandie, 183; A. A. McClure, Omaha C. C., 183; J. W. Bemis, Glen Echo, 184; B. C. Edmunds, Glen Echo, 184; A. J. Wertheimer, St. Louis A. A. A., 184; C. E. Willard, Midlothian, 184; C. I. Mansour, Glen Echo, 185; R. F. Tate, Memphis, 185; George Stadel, St. Louis A. A. A., 186; S. J. Harbaugh, Glen Echo, 187; A. B. Pendleton, Glen Echo, 188; J. G. Brandt, Jr., Glen Echo, 189; A. H. Annan, 190; Dr. Brantford Lewis, 190; F. E. Newberry, 190; L. Post, 191; C. C. Connor, 191; Calvin S. Smith, 191; W. D. Bancker, 191; G. F. Powell, 191; E. S. Lewis, 192; Grover Higgins, 192; W. O. Vegley, 193; J. T. Watson, 193; G. D. Bates, 195; O. A. Immenhauser, 196; G. F. Paine, 196; F. Fitzgibbon, 197; W. S. Avis, 198; A. C. Smucker, 198; J. C. Lincoln, 198; W. B. Thompson, 201; W. V. Stock, 201; D. O. Ives, 201; E. W. Lansing, 202; Rev. Courtney Jones, 203; W. E. Garvin, 204; L. A. Rogers, 205; C. A. Houts, 205; A. C. McKinney, 205; R. M. Foster, 208; J. P. Annan, 208; M. D. McDonald, 210; B. P. Williams, 212; G. K. Andrews, 213; G. K. Fisher, 220; C. L. Robinson, 220; J. L. D. Carlin, 222; C. H. Smith, 222; J. C. Barrows, 230; Rex Wheeler, 237; Harry Potter, 172 (withdrew); Leon Mitchell, 177 (withdrew).

### WINNERS OF SUBORDINATE EVENTS.

**First Flight Final**—George A. Ormiston, Oakmont, defeated T. P. Mumford, Town and Gown, 9 and 8.



WARREN K. WOOD,  
Runner-up Western Golf Association Championship.

**Electric Light Putting Contest**—A. B. Lambert, St. Louis C. C.

Held at Exmoor Country Club, Highland Park, Ill.

Misses, Miss Ayrd Palmer, 202; Miss E. W. Towner, Exmoor, 202; Failed to qualify for championship—Miss E. L. Pound, Skokie, 204; Miss E. Holbrook, Evanston, 205; Mrs. P. Manchester, Skokie, 205; Mrs. H. A. Beidler, Lake Geneva, 206; Mrs. A. T. H. Brower, Evanston, 206; Miss S. Ainslie, Westward Ho, 207; Mrs. Edward Whitecomb, Fond du Lac, 208; Mrs. A. A. Sprague, Omaha, 210; Miss M. Martin, Chicago, Ill., 211; Mrs. L. N. Brochon, La Grange, 211; Ruth Steele, Homewood, 211; Mrs. C. B. Devol, Riverside, 213; Mrs. C. F. Braffette, La Grange, 214; Miss E. Ashton, Evanston, 214; Mrs. G. D. Forrest, La Grange, 216; Mrs. E. C. Belknap, Evanston, 217; Miss Marjorie Edwards, Midlothian, 218; Miss J. Sherman, Riverside, 218; Mrs. C. W. Buckley, Exmoor, 219; Mrs. J. A. Edwards, Midlothian, 219; Miss Thayer, Milwaukee, 219; Miss C. Adams, Evanston, 219; Mrs. J. C. Page, Edgewater, 219; Mrs. F. W. Copeland, Skokie, 220; Mrs. E. C. Berriman, Edgewater, 222; Mrs. A. G. Best, Evanston, 226; Miss E. Barnard, Evanston, 227.

Held at the Homewood Country Club, Flossmoor, Ill., June 21  
and 22, 1906.

Alexander Smith, Nassau:

[illegible]



MRS. C. L. DERING,  
Champion Women's Western Golf Association, 1905-6.

## John Hobens, Englewood, N. J.

Out	.....	4	6	4	5	4	5	2	5	3-38
In	.....	4	4	4	5	4	4	6	5	2-38-76
Out	.....	3	6	4	5	5	6	3	6	3-41
In	.....	4	3	5	6	2	4	5	5	3-37-78-154
Out	.....	4	5	4	4	5	5	3	5	3-38
In	.....	4	5	5	4	4	5	6	5	4-42-80
Out	.....	4	5	4	5	4	5	3	4	3-37
In	.....	4	6	4	4	3	4	5	4	4-38-75-155
Grand total										309

## Fred McLeod, Midlothian:

Out	.....	4	6	6	5	5	6	3	5	3-43
In	.....	4	4	5	5	2	4	4	4	3-35-78
Out	.....	3	6	5	7	4	5	3	5	3-41
In	.....	4	5	5	5	3	3	5	5	3-38-79-157
Out	.....	3	5	5	4	4	6	3	4	3-37
In	.....	4	4	4	5	3	4	5	4	4-37-74
Out	.....	4	6	4	4	4	5	4	4	3-38
In	.....	4	5	5	4	4	4	6	5	5-42-80-154
Grand total										311

## Willie Anderson, Onwentsia:

Out	.....	4	6	4	4	3	5	3	6	3-38
In	.....	4	5	4	5	3	4	4	4	3-36-74
Out	.....	4	6	4	5	5	5	4	4	3-40
In	.....	4	6	5	6	3	4	6	4	4-42-82-156
Out	.....	5	5	5	4	4	6	3	5	3-40
In	.....	5	5	4	5	2	4	6	5	4-40-80
Out	.....	3	8	5	4	4	4	3	4	2-37
In	.....	4	4	4	5	2	5	6	4	4-38-75-155
Grand total										311

W. H. Way, Euclid Club, prize of \$50 for best round of eighteen holes:

Out	.....	3	5	4	4	4	5	3	5	3-36
In	.....	5	4	4	4	3	3	5	6	3-37-73

The full list of total scores follows:

	1st day.	2d day.	Total.
Aleck Smith, Nassau	157	149	306
J. Hobens, Englewood	154	155	309
F. McLeod, Midlothian	157	154	311
W. Anderson, Onwentsia	156	155	311
Gilbert Nicholls, Denver	157	156	313
Arthur Smith, Columbus	160	154	314
H. Turpie, South Bend	164	152	318
L. Auchterlonie, Glen View	162	156	318
S. Gardner, Garden City	164	155	319
Jack Jolly, Arlington	160	160	320
W. Smith, Mexico	156	164	320
A. Campbell, Brookline	165	157	322
W. H. Way, Euclid	167	155	322
A. Taylor, Exmoor	167	159	326
W. Dow, Normandie	166	161	327
G. Low, Baltusrol	165	162	327
O. Hackbarth, Oconomowoc	162	168	330
Alec Baxter, La Grange	171	160	331
*R. E. Hunter, Midlothian	163	168	331
W. R. Lovekin, Rockford	164	167	331
W. Marshall, Onwentsia	167	167	334

\* Amateur.



JOHN D. CADY,  
Secretary Trans-Mississippi Golf Association.

	1st day.	2d day.	Total.
W. V. Hoare, Salt Lake.....	167	167	334
D. McIntosh, Westward Ho.....	171	164	335
B. Nicholls, Elyria.....	166	170	336
G. O'Neil, Auburn Park.....	173	164	337
D. Foulis, Chicago.....	173	165	338
*O. W. Potter, Jr., Midlothian.....	171	168	339
H. Collis, Homewood.....	172	167	339
R. White, Ravisloe.....	175	167	342
A. C. Tollifson, Lake Geneva.....	175	168	343
*W. K. Wood, Homewood.....	173	170	343
*D. Stuart, Homewood.....	171	172	343
C. Horton, Evanston.....	179	164	343
D. K. White, Algonquin.....	175	169	344
Joe Mitchell, Cleveland.....	182	172	354
*C. McArthur, Homewood.....	181	181	362
T. O'Neil, Edgewater.....	179	184	363
J. Adams, Hinsdale.....	184	179	363
*A. W. Copp, Jackson Park.....	190	180	370
*N. F. Moore, Lake Geneva.....	186	186	372

\* Amateur.

## TRANS-MISSISSIPPI GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Omaha Field Club, Omaha, Neb.

Qualifying Round—Sprague Abbott, 161; B. G. Guinand, 166; H. P. Bend, 167; J. P. McGee, 168; R. R. Kimball, 168; A. B. Cutts, 172; P. R. Talbott, 172; J. B. Rahm, 173; A. W. Mitchell, 173; C. T. Jaffray, 173; A. D. S. Johnston, 173; J. D. Cady, 174; G. D. Thomas, 175; Walter Fairbanks, 176; M. Doran, Jr., 176; C. F. Morley, 177; E. P. Gates, 178; M. A. La Doucier, 178; Warren Dickinson, 179; F. W. McCartney, 180; F. C. Davison, 180; T. R. Kimball, 181; R. W. Hodge, 181; S. W. Reynolds, 182; J. R. Lemist, 182; A. A. McClure, 182; W. J. Coakley, 183; L. H. Johnson, 183; F. E. Stewart, 184; E. H. Sprague, 184; C. R. Jones, 184; H. C. Sumney, 185.

First Round—Mitchell defeated Gates, 5 and 3; Hodge defeated Cutts, 5 and 4; Jaffray defeated Thomas, 1 and 1; Bend defeated Sumney, 7 and 6; Rahm defeated Magee, 3 and 2; Kimball defeated Stewart, 1 up (19 holes); Abbott defeated Sprague, 7 and 5; Fairbanks defeated Jones, 5 and 3; Talbott defeated Cady, 2 up; McClure defeated La Doucier, 1 up (19 holes); Johnston defeated Morley, 3 and 2; T. R. Kimball defeated Davison, 2 up; Guinand defeated Doran, 5 and 4; McCartney defeated Coakley, 6 and 5; Dickinson defeated Reynolds, 6 and 5; L. H. Johnson defeated Lemist, 2 up.

Second Round—Hodge defeated Mitchell, 3 and 2; Jaffray defeated Johnston, 5 and 4; Rahm defeated R. R. Kimball, 2 and 1; Abbott defeated Bend, 4 and 2; Talbott defeated Fairbanks, 3 and 2; Johnston defeated McClure, 5 and 3; Guinand defeated T. R. Kimball, 1 up; McCartney defeated Dickinson, 1 up (19 holes).

Third Round—Jaffray defeated Hodge, 2 and 1; Abbott defeated Rahm, 3 and 1; McCartney beat Guinand, 4 and 3; Johnston defeated Talbott, 2 and 1.

Semi-Final Round—Jaffray defeated Abbott, 4 and 3; McCartney beat Johnston, 1 up.

Final Round—Jaffray defeated McCartney, 5 and 4.

Consolation Cup—M. Doran, Jr., St. Paul, defeated Guy D. Thomas, Omaha, 3 and 2.

Directors' Cup—F. H. Gaines, Omaha, defeated W. D. Baucker, Omaha, 4 and 3.

Secretary's Cup—A. L. Reed, Omaha, defeated R. E. Hawkins, Minneapolis, 3 and 2.



OTTO HACKBARTH,  
Oconomowoc Country Club, Wis.

## WISCONSIN STATE GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Sinnissippi Golf Club, Janesville, Wis.

**Qualifying Round**—F. W. Jacobs, Madison, 81; Hamilton Vose, Milwaukee, 82; G. W. Hewitt, Oshkosh, 83; Al. Schaller, Janesville, 83; J. M. Hixon, La Crosse, 83; E. J. Buchan, Racine, 83; B. M. Pettitt, Kenosha, 87; H. G. Carter, Janesville, 87; Leo Brownell, Janesville, 88; C. C. Allen, Kenosha, 89; R. O. Gordon, La Crosse, 89; Dr. A. G. White, Milwaukee, 90; G. W. Burton, Fon du Lac, 91; O. Sutherland, Janesville, 91; F. P. Hixon, La Crosse, 91; F. E. Fifield, Janesville, 93.

**First Round**—Jacobs defeated Brownell, 2 and 1; J. M. Hixon defeated Sutherland, 2 and 1; Pettitt defeated E. P. Hixon, 3 and 2; Hewitt defeated Allen, 5 and 4; Carter defeated Fifield, 1 up (20 holes); Burton defeated Buchan, 2 up; Vose defeated Gordon, 5 and 4; Schaller defeated White, 4 and 2.

**Second Round**—Hixon defeated Jacobs, 2 up; Hewitt defeated Pettitt, 1 up (19 holes); Schaller defeated Carter, 2 and 1; Vose defeated Burton, 5 and 3.

**Semi-Final Round**—Vose defeated Schaller, 1 up (21 holes); Hewitt defeated Hixon, 1 up, 19 holes.

**Final Round**—Hewitt defeated Vose, 8 and 6.

**Consolation**—R. P. Kavanaugh, Kenosha, defeated Chester Morse, Janesville, 12 and 11; **Women's Championship**, Mrs. Arthur Harris, Janesville; handicap, H. G. Carter, Janesville, 80—8—72; bogey handicap, C. C. MacLean, Janesville, 5—4 up.

## IOWA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Played at the Waveland Links, Des Moines, Iowa.

**Qualifying Round**—Howard Adams, Grand View, 166; L. W. Mitchell, Rock Island, 168; B. G. Guinand, Des Moines C.C., 169; Ardo Mitchell, Rock Island, 169; Fred Carr, Hyperion, 172; Arthur Gordon, Hyperion, 172; B. F. Guinand, Hyperion, 172; J. J. Elbert, Des Moines C.C., 174; Warren Dickinson, Des Moines C.C., 175; W. B. Mixter, Rock Island, 176; Bert McKee, Grand View, 176; C. H. E. Boardman, Marshalltown, 177; H. H. Ferguson, Cedar Rapids, 177; J. E. Koenigsberger, Grand View, 178; G. D. French, Rock Island, 183; C. H. Martin, Des Moines C.C., 183; R. H. Finkbine, Des Moines C.C., 184; W. E. Statler, Des Moines C.C., 184; A. T. Watson, Hyperion, 185; R. W. Barels, Grand View, 186; Perdew Sheldon, Keokuk, 186; D. W. Corley, Des Moines C.C., 187; J. M. Maddock, Grand View, 187; W. Wilcox, Grand View, 187; C. L. Powell, Des Moines C.C., 187; Homer Miller, Des Moines C.C., 188; J. L. Berne, Cedar Rapids, 189; E. N. Hopkins, Hyperion, 190; Shirley Percival, Grand View, 191; T. L. Weaver, Jr., Des Moines C.C., 192; E. D. Clarey, Burlington, 192; J. M. Parker, Cedar Rapids, 193.

**First Round**—Watson defeated Hopkins, 5 and 4; McKee defeated Miller, 4 and 2; French defeated Carr, 3 and 2; Finkbine defeated Koenigsberger, 7 and 6; B. F. Guinand defeated Elbert, by default; B. G. Guinand defeated Wilcox, 7 and 6; Ferguson defeated Maddock, 5 and 4; Barels defeated Corley, 2 and 1; Dickinson defeated Boardman, 8 and 7; Ardo Mitchell defeated Clarey, 7 and 5; Gordon defeated Weaver, 2 up; L. E. Mitchell defeated Statler, by default; Mixter defeated Percival, 4 and 3; Martin defeated Powell, 9 and 7; Beaver defeated Parker, 1 up (20 holes); Adams defeated Sheldon, 6 and 5.

**Second Round**—McKee defeated Watson, 4 and 3; Finkbine defeated French, 1 up (20 holes); B. G. Guinand defeated B. F. Guinand, 7 and 6; Ferguson defeated Barels, 3 and 1; A. Mitchell defeated Dickinson, 5 and 4; Gordon defeated L. E. Mitchell, 2 up; Mixter defeated Martin, 5 and 4; Adams defeated Bever, 5 and 4.



ARDO WATSON MITCHELL,  
Rock Island Golf Club,



LEON WADSWORTH MITCHELL,  
Rock Island Golf Club,

Third Round—McKee defeated Finkbine, 2 up; Ferguson defeated B. G. Guinand, 2 up; Gordon defeated A. Mitchell, 4 and 3; Adams defeated Mixer, 6 and 4.

Semi-Final Round—McKee defeated Ferguson, 1 up; Gordon defeated Adams, 4 and 2.

Final Round—Gordon defeated McKee, 7 and 6.

Directors' prize, B. G. Guinand, Des Moines; consolation, J. C. Cummins, Des Moines; veterans' handicap, E. E. Clark, Des Moines; team championship, Rock Island G. C.

## OHIO GOLF ASSOCIATION.

The third championship was held at the Inverness Golf Club, Toledo, Ohio, July 18 to 21, 1906; 94 entries. Summary:

First Round—H. Weber defeated W. L. Ross, 3 and 2; F. L. Griffith defeated H. W. Fraser, 1 up; C. B. Lloyd defeated J. C. Reifsnnyder, 3 and 2; R. H. Crowell defeated F. H. Lindenberg, 3 and 2; Grover Higgins defeated Robt. Hixon, 2 and 1; K. W. Curtis defeated C. H. Stanley, 3 and 2; G. L. Fordyce defeated C. H. Rider, 2 and 1; W. J. Rockefeller defeated R. Deming, 2 and 1.

Second Round—Weber defeated Griffith, 3 and 1; Crowell defeated Lloyd, 2 and 1; Curtis defeated Higgins, 1 up; Fordyce defeated Rockefeller, 1 up.

Semi-Final Round—Crowell defeated Weber, 2 and 1; Curtis defeated Fordyce, 3 and 2.

Final Round—Crowell defeated Curtis, 1 up (36 holes).

## MINNESOTA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Minnikahda Club, Minneapolis.

Qualifying Round—L. H. Johnson, 79; H. P. Bend, 80; H. G. Legg, 81; R. E. Hopkins, 84; W. Hertig, 84; J. R. Marfield, 86; C. T. Jaffray, 87; S. R. Gage, 88; W. F. Brooks, 88; C. A. Tuller, 88; R. E. Hawkins, 89; F. S. Eikenstadt, 90; W. S. Finch, 90; G. M. Tawney, 91; E. P. Gates, 92; G. H. Livingstone, 92.

First Round—Lynn Johnson defeated Gates, 2 up; Legg defeated Tawney, 4 and 2; Hertig defeated Eikenstadt, 1 up; Jaffray defeated Gage, 5 and 4; Tuller defeated Brooks, 4 and 3; Marfield defeated Hopkins, 1 up; Hawkins defeated Finch, 1 up; Bend defeated Livingstone, 2 and 1.

Second Round—Legg defeated Johnson, 1 up (19 holes); Jaffray defeated Hertig, 5 and 3; Tuller defeated Marfield, 2 and 1; Bend defeated Hawkins, 6 and 5.

Semi-Final Round—Jaffray defeated Legg, 6 and 5; Bend defeated Tuller, 5 and 3.

Final Round—Jaffray defeated Bend, 3 and 1 (36 holes).

First flight—R. W. Webb defeated A. B. Cutts, 4 and 3; second flight, N. E. Rogers defeated Ford Mellen, 4 and 3; consolation, S. J. Hopkins defeated W. F. Brooks, 5 and 4; Pioneer Press cup, H. G. Legg—Lynn Johnson, 81; team contest, Minnikahda, 21 down.

## SOUTHERN GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Audubon Golf Club, New Orleans, La.

Qualifying Round—Lawrence Eustis, 82; Leigh Carroll, 83; Wick Richardson, 83; Albert F. Schwartz, 85; Nelson Whitney, 86; M. N. Buckner, 86; Rodman Grubbs, 87; Robert Hunter, 88; W. P. Stewart, 88; W. A. Powell, 88; James Pitot, 89; R. H. Baugh, 89; Andrew Manson, 89; J. B. Bush, 89; Robert H. Wilkie, 90; I. Hilliard, 91.



CHESTER HORTON,  
Evanston Golf Club.

First Round—Eustis defeated Hilliard, 2 up; Stewart defeated Hunter, 3 and 2; Whitney defeated Baugh, 4 and 3; Schwartz defeated Manson, 4 and 3; Richardson defeated Bush, 6 and 5; Grubbs defeated Powell, 2 and 1; Carroll defeated Wilkie, 1 up (19 holes).

Second Round—Eustis defeated Stewart, 1 up (20 holes); Whitney defeated Schwartz, 5 and 4; Buckner defeated Richardson, 6 and 4; Carroll defeated Grubbs, 2 and 1.

Semi-Final Round—Carroll defeated Buckner, 4 and 2; Whitney defeated Eustis, 2 and 1.

Final Round—Carroll defeated Whitney, 10 and 9.

Dixie cup, W. K. Stauffer, Audubon, defeated R. A. Sloan, Darien, 2 up; Audubon cup, D. D. Saunders, Memphis, defeated J. S. Raymond, Mobile, 6 and 4; Consolation cup, R. H. Thach, Jr., Birmingham, defeated W. P. Ward, Birmingham, by default.

Team contest—Audubon, 336; best-ball foursome, James Bush and W. E. Stauffer, Audubon, 78.

## MARSHALL FIELD CUP COMPETITION.

Held at the Onwentsia Club, Lake Forest, Ill., nine teams competing. Onwentsia team—David R. Forgan, 2 up; W. E. Clow, Jr., 4 up; R. H. McElwee, 3 up; Bruce D. Smith, 4 up; Alden B. Swift, 10 up. Totals, 23 up.

The scores of the other teams: Exmoor, 5 up; Midlothian, 5 up; Homewood, 12 down; Rock Island, 12 down; Skokie, 14 down; Glen View, 27 down; Westward Ho, 32 down; Lake Geneva, 38 down.

Chandler Egan of the Exmoor team had the best individual score, 150 for 36 holes and being 13 up on bogey.

## CALUMET COUNTRY CLUB.

Open tourney, held at Calumet Country Club, Burnside, Ill. Won by D. E. Sawyer, Wheaton, who defeated Paul Hunter, Midlothian, by 2 and 1.

R. C. Knickerbocker, Jackson Park, won the Pullman Cup, defeating W. H. Morse, his clubmate, by 2 and 1.

The Burnside Cup was won by W. E. Maas, Maywood, who defeated A. C. Jackman, Calumet, 3 and 2.

## ONWENTSIA CLUB,

Chandler Egan won the Mayflower Cup, defeating Robert Hunter, Midlothian, in the finals by 5 and 4.

George F. Clingman, Homewood, won the Solace Cup by defeating Donald Edwards, Midlothian, in the finals by 6 and 5.

C. E. Smoot, Exmoor, defeated Ray Wells of Homewood, in the finals for the Tyro Cup by 2 and 1.

Walter Egan won the Onwentsia Cup with a score of 150 for the double round.



THOMAS BENDELOW,  
Chicago.

L. A. Ferguson, Onwentsia, won the Illinois Cup, defeating B. M. Pettit, Kenosha, 1 up.

The "Pow-wow" Big Chief Trophy was won by Harvey McElwee with a score of 80.

D. M. Cummings won the Cherokee Cup by 2 and 1 from Harvey McElwee.

Thomas Taylor won the Choctaw Cup by defeating L. A. Ferguson in the final by 4 and 3.

J. W. Wassall won the Chilkahut Cup from Paul Noyes, Edgewater, by 1 up in 19 holes.

The Chinook Cup was won by J. B. Payne, Chicago, who defeated D. A. Noyes, Glenview, by 8 and 6.

D. R. Forgan won the Kickapoo Trophy for the longest drive.

---

### MEMPHIS COUNTRY CLUB CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Memphis, Tenn.—I. L. Kerr won the Buntyn Cup, defeating W. P. Ward, Birmingham, in the finals by 2 and 1.

H. H. Lurton, Jr., Nashville, Tenn., won the De Soto Cup, defeating G. E. Oliver, Birmingham, by 3 and 2.

Dr. Duncan, Birmingham, defeated E. C. Cochrane, Memphis, 1 up for the Consolation event.

H. C. Newland, Memphis, won the net score prize in qualifying round; 85 starters.

---

### NEBRASKA STATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

Won by Sprague Abbott of Omaha, who defeated Jerome Magee by 4 and 3 in the finals.

E. H. Sprague of Omaha won the Consolation event from E. M. Martin, defeating him by 7 and 6.

The team contest was won by the Omaha Country Club.

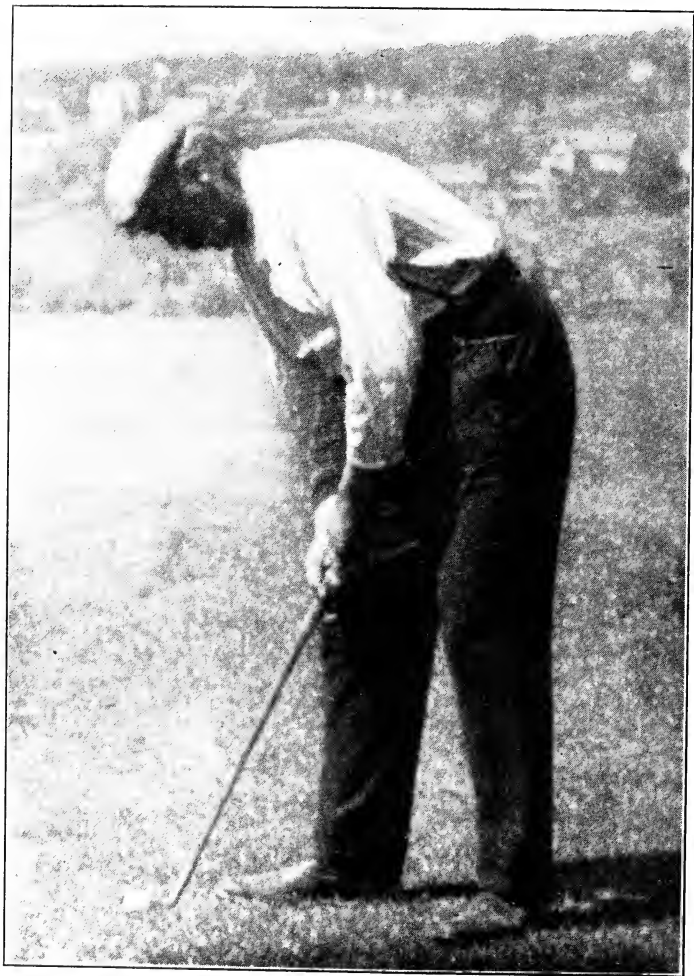
---

### INDIANA CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Indianapolis Country Club, Indianapolis. Won by William Diddel, who defeated H. E. Zimmer, both of the Highland Club of Indianapolis, by 4 and 3.

E. L. Lennox of the Highland Club won the consolation event, defeating Dr. C. S. Bond of Richmond in the finals, 8 and 7.

The Women's Championship was won by Miss Bessie Rawls of the Highland Club, who defeated Miss Earla Bowers of the same club, 1 up in 19 holes. Miss Jamieson of the Country Club won prize for best score in qualifying round.



THOS. ANDERSON.

Professional at Montclair Golf Club.

Mr. Anderson is the father of Willie Anderson, ex-Open Champion, and one of the oldest professionals in the country.

## PACIFIC NORTHWEST CHAMPIONSHIP.

C. K. Magill, Victoria, B. C., won the Pacific Northwest championship at the Seattle Golf and Country Club. Magill defeated J. Gillison, Jr., Seattle, in the thirty-six-hole final by 5 and 4. G. L. Munn, Seattle, won the qualifying medal with the score of 162, but was defeated 3 and 2 by Gillison.

Miss Ethel Garrett, Seattle, won the woman's title by defeating Miss Violet Pooley, Victoria, 2 up in the final.

---

## TEXAS GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at the Dallas Golf and Country Club, April 21, 1906.

H. L. Edwards, Dallas, defeated F. M. Lewis, San Antonio, in the finals by 3 and 2.

---

## PACIFIC COAST GOLF ASSOCIATION CHAMPIONSHIP.

Frank C. Newton won the championship of the Pacific Coast Golf Association, April 11, 1906, by defeating J. R. Clarke, 9 and 8 in the thirty-six-hole final at the San Francisco Golf and Country Club. Newton defeated Alden B. Swift, Santa Barbara and Onwentsia, in the semi-finals by 5 and 4, and in doing so made a new course record of 77, all putts holed out.

---

## THE PIKE CENTENNIAL TOURNAMENT.

Held at the Town and Gown Golf Club, Colorado Springs, was won by W. K. Jewett of the Town and Gown Club, who defeated H. K. B. Davis, Jr., in the semi-finals and S. F. Hamp in the finals by 7 and 6.

Gilbert Nicholls won the professional match by 2 and 1 from W. W. Campbell.

---

## LONG-DISTANCE GOLF RECORD OF THE WORLD.

A. B. McCaughey captured a long-distance golfing record at Exmoor Country Club recently and gave a remarkable exhibition of continuous golf. McCaughey played 153 holes between 5 o'clock in the morning and 7:30 in the evening. In addition to playing such length of time the scores were remarkably good.



JEROME D. TRAVERS,  
Nassau Country Club, N. Y.; Metropolitan Amateur Golf Champion.

## Metropolitan Golf Association Championship, 1906

### AMATEUR CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at St. Andrews, May 23-26.

Beginning against a course record of 72, Jerome D. Travers won the score medal in the amateur championship of the Metropolitan Golf Association, at the St. Andrews Golf Club, with 72, 72-144. The earlier record, by John Reid, Jr., was over a shorter and somewhat less punishing course, but the remarkable feat was to twice make the record score. Travers, who made 72 in one round, said Travers' steadiness had never been surpassed in the history of the game. He kept up the fine scoring to the end, although E. M. Byers made the final a close thing, and in winning the title Travers played eight rounds in an average of 74 $\frac{5}{8}$ .

Qualifying Round—Jerome D. Travers, Nassau, 72-72-144; Walter J. Travis, Garden City, 77-72-149; A. Graham, North Jersey, 151; G. T. Brokaw, Garden City, 152; S. D. Bowers, Brooklawn, 153; F. S. Douglas, Nassau, 157; A. M. Reid, St. Andrews, 158; F. O. Horstman, St. Andrews, 159; G. P. Tiffany, Powelton, 161; R. C. Watson, Jr., Garden City, 161; E. M. Byers, St. Andrew's, 163; Fred Herreshoff, Wee Burn, 164; A. A. Robbins, St. Andrew's, 166; D. C. Fuller, Apawamis, 167; L. P. Gwyer, Siwanoy, 167; Max Behr, Morris County, 167; C. H. Seely, Wee Burn, 167; C. A. Dunning, Nassau, 167; R. Havemeyer, Seabright, 169; W. T. Stern, St. Andrew's, 169; J. M. Rhett, Crescent A.C., 169; W. L. Gunther, Ardsley, 169; C. L. Tappin, West Brook, 170; Howard Jaffray, Jr., Ardsley, 170; P. W. Kendall, Fox Hills, 171; John Reid, Jr., St. Andrew's, 171; J. D. Foot, Apawamis, 172; Dr. A. H. Hart, Apawamis, 173; Oswald Kirkby, Englewood, 173; T. W. Phillips, Siwanoy, 174; L. A. Hamilton, Englewood, 173; A. E. Barron, Ardsley, 174.

First Round—Behr defeated Kendall, 5 and 4; John Reid defeated Tappin, 4 and 2; Rhett defeated Jaffray, 3 and 2; Phillips defeated Gunther, 2 and 1; Kirkby defeated Barron, by default; Dr. Hart defeated Hamilton, 4 and 2; Travers defeated Fuller, 2 up; Dunning defeated Foot, 3 and 2; Travis defeated Archie Reid, 4 and 2; Graham defeated Stern, 2 and 1; Brokaw defeated Bowers, 3 and 2; Seely defeated Douglas, 6 and 5; Gwyer defeated Horstman, 1 up (19 holes); Byers defeated Herreshoff, 1 up (20 holes); Watson defeated Robbins, 1 up; Tiffany defeated Havemeyer, 2 and 1.

Second Round—Behr defeated Reid, 2 up; Rhett defeated Phillips, 3 and 2; Kirkby defeated Hart, 7 and 6; Travers defeated Dunning, 3 and 1; Travis defeated Graham, 2 and 1; Brokaw defeated Seely, 6 and 4; Byers defeated Gwyer, 1 up; Tiffany defeated Watson, 2 and 1.

Third Round—Rhett defeated Behr, 1 up; Travers defeated Kirkby, 4 and 3; Travis defeated Brokaw, 4 and 3; Byers defeated Tiffany, 1 up.

Semi-Final Round—Travers defeated Rhett, 5 and 4; Byers defeated Travis, 2 and 1.

Final Round—Travers defeated Byers, 3 and 1.



WALTER J. TRAVIS

## WOMEN'S CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held at Englewood, May 23-25.

Mrs. Charles Taber Stout's victory for the fourth year, the previous successes having been in 1900, 1901 and 1905, made memorable the Women's Metropolitan Golf Association Championship at the Englewood Golf Club. Miss Georgianna M. Bishop, who, although a national champion, had never played before in the local championship, won the qualifying round medal with 93 and made a strong finish in the final. Miss Bishop had the lead at the twelfth, but became one down by taking three putts on the seventeenth, and, as they halved the 600-yard home hole in six, it was Mrs. Stout's match.

Qualifying Round—Miss G. M. Bishop, Brooklawn, 93; Mrs. C. T. Stout, Richmond County, 98; Miss E. Hurry, Englewood, 99; Miss Julia Mix, Englewood, 100; Mrs. S. F. Lefferts, Englewood, 100; Mrs. T. H. Polhemus, Richmond County, 100; Mrs. E. F. Sanford, Essex County, 108; Miss K. Travers, Nassau, 109.

First Round—Mrs. Stout defeated Miss Hurry, 4 and 2; Mrs. Lefferts defeated Mrs. Sanford, 4 and 3; Miss Bishop defeated Mrs. Polhemus, 4 and 3; Miss Mix defeated Miss Travers, 7 and 6.

Semi-Final Round—Mrs. Stout defeated Mrs. Lefferts, 3 and 1; Miss Bishop defeated Miss Mix, 7 and 5.

Final Round—Mrs. Stout defeated Miss Bishop, 1 up.

## OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

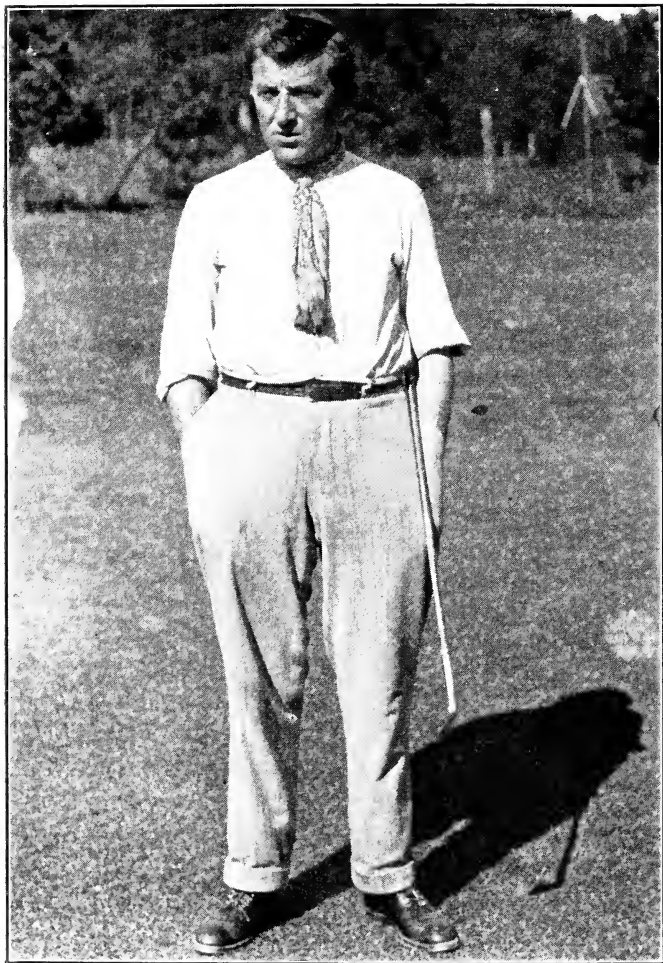
Held at Hollywood, August 9-11.

Played over the 5,707-yard course of the Hollywood Golf Club, thirty-four finished on the first day of the Metropolitan Golf Association open championship, of whom eight were amateurs. Aleck Smith was the title-holder by virtue of his defeat of Will Anderson at Fox Hills, after a tie, in 1905. The contest proved to be Smith's only losing performance at championships during the year, for George Low beat him out by two strokes. Jerome D. Travers led the amateurs. The summary:

George Low, Baltusrol (gold medal and \$150), 71, 74, 75, 74—294; Aleck Smith, Nassau (\$100), 75, 77, 73, 71—296; Jack Hutchinson (\$75), St. Andrew's, 76, 73, 74, 74—297; David Hunter, Essex County (\$50), 81, 74, 73, 73—301; Isaac Mackie, Fox Hills (\$20), 71, 78, 74, 79—302; Will Gaudin, Powelton (\$20), 79, 76, 72, 75—302.

Unplaced—W. Norton, Deal, 153, 150—303; H. Strong, Apawamis, 151, 152—303; \*J. D. Travers, Montclair, 153, 152—305; J. Hobens, Englewood, 153, 153—306; M. O'Loughlin, Plainfield, 154, 153—307; R. Peebles, Fairview, 150, 157—307; H. Rawlins, Wykagyl, 153, 154—307; G. Thomson, Roseville, 154, 156—310; G. Kinsman, Brooklawn, 155, 156—311; B. Nicholls, New York, 159, 154—313; \*G. P. Tiffany, Powelton, 155, 159—314; C. Crosby, South Orange, 159, 156—315; J. Harland, Arsdale, 153, 163—316; J. Young, Hollywood, 157, 160—317; R. Dow, Knollwood, 160, 159—319; \*J. M. Ward, Fox Hills, 164, 157—321; J. Mackie, Yountakab, 160, 163—323; H. Vinall, Tuxedo, 166, 158—324; J. Inglis, Larchmont, 159, 166—325; D. Ogilvie North

\* Amateur.



GEORGE LOW,  
Professional at Baltusrol Golf Club, Metropolitan Open Champion.

Jersey, 173, 156—329; J. Brett, Westchester, 174, 165—339; Tom Anderson, Sr., Montclair, 171, 169—340; \*A. McAleenan, Hollywood, 174, 166—340; \*J. P. Regensburger, Hollywood, 184, 176—360.

\* Amateur.

Extra Prizes—Low, \$25 for best thirty-six holes on first day; Low and I. Mackie divided \$25 for best first round (71); Hutchinson, \$25 for best second round (73); Smith, \$25 for best thirty-six holes on second day; Gaudin, \$25 for best third round (72); Travers and Smith divided \$25, former taking a medal, for best fourth round (71).

The prizes were furnished by the Hollywood Golf Club, and for the 1905 contest by the Fox Hills Golf Club. The enterprise of the two clubs revealed the worth of such a tournament and hereafter the Metropolitan Golf Association will furnish a proportion of the prizes, besides remaining in charge of the competition.

### WOMEN'S TEAM MATCHES.

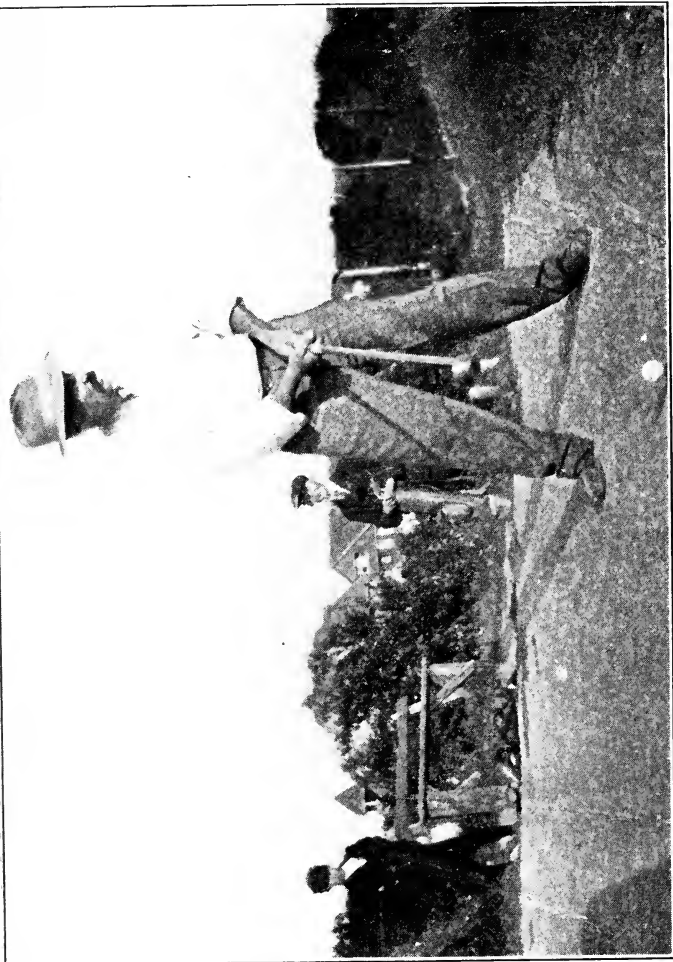
First Championship of the Eastern Association, won by Miss Osgood.

A new organization, the Women's Eastern Golf Association, under the presidency of Mrs. E. F. Sanford, took a leading place in the game during 1906. As those interested were all in membership, the new league became the managers of the tri-city matches for the cup presented by Clement A. Griscom. They were held at the Nassau Country Club, June 5-8, in connection with the first championship, for which the committee selected the rigors of medal play. Forty took part, but as the conditions excluded those not within ten strokes of the leader on the first day only fourteen finished. Miss Louise Vanderhoff finished the first eighteen holes in 86. Miss Fanny Osgood came next with 88 and keeping on with a 90 she won the title. The scores were:

Miss Fanny Osgood, Boston, 88—90—178; Mrs. R. H. Barlow, Philadelphia, 91—89—180; Miss Harriot Curtis, Boston, 89—92—181; Miss M. Curtis, Boston, 92—90—182; Miss F. Louise Vanderhoff, New York, 86—97—183; Mrs. C. F. Fox, Philadelphia, 89—94—183; Mrs. C. T. Stout, New York, 95—91—186; Miss G. Bishop, Bridgeport, 94—92—186; Miss Pauline Mackay, Boston, 94—93—187; Miss M. B. Adams, Boston, 91—97—188; Miss L. A. Wells, Boston, 95—95—190; Miss Julia Mix, New York, 95—99—194; Miss E. S. Porter, Boston, 94—104—198; Miss E. N. Lockwood, Boston, 96—102—198.

The Philadelphia team won the Griscom cup, for the first time in the six years of the contest. Mrs. Fox, who beat Miss Osgood and Miss G. Bishop in the successive days, made a fine score against the latter, whom she defeated by 4 and 2. Playing the full distances and with every putt holed out, Miss Fox was within two strokes of the men's bogey of 80. Her card:

Out .....	4	4	4	6	5	6	3	4	6—42
In .....	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	3	5—40—82



**TOM GOURLAY,**  
Professional at Forest Hill Golf Club, Newark, N. J.

The team scores were:

Philadelphia.	
Mrs. R. H. Barlow .....	1
Mrs. C. F. Fox .....	1
Miss F. C. Griscom .....	1
Miss G. Gilbert .....	0
Miss A. McNeeley .....	1
Miss E. Condon .....	0
Miss L. Biddle .....	0
Mrs. H. Fitzgerald .....	0
Mrs. O. McCammon .....	0
Mrs. H. Toulmin .....	0
Miss F. McNeeley .....	1
Miss F. Ayers .....	1
Miss E. Maule .....	1
Mrs. E. H. Fidler, 3d .....	1
Mrs. M. C. Work .....	1
Total .....	9

Philadelphia.	
Mrs. R. H. Barlow .....	1
Mrs. C. F. Fox .....	1
Miss F. C. Griscom .....	0
Miss A. McNeeley .....	1
Miss G. Gilbert .....	0
Mrs. H. Fitzgerald .....	0
Miss K. North .....	1
Miss E. Condon .....	1
Miss T. McNeeley .....	0
Miss F. Ayers .....	1
Mrs. O. McCammon .....	0
Mrs. H. Toulmin .....	1
Miss E. Maule .....	0
Mrs. E. H. Fidler, 3d .....	1
Mrs. M. C. Work .....	1
Total .....	9

Boston.	
Miss Pauline Mackay .....	0
Miss F. C. Osgood .....	0
Miss M. B. Adams .....	0
Miss M. Curtis .....	1
Miss H. S. Curtis .....	0
Miss L. A. Wells .....	1
Miss M. Dutton .....	1
Miss M. W. Phelps .....	1
Miss A. Bradford .....	1
Mrs. F. W. Batchelder .....	1
Miss E. S. Porter .....	0
Miss M. F. Phelps .....	0
Miss C. Shreve .....	0
Miss H. Johnson .....	0
Miss A. Underwood .....	0
Total .....	6

New York.	
Mrs. C. T. Stout .....	0
Miss G. Bishop .....	0
Miss L. Vanderhoff .....	1
Mrs. N. P. Rogers .....	0
Mrs. S. F. Lefferts .....	1
Mrs. E. F. Sanford .....	1
Miss E. Hurry .....	0
Miss Julia Mix .....	0
Miss M. Bryce .....	1
Mrs. T. H. Polhemus .....	0
Miss Ruth Milne .....	1
Miss G. Travers .....	0
Mrs. C. L. Tiffany .....	1
Miss K. Travers .....	0
Mrs. H. F. Whitney .....	0
Total .....	6

By agreement between Mrs. Sanford of the Women's Eastern Golf Association and Mrs. A. T. H. Brower of the Women's Western Golf Association an annual team match for a cup presented by W. B. Thomas of Boston became a fixture. It was first played at Brae Burn during the women's championship, and the second contest will be at Midlothian in the fall of 1907. On their plucky trip to Eastward the Westerners played a match in Canada, at the Lambton Country Club, Toronto. The scores for the two matches:

United States.	
Mrs. C. L. Dering .....	1
Miss Frances Everett .....	0
Miss Warren .....	0
Mrs. W. F. Anderson .....	1
Mrs. A. H. T. Brown .....	0
Mrs. H. A. Beldler .....	0
Mrs. E. L. Whitcomb .....	1
Miss Smith .....	1
Mrs. E. C. Berriman .....	0
Miss Ruth Steel .....	1
Miss J. Sherman .....	0
Mrs. A. S. Best .....	1
Total .....	6

Canada.	
Miss Thomson .....	0
Miss Defries .....	1
Miss F. Harvey .....	1
Mrs. C. E. Dick .....	0
Miss Dick .....	1
Miss Cox .....	1
Mrs. Fitzgerald .....	0
Mrs. Rodgers .....	0
Miss Butler .....	1
Miss E. Wright .....	0
Miss Hart .....	1
Mrs. Garvey .....	0
Total .....	6



GEO. STRATH,  
Professional at Crescent Athletic Club, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Oldest Professional in America.

## East.

Miss Pauline Mackay .....	1
Miss F. C. Osgood .....	1
Mrs. R. H. Barlow .....	0
Miss G. Bishop .....	1
Miss M. B. Adams .....	1
Mrs. C. F. Fox .....	0
Miss H. S. Curtis .....	1
Miss F. C. Griscom .....	1
Miss L. A. Wells .....	1
Mrs. S. F. Lefferts .....	0
Mrs. M. D. Paterson .....	1
Miss E. W. Phelps .....	1
Mrs. E. F. Sanford .....	1
Miss Julia Mix .....	1
Miss E. Hurry .....	1
Miss E. Lockwood .....	1

Total ..... 13

## West.

Mrs. C. L. Dering .....	0
Miss Frances Everett .....	0
Miss M. Warren .....	1
Miss Myra Helmer .....	0
Mrs. W. F. Anderson .....	0
Mrs. G. W. Roope .....	1
Miss G. Semple .....	0
Mrs. E. L. Whitcomb .....	0
Miss Isabella Smith .....	0
Mrs. A. H. T. Brower .....	1
Mrs. H. A. Beidler .....	0
Mrs. E. C. Berriman .....	0
Miss I. V. Whitney .....	0
Miss Ruth Steel .....	0
Miss J. Sherman .....	0
Mrs. A. S. Best .....	0

Total ..... 3

## LESLEY CUP INTER-CITY MATCHES.

Merion Cricket Club, October 26-27.

In the second annual contest for the Lesley cup, the Metropolitan team, again with Travis as captain, won for the second year. As in the preceding year at Garden City, the Metropolitan players only defeated Boston in the final on the four-ball matches. Since then, on the unanimous request of the Philadelphia and Boston committeemen, the Metropolitan Golf Association representatives have agreed to substitute foursomes for the four-ball matches. The scores:

## SINGLES.

## Boston.

H. R. Johnstone, Capt.....	1
W. C. Chick.....	1
J. G. Thorp.....	0
P. W. Whittemore.....	0
G. H. Crocker.....	1
R. Kimball.....	0
H. H. Wilder.....	1
P. Gilbert.....	1
T. Briggs.....	1
T. G. Stevenson.....	1

Total ..... 7

## Philadelphia.

R. E. Griscom.....	0
H. W. Perrin.....	0
W. P. Smith, Capt.....	1
Dr. Simon Carr.....	1
H. B. McFarland.....	0
A. W. Tillinghast.....	1
G. A. Crump.....	0
R. E. Hansen.....	0
A. H. Smith.....	0
F. O. Horstman.....	0

Total ..... 3

## FOUR BALL MATCHES.

Chick and Gilbert.....	1
Whittemore and Thorp.....	0
Wilder and Briggs.....	1
Johnstone and Stevenson.....	0
Crocker and G. F. Willett.....	0

Total ..... 2

Boston aggregate ..... 9

Griscom and Hugh Wilson.....	0
Dr. Carr and McFarland.....	1
Perrin and Tillinghast.....	0
W. P. Smith and Hansen.....	0
Horstman and Crump.....	0

Total ..... 1

Philadelphia aggregate ..... 4



JAMES LAING,  
Professional at the Huntingdon Valley Country Club, Noble, Pa.

## LESLEY CUP.

## SINGLES.

## Metropolitan.

C. B. Macdonald.....	0
F. S. Douglas.....	0
W. J. Travis, Capt.....	1
J. D. Travers.....	1
A. Graham .....	1
J. M. Ward.....	1
H. J. Gee.....	0
D. Partridge .....	1
C. J. Sullivan.....	0
J. G. Batterson.....	0
Total .....	5

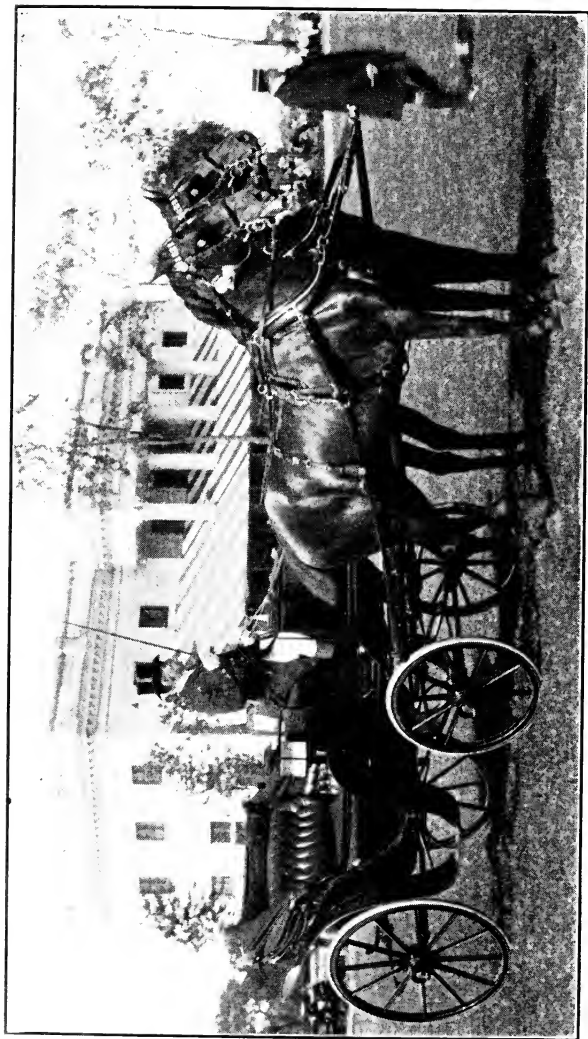
## Boston.

H. R. Johnstone, Capt.....	1
W. C. Chick.....	1
J. G. Thorp.....	0
P. W. Whittemore.....	0
G. H. Crocker.....	0
R. Kimball .....	0
H. H. Wilder.....	1
P. Gilbert .....	0
T. Briggs .....	1
T. G. Stevenson.....	1
Total .....	5

## FOUR BALL MATCHES.

Douglas and Macdonald.....	0	Chick and Gilbert.....	1
Travers and A. Reid.....	1	Thorp and Whittemore.....	0
Travis and Sullivan.....	1	Wilder and Briggs.....	0
Graham and J. M. Rhett.....	1	Johnstone and Kimball.....	0
Ward and Partridge.....	1	Crocker and Stevenson.....	0
Total .....	4	Total .....	1
Metropolitan aggregate .....	9	Boston aggregate .....	6

The 1907 match will be played at the Country Club, Boston.



THE COUNTRY CLUB, BUFFALO, N. Y.

## Golf in Buffalo and Western New York

The Royal and Ancient Game promises to experience a decided boom in Buffalo and Western New York during the season of 1907. Practically all of the veterans have maintained their interest in the sport and many new players are being added to the ranks. All the clubs from the southern tier to the lakes report an increase in membership and in enthusiasm.

Many interesting contests and tournaments are scheduled for the coming summer. The Country Club of Buffalo will hold a tournament, open to all teams or individual players in the United States and Canada, some time during the summer. Due announcement will be made of the time and conditions governing the play later in the season. The Park Club of Buffalo, a newcomer in the golfing field, will hold an inter-club meet in August or September, in which several clubs in Western New York, Western Pennsylvania and Canada will participate. The Wana-kah Golf Club, on the shores of Lake Erie, and only thirty minutes distant from Buffalo, will have a club tournament, open to clubs in the vicinity about the middle of August. The other clubs of Western New York also manifest a decided renewal of interest in the sport and promise a number of interesting events for the season of 1907.

The tournament of the Buffalo Country Club, to be held under the auspices of the United States Golfing Association, will undoubtedly attract a large number of teams and individual players from all over the States and Canada. A feature of the event probably will be a test of skill between teams from the East and West, which it is intended to pit against each other as a means of deciding the supremacy of either section of the country. Valuable prizes and trophies will be put up by the Country Club for all of these events and the activity of the golfing committee of the club, and the energy with which it has taken hold of this matter, guarantees the great success which it is certain to achieve.

The advantages of Buffalo in midsummer, which makes this city almost as desirable a hot-weather resort as some of the more famous localities of the seashore and the mountains, coupled with its easily accessibility by rail and boat, will undoubtedly prove a strong factor in attracting many players from all



LUCIUS E. BARTLETT,  
President Wanakah Golf Club of Erie County, N. Y.

over the country. The links of the Country Club are among the finest in the land and offer a variety of artificial and natural hazards difficult enough to test the skill of the best players. It is an eighteen-hole course, measuring 6,115 yards. The distances are 345, 315, 380, 370, 405, 275, 125, 420, 300, 600, 350, 340, 210, 170, 490, 150, 540, 330 yards.

Any player or team desiring to compete in the tournament may communicate with Charles M. Ransom, chairman of the greens committee.

Many interesting contests have been pulled off on the Country Club links during the past few years between the teams of the different clubs of the League of the Lower Lakes, representing the cities of Detroit, Rochester, Toronto, Cleveland and Buffalo, respectively. The individual championship of the League for 1906 was won by Mr. G. Curtis of Rochester, winning from Carhart of Detroit in the final round by 1 up.

In 1905 the team championship of the League was won by the Buffalo Country Club. The Consolation cup was won by the Rochester Country Club. The individual championship went to W. H. Faust of Buffalo; runner-up, C. Stanley, Cleveland. Lowest gross score in qualification contest was won by R. Crowell of Detroit; Consolation cup by Hudson of Rochester, runner-up, Brewster of Rochester. The best ball foursome was won by Angell and Stearns of Detroit, and the driving contest by B. C. Little of Rochester.

In 1904 the championship was won by Buffalo, from teams representing Rochester, Cleveland and Detroit.

The Country Club team for 1907 is made up of Park Wright, Charles M. Ransom, W. A. Gardner, V. R. Spaulding, E. G. Spaulding, W. H. Joyce, W. H. Glenny, Edward Ellsworth, W. H. Hotchkiss, Charles L. Gurney, W. T. Atwater, Robert K. Root and R. Lyman.

The following officers of the Country Club were elected February 9, 1907, to serve during the ensuing years: President, Robert W. Pomeroy; first vice-president, Edwin A. Bell; second vice-president, Carlton M. Smith; secretary and treasurer, Howard A. Forman. House and grounds committee: W. H. Andrews, Seymour P. White, W. Allan Gardner.

The Park Club of Buffalo absorbed the Buffalo Golf Club in 1905, using for its course the links in Buffalo Park until July, 1906, when its new nine-hole course was finished. This gave a splendid eighteen-hole course 5,486 yards long, bogey 80. The hole distances are: 342, 383, 197, 388, 466, 103, 122, 519, 191, 181, 332, 394, 296, 166, 343, 281, 453, 319. Many visiting clubs played over this course in 1906, among them Simcoe, Ont., Country



PARK WRIGHT.  
Buffalo's Best Golf Player.

Club of Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Wanakah, Dunkirk, Erie, Pa., and Warren, Pa., teams. The course is always crowded in good weather and the golfing spirit is more rampant in this club than in any other in the vicinity. A club tournament, to include all of the above-named points and many others in the State and outside, will be held during the coming summer. An effort, also, will be made to match the club's professional, Daniel Kenny, against a number of other professionals in this country and Canada. Kenny came direct from Scotland to the Park Club last summer and his fine stickwork has caused the members to see him in competition with the best men to be had, if possible.

The first team of the Park Club is made up of the following players: William H. Joyce, R. E. S. Carlisle, Samuel Ellis, Dr. C. R. Orr, John Armstrong, A. B. Martin, E. F. Hall, George B. Johonnot, George B. Hinckley, Charles W. Fletcher, A. H. Pennypacker, James C. Carter, Dr. Bernard Bartow, Lewis V. Cock, James C. Venable, Charles C. Calkins, A. H. Faxon, M. B. Patch, E. B. Smith, George Duscherer, Thomas E. Sullivan, E. P. Coleman, E. W. Butt, C. V. Collins.

The officers of the Park Club are: President, Dr. Bernard Bartow; first vice-president, Edward A. Eisele; second vice-president, Dr. Irving M. Snow; secretary, Henry D. Jarvis; treasurer, Harvey W. Putnam. Board of governors: Dr. Bernard Bartow, Willard F. Clark, Henry D. Jarvis, Adolph Rebadow, John B. Richards, Henry E. Boller, Whitney G. Case, Edward A. Eisele, George S. Metcalfe, Harvey W. Putnam and Dr. Irving M. Snow. House and grounds committee: Adolph Rebadow, chairman; Henry E. Boller, George S. Metcalfe, and the president and treasurer ex-officio. Chairman of golf committee, George B. Johonnot. The membership fee is \$25 and the dues \$20 per annum. The membership is nearly five hundred.

The Wanakah Golf Club course is beautifully situated on the shore of Lake Erie, on high and hilly ground, about thirty minutes' ride from Buffalo. The new trolley line to Fredonia and Dunkirk will establish a half-hourly service between Buffalo and these points early in the spring, thus making the Wanakah course accessible in a thirty-minute run from this city by trolley or steam route, the Lake Shore Railroad now reaching that point by numerous daily trains. The ideal location of the Wanakah Club has made it a great favorite with city people during the heated season, the course being constantly fanned by the cool breezes from the lake. Plans are on foot to extend the present nine-hole links to an eighteen-hole course, involving the purchase of 200 acres of land surrounding the club house. They contemplate the enlargement of the latter, with the addition of sev-



DANIEL KENNY,  
Professional of the Park Club of Buffalo, N. Y.

eral sleeping rooms and restaurant service. The club's membership was largely increased in 1906 and many applications are now awaiting action by the board of governors. It is the hope of the members to ultimately develop this club into a country club of the very best type. The clubhouse is connected with Buffalo and all nearby points by telephone and telegraph.

The greens have been newly piped and will be kept constantly supplied with water during the coming year. An invitation tournament will be held in August, in which all the nearby clubs, including Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Rochester and Dunkirk will be asked to participate. Several of these clubs played over the course last year. Saturday contests are a weekly feature, followed by an entertainment at the club house. Dr. Bernard Bartow is captain of the golf team. Mr. John Harrison, the Country Club's professional in 1906 and a veteran in the game, will be with the Wanakah Club for 1907.

The officers of the club are: President, Lucius E. Bartlett; vice-president, Carleton Sprague; secretary, Buell G. Tallman; treasurer, L. F. Wing. The directors are: William L. Marcy, Carleton Sprague, Dr. Bernard Bartow, Moses Shire, Walter P. Cooke, Buell G. Tallman, L. F. Wing, L. E. Bartlett, John T. Roberts. The membership fee is \$10, and the annual dues \$15.

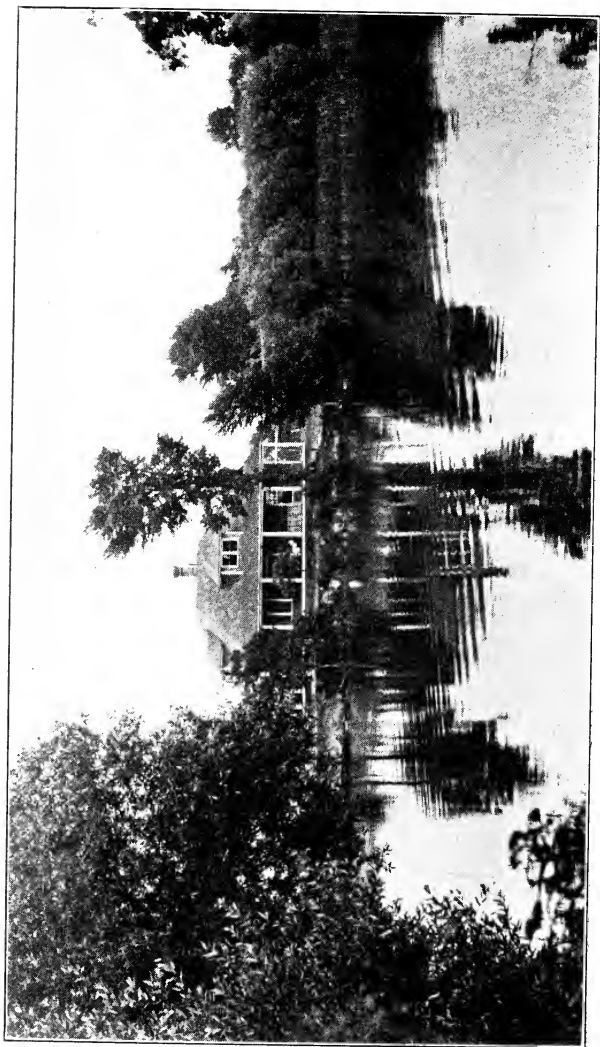
The Willow Brook Golf Club, of Dunkirk and Fredonia, Chautauqua County, was organized in 1900 and now has a membership of 175. Its nine-hole course of 2,430 yards presents a variety of natural hazards which make it one of the "sportiest" courses in the State. Changes to be made in the course this spring will lengthen it about 300 yards and improve its general appearance and playing qualities. The club is very prosperous and the attendance during the season is always extremely good.

Henry K. Williams is President; George E. Tiffany, Vice-President, and E. W. Sanborn, Secretary and Treasurer. Lewis N. Murray is captain and scratch man of the golf team. The club played several matches with nearby clubs in 1906, including the Wanakah Club and Park Club of Buffalo. The prospects for 1907 are very good.

---

### ITHACA COUNTRY CLUB.

Situated two miles from the D., L. & W. and Lehigh Valley stations and accessible by trolley, the golf links of the Ithaca Country Club are located on Cayuga Heights. The course, a nine-hole one, is over rolling ground, with large and good put-



WILLOW BROOK GOLF CLUB. DUNKIRK, N. Y.

ting greens and fairly good fair greens on clay soil. The distances and bogey are as follows:

Yards .....	420	273	143	260	260	290	106	450	198
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Bogey .....	5	4	3	4	4	4	3	5	4

The club is open from May to November each year and the entrance fee is \$5, the annual dues being \$15; visitors pay 50 cents a day. The membership is 150. Prof. L. M. Dennis, who is also a member of the foot ball rules committee that makes the rules for college foot ball, is the champion of the club. Mr. W. G. Copeland is the champion of the student members, many of the Cornell students being enrolled in the club. Mrs. Robert Hazeltine is the champion of the lady members. The officers of the club are: W. A. Hammond, President; Charles E. Treman, Vice-President; L. M. Dennis, Captain; Frank A. Barton, Secretary and Treasurer; F. C. Prescott, Chairman of the Greens Committee; Gard. T. Newman, Chairman House Committee. Walter J. Bells is the club professional.

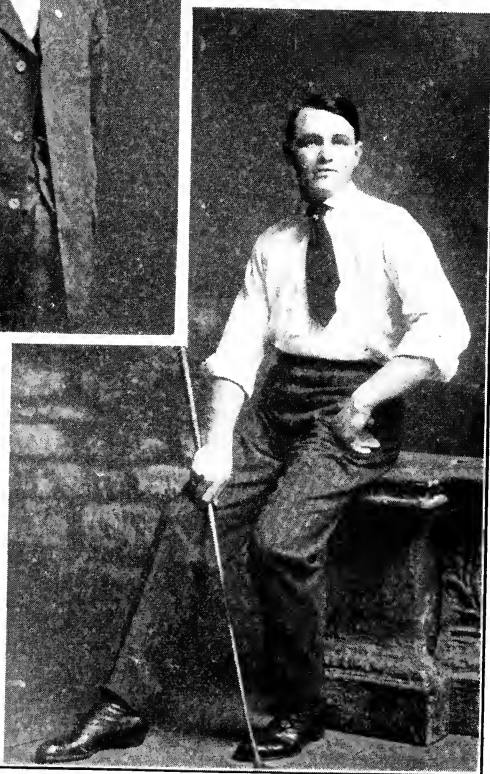
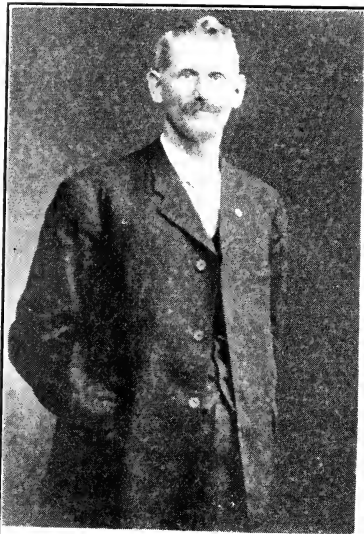
## Golf in the District of Columbia

By THOMAS J. KIRBY.

Golf is at present experiencing a decided boom in the District of Columbia, and although the past year was probably the most successful since the introduction of the game in this city, more than a decade ago, the prospects for the coming year seem to be even more encouraging.

There are in Washington three clubs where golf is the leading outdoor sport—Chevy Chase, Columbia and Bannockburn. The Washington Golf Club, which was organized when the golf craze first struck this section, has since disbanded as the course was ruined by streets being cut through the property, and nearly all of the members have joined one of the three other organizations. At the Chevy Chase Club, which is primarily a social organization, many of the members play the game and the tournaments during the year on the club's spacious course on the Chevy Chase road are fixtures on the local calendar. Douglas is the Chevy Chase "pro."

The Columbia Club is an organization devoted almost entirely to golf, and although the links on Brightwood Avenue are considered especially good, the club has decided to make further improvements during the coming season, and additional hazards will be put in during the next twelve months. So great are the



WALTER J. BELLS,  
Ithaca (N. Y.) Country Club.

S. J. HAUCK,  
Professional at Sadaquada Golf Club, Utica, N. Y.

numbers of golfers who use the Columbia course regularly that it has been decided that it is necessary to have an additional professional, and Ed. Waters, brother of the "pro" who has been with the club for some time, has been engaged.

The Bannockburn was organized more with the view of encouraging the sport among its members than for choosing teams to compete in tournaments. The club is the smallest of the three, having a membership of eighty-five, fifty of whom are ladies. Despite the small numbers there is plenty of sport among the members. There are weekly tournaments open only to members, and in addition a number of the members usually compete in the Chevy Chase and Columbia tournaments. Bannockburn will probably enter the Middle Atlantic States Golf Association.

The club cup offered in the fall tournament of the Chevy Chase Club last fall was won by Dr. Lee Harbin from J. C. Davidson of Columbia. The winners and runners-up in the remaining sixteens follow: R. Wier, Wilmington, Consolation cup; R. Jenkin, Chevy Chase; J. W. Bowerman, Bannockburn, Players' cup; E. J. Hasse, Mt. Airy; F. M. Phelps, Columbia, Sweepstakes cup; G. E. Lewis, Columbia. The competition for the cup offered by the Minister from Siam was held at Chevy Chase, November 3, and a field of thirty-two golfers started. W. R. Tuckerman finally won.

The special open tournament at Columbia in April enlisted probably the finest field of golfers that has ever competed on a Washington course. The four-ball foursome medal play was finally won by Alex Ross, the Brae Burn professional, and W. K. Wood, also of Brae Burn, whose card for the thirty-six holes was 137. T. M. Sherman of Sadaquada and Donald Ball of Philadelphia tied for second honors with L. A. Hamilton and Bernard Nicholls.

Honors in the open spring tournament went to T. M. Sherman of the Sadaquada Club, who defeated Samuel Dalzell, the Columbia crack, after a giving a beautiful exhibition over the course, which was never before in better shape. While an invader captured the first honors, Washington golfers succeeded in keeping the majority of prizes at home, for Columbia took six and Chevy Chase five, leaving only three for the outsiders. M. Thompson of Chevy Chase, R. D. Dalzell of Pittsburg and W. F. Ham of Chevy Chase, respectively, won the first, second and third consolations. The lowest handicap gross score was made by Sherman, while G. T. Allwood of Columbia turned in the lowest net score.

Columbia's golf tournament resolved itself into a battle be-



H. WATERS,  
Columbia Golf Club, Washington, D. C.



"JIMMIE" DOUGLAS,  
Chevy Chase Golf Club, Washington, D. C.

tween Chevy Chase and Columbia, the two local organizations. Dr. L. L. Harbin proved to be the winner, beating out A. S. Mattingly in the finals. Ormsby McCammon, who also turned in the lowest gross score, won the prize handicap.

In addition to the usual spring and fall tournaments at the local clubs this year, it is expected that the Eastern Professional Golfers' Association will hold their annual competitions on the Columbia course.

---

## Golf in Pittsburgh

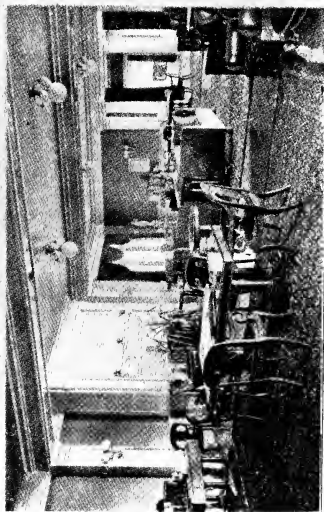
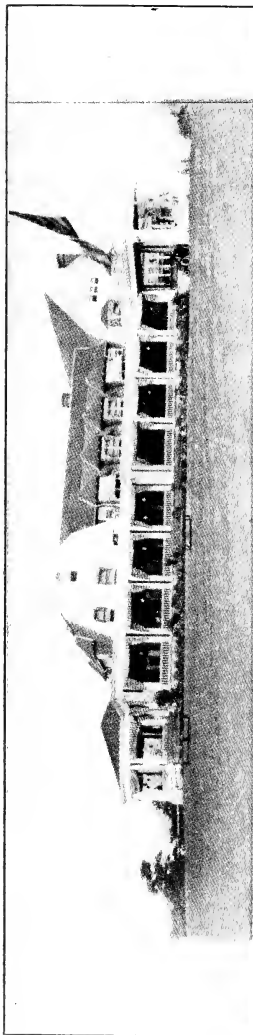
Pittsburg figures quite prominently in golf, as four of its players are always championship possibilities. These players are Eben M. Byers, George A. Ormiston, Dr. D. P. Fredericks and W. C. Fownes, Jr. Mr. Byers is the present national amateur champion. Twice runner-up in the championship competition, he landed last year the coveted prize.

Mr. Byers, in a minor way, is also the present open and amateur champion of the Western Pennsylvania Golf Association. He has had this honor several times. Mr. Fownes has also been open and amateur champion and Mr. Ormiston is a former amateur champion of the association. Dr. Fredericks is a resident of Oil City, but is considered almost a Pittsburger, as he is a member of the Oakmont Country Club, a local organization, and has played on its team.

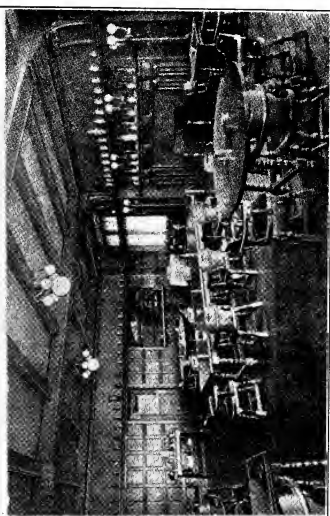
The amateur competition going to Cleveland this year will be an advantage to the Pittsburg players that they have not heretofore had, in that the course is near enough to permit weekly practice over the links as the event approaches. It is expected for this reason Mr. Ormiston will be a formidable aspirant. Close attention to business has been the reason why this sound golfer has not shown at his best in the national events, as he has not had the practice he should have had.

Mr. Byers is the star of the Allegheny Country Club; Mr. Ormiston and Mr. Fownes share first honors at the Oakmont Country Club, and Dr. Fredericks enters from the Oil City Golf Club and is easily its foremost golfer.

For some years the golf clubs of Western Pennsylvania have had an organization known as the Western Pennsylvania Golf Association, which holds an inter-club series of team matches for the club championship. This year the Allegheny Country Club, after going almost through the season without a single defeat and with the championship a certainty, retired from the contest over a disagreement with the Oakmont Country Club in regard to dates. The latter club had two defeats recorded



Reception Room.



Grill Room.

PITTSBURG COUNTRY CLUB.

against it, but with the retirement of the Allegheny Country Club won the championship.

It is doubtful, in consequence of this disagreement, if the team championship contests will be held this year. Instead, a State championship contest will probably be substituted. Pennsylvania has not so far held a State competition. This, coupled with the suggestion that Pittsburg be drawn upon in selecting the team to take part in the Lesley cup competition and not confine it to Philadelphia representation, will change the character of the golf contests in an association way.

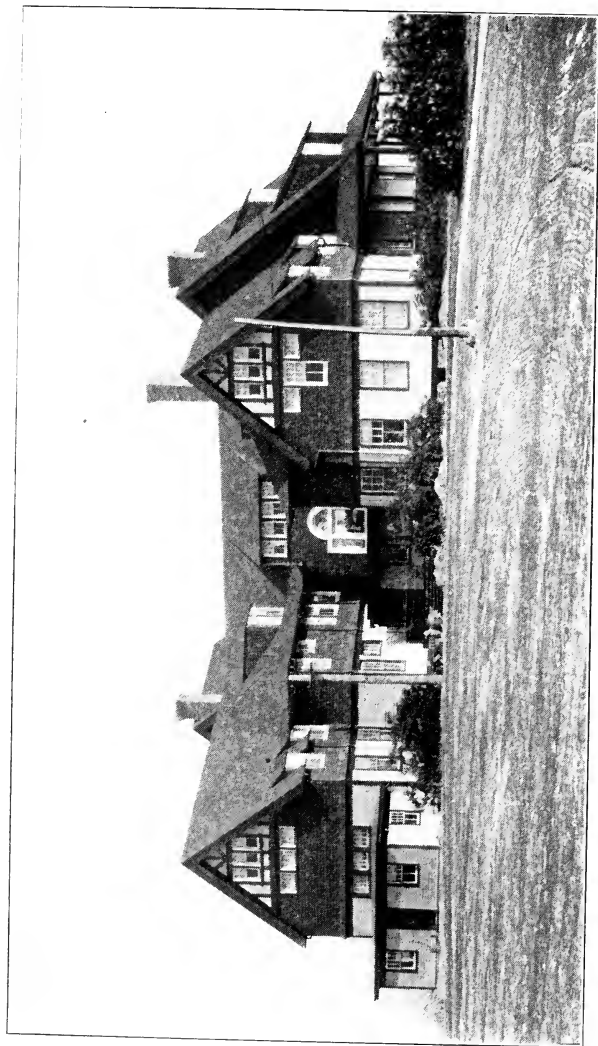
There are ten golf clubs in the Western Pennsylvania Golf Association. They are: Allegheny Country Club, Brighton Country Club, Beaver Valley Country Club, Edgewood Golf Club, Edgeworth Club, New Castle Golf Club, Oakmont Country Club, Oil City Golf Club, Pittsburg Field Club, Pittsburg Country Club and Pittsburg Golf Club. Of these clubs, Brighton, Beaver Valley and New Castle are not represented in the team competitions, but take part in the open and amateur championship competitions. Two clubs, the Thornburg Golf Club and the Westmoreland Country Club, are not members of the association.

Three clubs, the Allegheny Country Club, Oakmont Country Club and the Pittsburg Golf Club, have eighteen-hole courses, the others having but nine holes. Oakmont has championship aspirations, and it is thought one of the national competitions will some time be held on this course.

In a social way the Allegheny Country Club and the Pittsburg Golf Club lead particularly in having contests for women. Allegheny annually since 1898 has held invitation tournaments in June. These tournaments furnish the only event which brings to Pittsburg out-of-town players and they are quite the most delightful things in a golf way that the Smoky City has. Last year the tournament was won by E. E. Giles of the Pittsburg Golf Club, with David Baxter of the Allegheny Country Club runner-up. It was in this tournament that E. M. Byers, with the chief honors at his mercy, sprained his wrist in trying for one of his brilliant brassey shots and the happening excited fears that he would not be able to play in the national amateur championship in consequence.

Pittsburg for five years has played inter-city matches with Philadelphia. Three of those matches have been won by the Quakers. In the inter-city matches with Cleveland, Pittsburg has had no trouble in winning.

Golf in Pittsburg shows no abatement in enthusiasm and each year sees fresh recruits entering the ranks.



OAKMOUNT (PA.) COUNTRY CLUB.

## Golf in Cincinnati

Golf in Cincinnati received a decided impetus during the past year, the Cincinnati Golf and Country Club, purchasing additional property, which extends the Observatory Road, and the Elberon Country Club renewing its lease for a long period. The Losantiville Country Club has also added golf links, covering 120 acres, giving a fine eighteen-hole course.

The Cincinnati Golf and Country Club grounds are under the professional supervision of P. H. Honeyman. The principal players are F. R. Thompson, Neal McNeale, Fay Ingalls, Holden Wilson, N. Longworth, George R. Balch, A. Cunningham, W. K. Benton, Brent Arnold and Burton P. Hollister.

The Inverness Country Club is situated in the highlands of Kentucky, back of Newport, and a glimpse brings out the remark, "What a beautiful location." The course is a nine-hole one of 2,115 yards, and one might say, a course for good players, as the hills are abrupt and some of the greens slanting, making it difficult. The membership is four hundred and always increasing, as the Kentucky hospitality is at all times apparent. The best players are R. T. Southgate, Frank Thompson, J. B. Warner, Robert DeV. Carroll, O. M. Hubbard, Al. Stegeman and W. W. Helm.

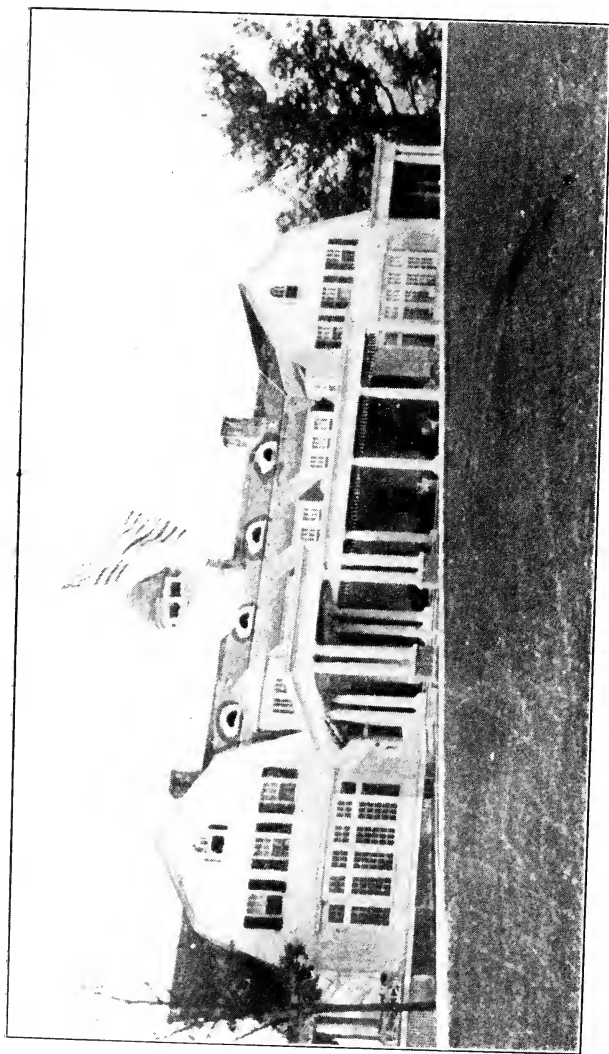
The Fort Mitchell Country Club opened two years ago. It is located back of Covington, Ky., in a very picturesque spot, and is looked upon as of coming importance in the golf world. The course is nine holes, with a distance of 3,068 yards, making it the longest in this vicinity. The membership consists of 375, being the cream of Kentucky society.

The Elberon Country Club in Rapid Run Road, the highest point in Southern Ohio, has a membership of 250, who enjoy the beautiful surroundings and club house. The distance of the course is 2,100 yards and is comprised of nine holes. It is said that this course is the most perfect nine-hole course in the vicinity of Cincinnati. The club has renewed its lease of the land for a long term of years and will lengthen the course.

The Glendale Club has a nine-hole course, distance 2,302 yards, and is one of the oldest in the country. A water hazard gives the course a bad name for poor players. The membership consists of sixty people, the select of Glendale and vicinity.

The Wyoming Club has a following of about fifty people who find pleasure in playing over their nine-hole course, with a distance of 2,652 yards.

The Fernbank Country Club has a course of nine holes, distance 2,295 yards. The membership now stands about fifty, of



ALLEGHENY COUNTRY CLUB, SEWICKLEY, PA.

which the principals are Ed. Thomas, E. H. Flagler, S. B. Avery and W. F. Bailey.

A new golf course has been added to the list that already embraces some excellent links in the neighborhood of Cincinnati. The new course is situated at Pleasant Ridge, a forty-five-minute ride on the Interurban from the city, and is the property of the Losantiville Country Club. This club has been in existence six or seven years, its headquarters heretofore being at Oakley—another of Cincinnati's suburbs. The new quarters were secured in the winter of 1906, and cover some 120 acres. The services of Tom Bendelow of Chicago, who for many years has been with A. G. Spalding & Bros., and who is the recognized expert in this department, were secured, and under his careful study and painstaking guidance a course of eighteen holes was constructed, covering between 6,000 and 6,100 yards, with a bogey of 78.

Unquestionably, the course will be the finest in the State. The nature of the ground is such that the use of bunkers is dispensed with; every hole is protected naturally, and the difficulties to be negotiated call for considerable ability with every club in the bag. A lake, some 75 yards from brink to brink, is the feature of the course; it is crossed twice—once on the approach and once on the drive.

In addition to the golf course proper, a subsidiary course of six holes has been laid out, and will be used for purposes of instruction and practice by the beginners. A clock and a putter course, croquet, and four excellent tennis courts, the latter built in the latest and most approved manner, are other features. The courts, the grounds wherever necessary, and five of the greens are drained and watered by sub-irrigation.

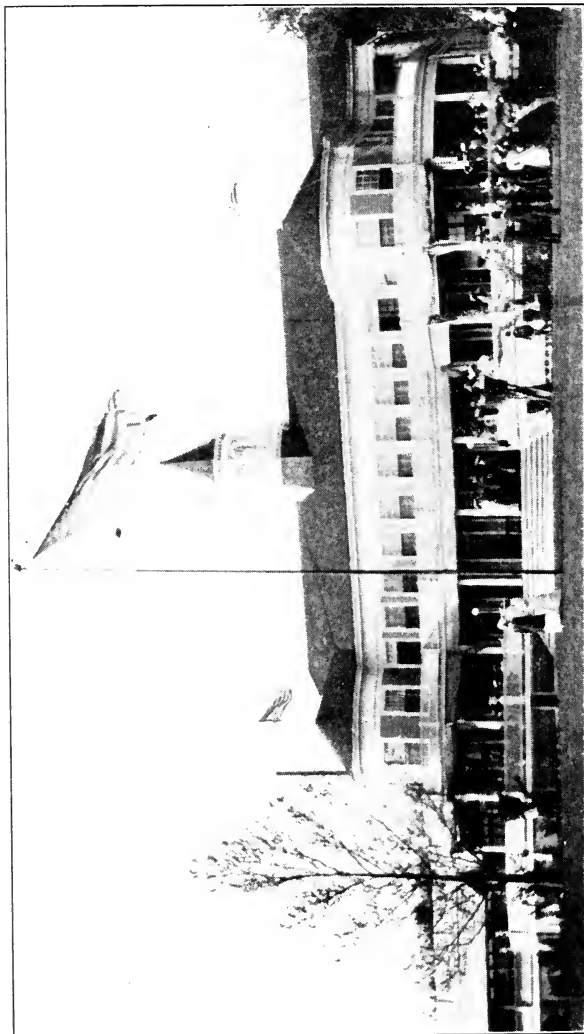
The club house, unpretentious and at the same time beautiful in design and complete in equipment, stands on the second to highest point in Hamilton County, and from its broad porches a magnificent view of the grounds is to be had. The membership of 200 is filled, and a waiting list of considerable length exists. James W. Watson, who for seven years has been the professional at the Skokie Country Club at Chicago, has become associated with the club in like capacity.

---

## **Golf in St. Louis**

BY EARL MCCLOUD.

The 1907 golf season in St. Louis promises to be one of considerable interest, although hardly likely to eclipse the season of 1906 in that respect. The annual amateur tournaments



THE GLEN ECHO COUNTRY CLUB, ST. LOUIS, MO.

of the Western Golf Association and the Missouri State Golf Association were held on the links of the Glen Echo Golf Club last year and both resulted in fine contests, and aroused much interest in the game in this city and vicinity. The local golfers made a surprisingly good showing in the W. G. A. tournament, a number of the visiting Pittsburg and Chicago cracks having narrow escapes from elimination at the hands of the St. Louis golfers. The quality of the game, so far as St. Louis is concerned, has been much improved since the Olympic Golf Tournament on the links of the Glen Echo Country Club during the World's Fair period.

It was in the State association's tourney that the most surprises were sprung. For many years Stuart and Arthur Stickney, Albert B. Lambert, Harry Potter, Ralph McKittrick, and C. W. Scudder, of the St. Louis Country Club, had practically monopolized all local honors, but this year a number of new men and new names came into the limelight. Bart S. Adams, of the Algonquin Golf Club, won the State title, while Christian Kenney, of the same club, was runner-up and Alfred H. Annan, of the Algonquin, was another of the semi-finalists. This is taken as an indication that the game is increasing in popular favor in St. Louis and that much good material is simply awaiting development.

This season promises to be particularly interesting because of the numerous inter-club team matches which will take place. In fact, at a meeting of the St. Louis Golf Association, a committee was appointed to arrange the details for the organization of a city league to be composed of teams of fifteen men each from the six local golf and country clubs. Harry Allen, Field Club, was appointed chairman, while the following golfers made up the remainder of the committee: Walter Gillian, Normandie Golf Club; C. W. Scudder, St. L. C. C.; F. M. Canter, J. D. Harnett, Algonquin Golf Club; Jesse Carleton, Glen Echo C. C. It is thought that these matches will result in the development of a large amount of new material, as 90 golfers will be actively engaged in the game every week, with others striving for places on the club teams. A committee was also appointed at this meeting to handle the caddy question at the time of tournaments, which will establish a blacklist of all caddies guilty of going on strike or advancing prices at times when their services are most needed. Albert Bond Lambert, St. Louis C. C., was re-elected President of the city association; Ed. S. Williams, Normandie, Vice-President; F. M. Canter, Algonquin, Secretary and Treasurer.

The city championship tournament will be held on the links



Fitzgibbon. Tom Aitken. Bob Aitken.  
A GROUP AT THE ST. LOUIS A. A.

of the Normandie Golf Club, June 22-29. This is an eighteen-hole course with a bogey score of 81. The women's tournament will take place at the St. Louis Country Club, the week of June 30, the city association having appropriated money for a number of handsome prizes. C. W. Scudder, Tom Collins, Ed. S. Williams, Mrs. T. West, and Mrs. Steadman will have charge of this tournament.

The State championship may likely go to Kansas City this year should the Kansas City golfers show a disposition to entertain the association. The St. Louis golfers want to stir up enthusiasm in the game throughout the State and figure that the best way is to hold the tournament somewhere outside the city. The members of the various country clubs throughout the State will be invited to compete and every effort will be made to stir up enthusiasm. St. Louis will also be likely to be well represented this year in the national amateur championship tournament on the course of the Euclid Country Club, at Cleveland, Ohio.

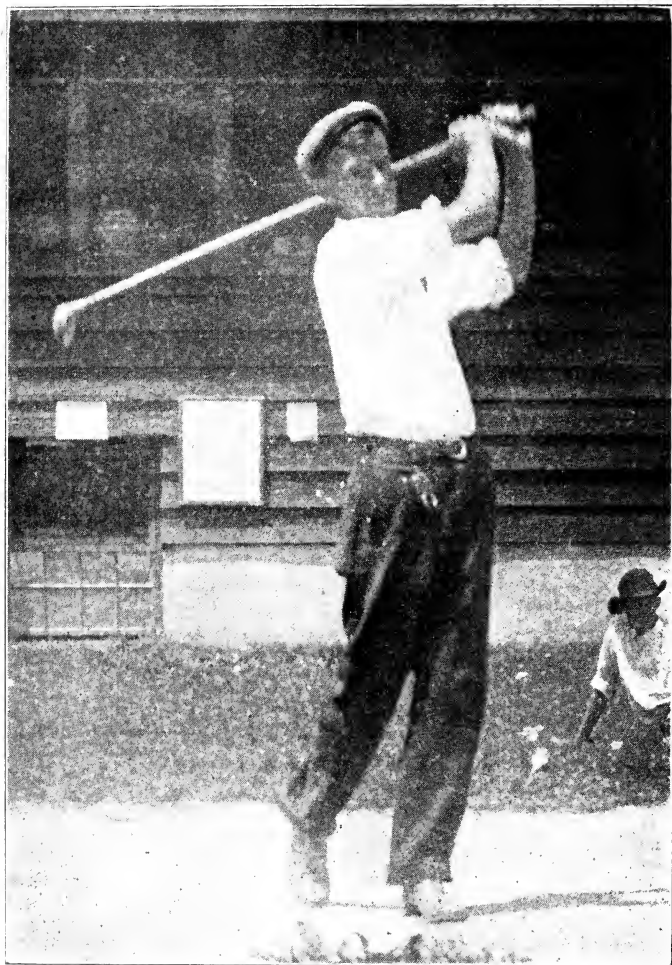
## Golf in Denver

The Denver Country Club is located on the banks of Cherry Creek, fifteen minutes from the heart of the city of Denver. Its property comprises 120 acres of ground; a \$50,000 club house; a separate locker room, which is the pride of the athletic members; auto shed, barns, caddy house, workshop, etc. The main feature is the eighteen-hole golf course, with Cherry Creek acting as a natural hazard for nine holes. The entire acreage is in grass dotted with trees of one hundred years' growth. The course measures 6,105 yards, divided as follows:

Yards	540	400	390	250	135	380	370	340	250
Bogey	6	5	5	4	3	5	5	4	4
Yards	355	275	420	360	125	480	315	190	530—6105
Bogey	5	4	5	5	3	5	4	4	6—82

As the climate permits all-the-year-round golf, it is necessary to have two sets of greens, small browns for winter and turf greens for summer play.

Golf had its beginning in Denver ten years ago on the alfalfa fields and back and forth among the fences of the race track at Overland Park. Notwithstanding these drawbacks, it was pursued enthusiastically and the interest gradually increased until a change to larger and more suitable grounds became necessary.



D. K. WHITE.  
Professional of the Algonquin Golf Club, St. Louis.

The present location was purchased in 1902 and the new club house opened January 1, 1905. Much difficulty was found in securing satisfactory turf on the sandy wastes of Cherry Creek bottom, but an elaborate system of irrigation by underground conduits has been installed, from which the entire acreage can be irrigated daily, insuring a constant growth of strong turf on sandy soil, a condition so much desired on ideal links. There are 160 active golfers in the club, among the leaders being Walter Fairbanks, club champion and of national reputation; Fred W. McCartney, runner-up of the 1906 trans-Mississippi contest; R. E. MacCracken, John W. Morey, Dr. Melville Black, Daniel B. Ellis, William B. Morrison, A. C. Foster, Merritt W. Gano and Frank L. Woodward. They are all players of the 82-bogey class. Yearly matches are played with teams in adjoining cities and States.

Polo is also a feature, a turf field, with grandstand, stables and forty 12 x 12 box stalls being necessary for the ponies at the height of the season. Matches are played with Fort Robinson, Neb.; Cheyenne Mountain Club; Town and Gown Club, Colorado Springs; Glenwood Springs team, Fort Douglas team of Utah, and the ranch teams from New Mexico and Wyoming. The team players are George W. Wood, D. B. Turner, L. F. Hughes, Bulkeley Wells and R. W. Johnson.

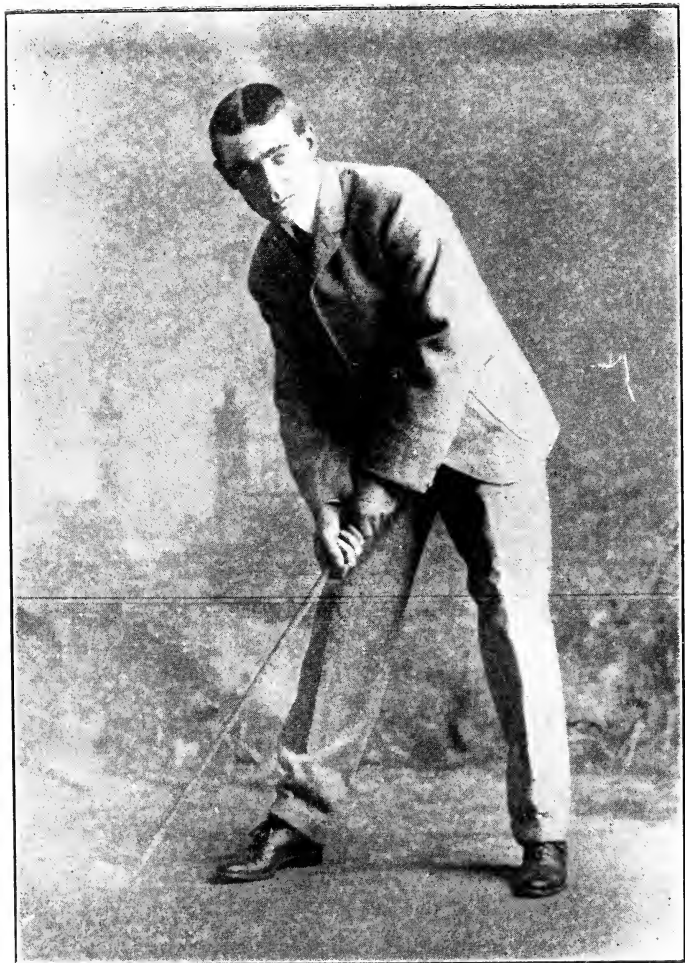
The club also provides six tennis courts and a basket ball court, hockey and bowling greens; in fact, all outdoor sports, even to a hunt club with a pack of twenty-four hounds, with often a following of forty riders of both sexes into the adjoining country, where the fox and coyotes are found. The officers of the hunt club are Lawrence C. Phipps, president; John M. Kuykendall, vice-president and M. F. H.; John Porter, secretary; D. B. Turner, treasurer.

---

## Golf in Utah

BY WILLIAM IGLEHEART.

With the organization of the Country Club of Salt Lake in 1899, and the acquisition of suitable grounds, golf was introduced in the intermountain country. The original course was nine holes, 2,650 yards long with bogey 39. The game found enthusiastic supporters among college men who were members and grew in favor as the membership of the club gained in number. In 1906 the club bought its own grounds, laid out a turf course of a little over 3,000 yards and built a club house costing about \$15,000, the whole plant representing conservatively an invest-



GEO. ORMISTON.  
Oakmont (Pa.) Country Club.

ment of about \$75,000. About fifty members are now enrolled among the lovers of the Scotch game in the club, and of these probably twenty will rank with the best amateurs of the West. The new course is a sporty links with water and heavy grass hazards and occasional artificial bunkers, and is in charge of W. V. Hoare as professional instructor.

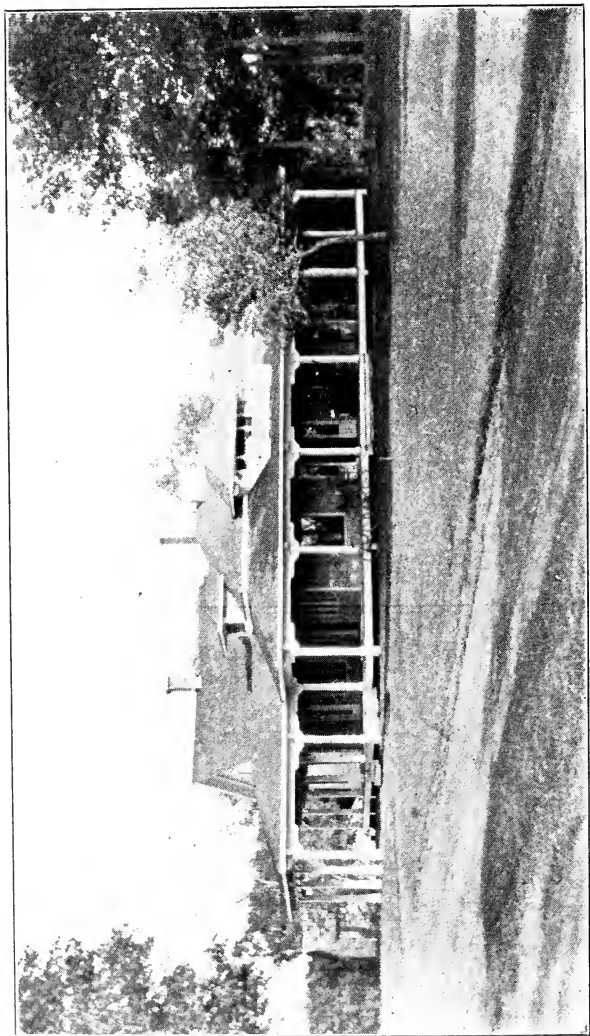
The club and State championship beginning with 1899 have all fallen to four men: R. B. Harkness in 1899; J. Walcott Thompson in 1900 and 1903; A. W. Copp, now of Chicago, in 1901-02-04; and F. E. McGurrin, present champion in 1905 and 1906.

In team play the Salt Lake Club has met Butte three times, winning two of the matches and the Leyson cup for the inter-mountain team championship. Salt Lake defeated Butte on the home grounds in 1903, was defeated at Butte in 1904 and defeated Butte at Salt Lake in 1905, in the latter event winning all six of the games. This season Salt Lake hopes to arrange a tournament on its links with Butte, Boise, Spokane, Denver and Colorado Springs. The State championships for women have been won, beginning with 1900, by the following in the order named: Miss Ora Harkness, Miss Mary Burke, Mrs. G. K. Fischer, Miss Ora Harkness, Miss Catherine Judge and Miss Maud Fitch.

The amateur course record for nine holes (bogey 39) is held by Fred A. Hale, with a score of 35 on the old course; the record on the new course (bogey 39), is 40, held by F. E. McGurrin and J. Walcott Thompson, who also hold the eighteen-hole record of 84. The professional eighteen-hole record is 69, held by W. V. Hoare.

---

The Town and Country Club of Grand Forks, N. D., was organized three years ago, and now has an active membership of about 150, a considerable proportion of whom are devotees of the game. Much of the success of the club is due to the enthusiasm and untiring energy of Mr. George B. Clifford, its President. Mr. F. W. Wilder is Secretary. The links lie immediately south of the city, along the bank of the Red River of the North, the grounds embracing 100 acres of land fringed with timber. The course is nine holes, distance 3,300 yards, bogey 43. The last match played last season was with the veteran players of Winnipeg, who won by one point. Members of other clubs visiting in the city are invited to make themselves known to the president or secretary so that visitors' cards, entitling them to the privileges of the grounds, may be given them.



GOLF CLUB, GRAND FORKS, NO. DAK.

The Fort Worth Country Club is located about four miles west of the city of Fort Worth, Texas, on an electric car line. There is a golf club and polo club connected with the Country Club. The golf club was reorganized and chartered in April, 1906, and leased its new links west of the club building and grounds, and only members of the Country Club are eligible to membership in the golf club. Great interest is being taken in golf and the club's membership is growing. There is a nine-hole course, with natural hazards over most of it. Sand greens are used owing to the dry condition of the climate, but the fair greens are well covered with native grass for so new a course. The officers of the golf club are: I. H. Burney, President; W. T. Humble, Vice-President; Ed. K. Collett, Secretary.

---

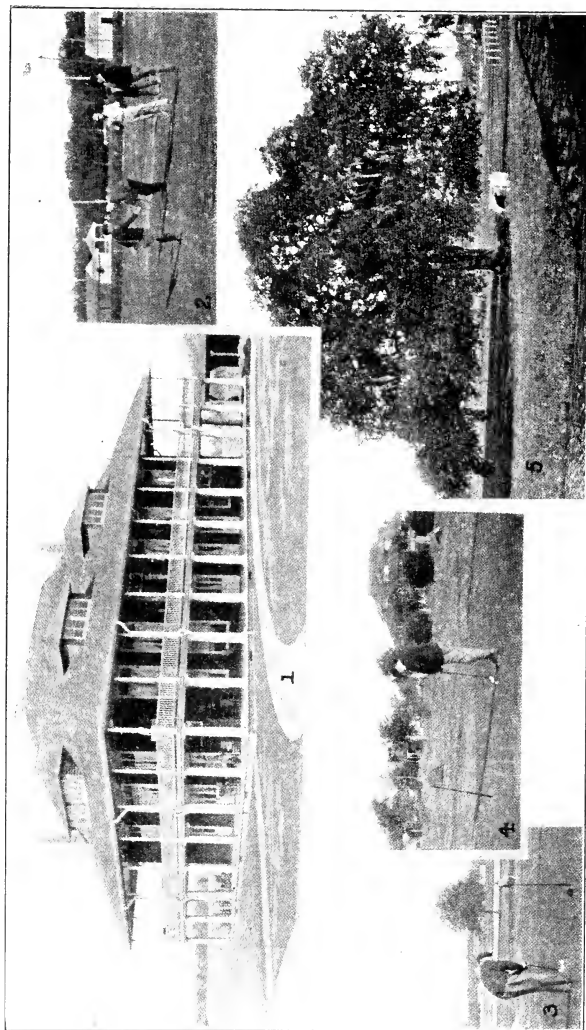
At Vicksburg, Miss., a small band of some fifteen or twenty devotees began about five years ago to play golf on a plat of pasture land upon which they were only able to secure a lease from month to month. Apt to be dispossessed at the end of any month, they never felt justified in trying to establish golf on a permanent basis, and consequently took the land in such shape as they found it, and adapted it to their needs as best they might. The country surrounding Vicksburg is of such a rugged character that this tract was the only feasible one within reach of the town. Early in the spring of 1906 the property was bought up by some gentlemen, with the sole view of leasing it permanently to the golfers, and a club was quickly organized, and work begun on the course forthwith. The rapid approach of summer afforded but scant time in which to make a golf course from a cattle pasture, and though much work had to be deferred until the season's close, still the club has received many congratulations upon what it accomplished in so short a while.

The spring of 1907 will find the course in practically completed shape, a trifle short perhaps, but one of the sportiest and most interesting in the South, with all sorts of trouble lying in wait for the duffer who tops his ball or fails to play straight for the flag.

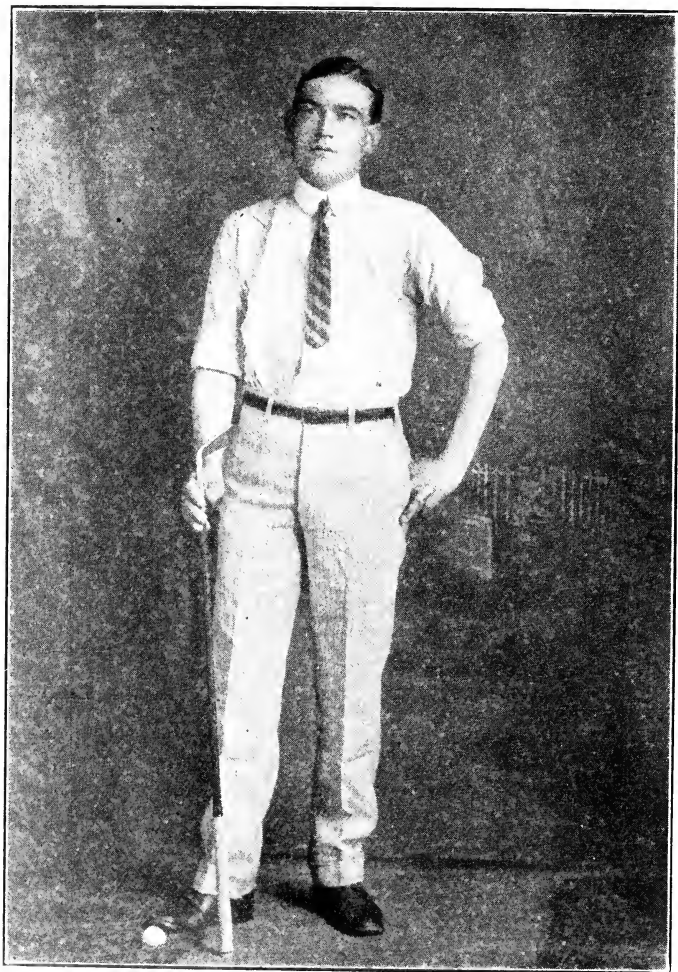
The club keeps "open house and course" for the wayfarer who carries a caddy bag.



H. F. SMITH,  
President Southern Golf Association.



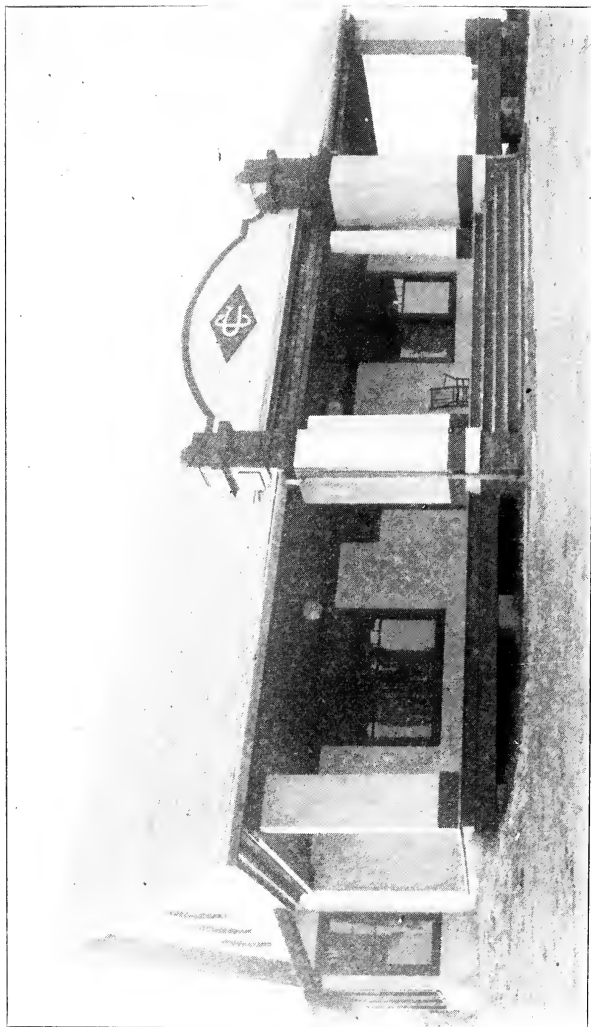
1—Club House. 2—"Roadside," 3—"The Crescent," 4—"Home," 5—"The Oaks,"  
SCENES AT NEW ORLEANS COUNTRY CLUB.



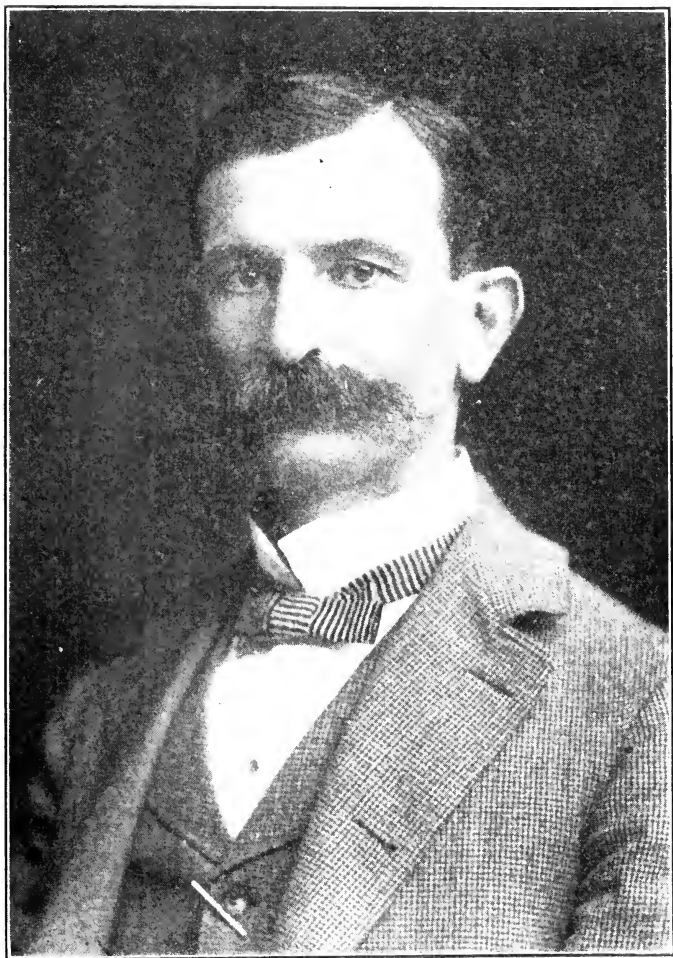
GEORGE TURPIE.  
New Orleans Country Club.



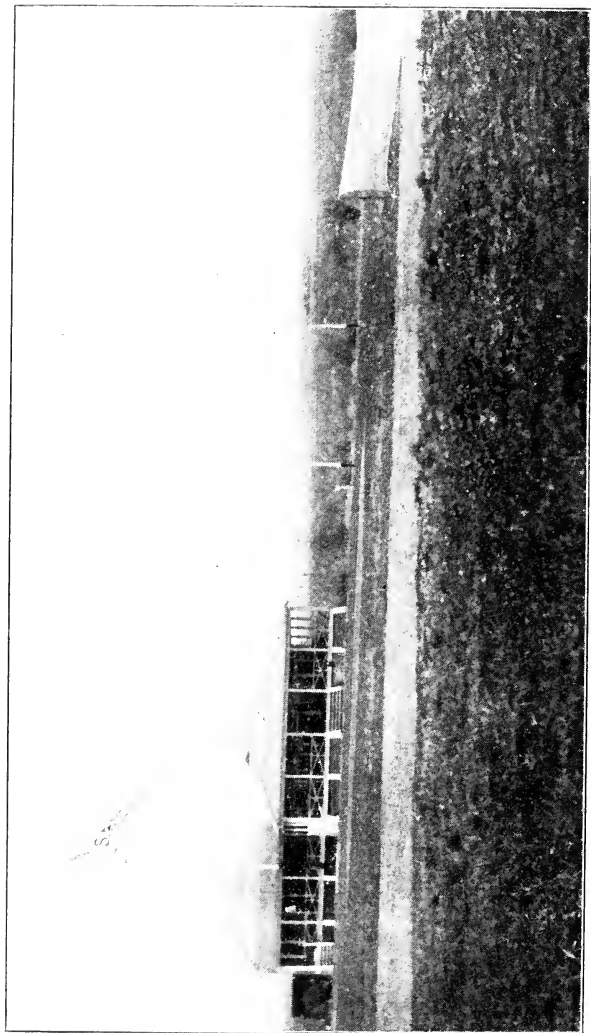
HARRY TURPIE.  
Audubon Golf Club, New Orleans, La.



COUNTRY CLUB, VICKSBURG, MISS.



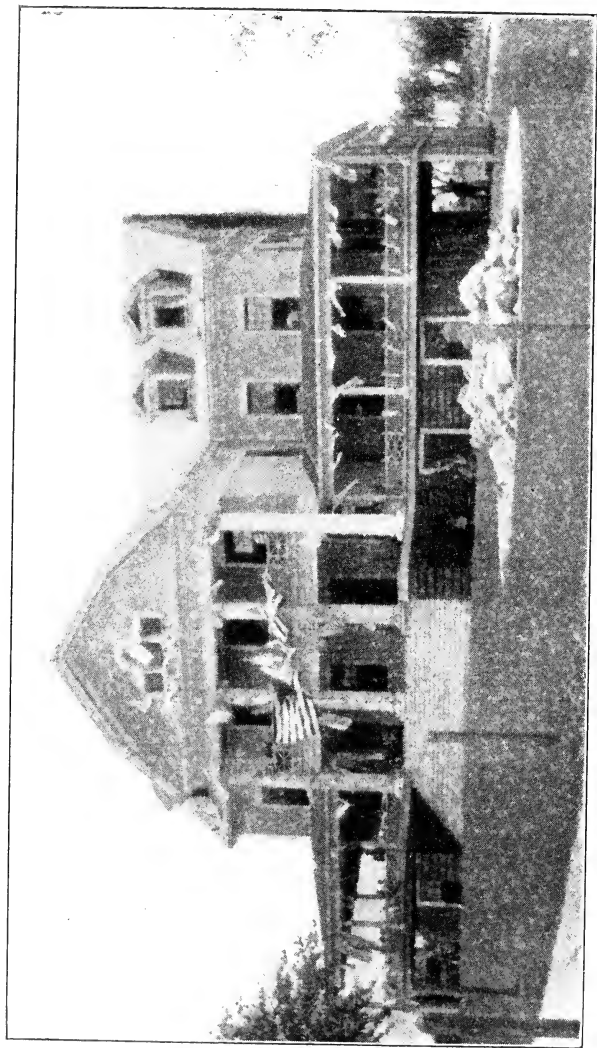
W. L. WELLS.  
One of the best players at the Vicksburg Country Club.



SAN ANTONIO (TEX.) GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB.



GEO. C. TURNBULL,  
Professional at Waterbury Golf Club, Waterbury, Conn.



FORT WORTH (TEX.) COUNTRY CLUB.

## Golf in Canada

BY GEORGE S. LYON.

That golf in Canada has made wonderful strides within the past few years cannot be doubted when we look about and see the many new clubs that have come into existence recently. There are very few cities or towns of importance now that have not got golf courses. Some have only nine-hole courses, but the majority have the regulation eighteen holes.

The Royal Montreal Golf Club, probably the oldest one in the country, has a beautiful eighteen-hole course just west of the city, some nine miles out, at a place called Dixie. There is an excellent train service to and from the place. They have a very fine club house fitted up with all modern conveniences, including many bedrooms, where members spend their summer months away from the worry and turmoil of business. Dr. Rutan is the popular captain of the club and he is an enthusiastic golfer. Such well-known players belong to the club as Messrs. J. Percy Taylor (ex-champion), Gordon and Robert Macdougall, K. Macpherson, Fayett Brown, Thomas Hutcheson and Fred Southam.

Then there are several other first-class clubs and courses in Montreal, such as Beaconsfield Golf Club, which numbers among its many good players that sterling amateur, Mr. T. B. Reith, one of the strongest players in Canada at the present time.

The Outremont Golf Club has also a fine course, and can claim many good golfers, chief among whom might be mentioned Mr. Gerald Lees.

Another prominent club is the Westmount Golf Club. They have a fine nine-hole course, and a full membership.

Then we have the Victoria Golf Country Club, whose course is at St. Lambert. They have a full course and a pretty club house, and have a number of fine golfers. Probably one of their strongest and steadiest players is Mr. John Morgan, who reached the semi-finals in the Canadian Amateur Championships at Ottawa last year, and was only beaten at the twentieth green by Mr. Douglas Laird, the Toronto and Princeton golfer.

Going further east we have at the ancient capital the Quebec Golf Club, where the royal and ancient game has been played for years. The club has a twelve-hole course, and is very



GEORGE S. LYON,  
Lambton Golf and Country Club, Toronto.  
Champion of Canada and Runner-up to E. M. Byers in U. S. G. A. Championship.

prettily situated on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. One cannot but be struck with the beauty of the outlook from this spot. The St. Lawrence to the south and the St. Charles Valley to the northeast presents a view beautiful to the eye and unexcelled anywhere in Canada. The club has many strong players. The last International match was played over this course in 1900, when the Canadian team of ten players were beaten by 5 holes.

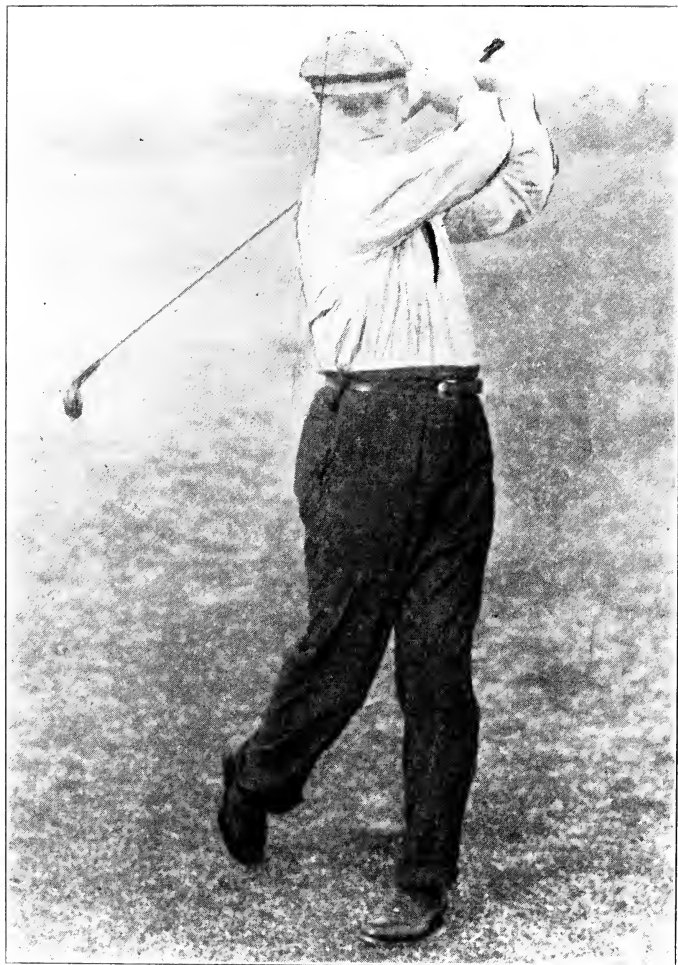
Going still further east we find golf clubs at nearly all the principal cities and towns till we reach the Atlantic.

There are golf clubs at Murry Bay, Cacouna, Moncton and St. Andrews, N. B., and probably at many other places that I am not aware of.

Returning to the capital we find here one of the finest golf courses that we have in Canada. The Ottawa Golf Club is situated about three and a half miles out of the city, on the Aylmer Road, on the Quebec side of the Ottawa River, and has a very fine location. The course was laid out by Thomas Bendelow of Chicago, an expert who has laid out more courses than any man in America, and has succeeded in giving the golfers at the capital one of the best in the country. The course is over 6,000 yards long, and was the scene of the amateur championships as well as the open last year. There is a very commodious club house with ample accommodation for its large membership. One very good feature about this course is that nearly all the hazards are natural and well placed. Such well known golfers belong to the club as Messrs. Leveson-Gower, Palmer, Senior and Junior, Hansard, Southam (Henry), and Gormully.

Coming further west, and before reaching the Queen City, we find golf courses at a great many places such as Perth, Kingston, Peterboro, Cobourg and Port Hope.

Toronto is about as well supplied with golf courses as is Montreal. These two cities are the chief golfing centers in Canada. The Toronto Golf Club is probably the oldest one in Ontario and has a beautiful eighteen-hole course, and most of its hazards are natural. It has the distinction of having the longest hole of any Canadian club, viz., 615 yards, and this has been negotiated several times in four. At present the course is being greatly improved and lengthened, and when the present improvements are completed it will be, if not the best, certainly one of the best in the country. The club house has recently been enlarged, and leaves nothing to be desired in club accommodation. They have a full membership and a large waiting list. Mr. W. G. P. Cassels is the captain of the club, and his son,



P. BARRETT,  
Lambton (Ont.) Golf and Country Club.

Mr. R. C. H. Cassels, is the present club champion. Some of the well-known players of this club are Messrs. Kerr, Blackwood, Blake, Law, Cameron, Campbell and Lyon.

Another prominent club is the Lambton Golf and Country Club, whose links are situated on the Humber River, just north of Lambton, and seven miles west of Toronto. This club was organized in 1903 and has twenty-seven holes, eighteen for men and nine for ladies. The course is a very pretty one, being composed of a series of plateaus, with many natural hazards. Black Creek winds through the center of the course, and is crossed four times, creating good water hazards. The Humber River bounds the property on the west, and also adds a couple of good water hazards for a sliced ball. The club house is a very large one and is beautifully situated on the brow of a hill overlooking the principal portion of the course, which is 100 feet below the crest of the hill. All the upper part of the course is piped so that the greens can be watered in dry weather. There are some forty or fifty bedrooms in the club house and a dining room large enough to seat one hundred and fifty guests at one time. Mr. A. W. Austin is the President and is assisted in the management of the club by a board of governors. The present club champion is Mr. Gordon Southam, one of Canada's youngest and best golfers. Mr. George S. Lyon is the captain. The amateur record for the course is 72, held by the captain, and the club's "pro.," Percy Barrett, holds the professional record of 71. The par of the course (6,200 yards) is 75. The Amateur Championship, and also the open event, is to be held at Lambton Club the first week of July this year, and the annual open amateur tournament in August during Civic holiday week.

There are several other golf clubs in Toronto, but space will not permit of giving a very full description of them. The Rose-dale Golf Club is situated in the northern suburb of that name, is a flourishing organization, having a large membership and a full eighteen-hole course. They have a fine club house, and this is the most convenient of any of the Toronto golf clubs, being easily reached from the center of the city. Mr. J. E. Baillie is the President and Mr. H. Franklyn Petman the captain.

The Mississauga Golf Club is what might be called the baby club of Toronto, having only been organized a year ago. Their course is situated on the Credit River, fourteen miles west of the city and is reached by the Grand Trunk Railway to Port Credit. They have as yet only nine of their eighteen holes ready to play on, but have the whole course laid out. The soil is well adapted for golf, being rolling and sandy. They



D. BLACK,  
Outremont (P. Q.) Golf Club.

JAMES A. BLACK,  
Beaconsfield Golf Club, Montreal.

P. HENDRIE,  
Westmount (P. Q.) Golf Club.

have a temporary club house and before long hope to have the place in first-class shape.

The High Park Golf Club have a nice nine-hole course, a good club house and a very enthusiastic lot of members.

There is also a nine-hole course at the Country and Hunt Club and they, too, have a large membership and many good players.

As we go further west in the Province of Ontario we find golf clubs nearly everywhere. In Hamilton, the Hamilton Golf Club has a very fine and sporty eighteen-hole course, and the player who does not keep in the straight and narrow path finds himself at once in grave difficulties. The course is good and in good condition, but a golfer who pulls or slices is likely to get a bad lie or find his ball up against a boulder, but notwithstanding this, the straight drive is rewarded with a good lie. There is some talk of turning the club into a country and golf club and of putting up a new club house. The club has a large membership and many good players, including Mr. F. R. Martin, ex-Canadian champion, and one of the strongest players in Canada to-day.

At Brantford the old nine-hole course has been abandoned and a new one of eighteen holes laid out, and a fine new club-house has just been completed, costing about \$10,000. The opening of the new course will take place early in the season. Mr. R. H. Reville is the present captain, and one of the foremost players. An English professional has been engaged, who is said to be a good coach and club maker, and the R. & A. will boom in the Telephone City in future.

There is a nine-hole course at Paris, and the usual enthusiasm shown by the players.

At Galt just recently a new eighteen-hole course has been laid out by Percy Barrett, "the Lambton Pro," and a fine club house is being erected. The course is west of Galt, about half way between Galt and Preston, and will be patronized by golfers from both places.

Simcoe has a pretty nine-hole course. It is sporty and well adapted to the game. The turf is as good as any in Canada and they have a number of good players. They have, I believe, lost only one match on their own links, and that by one hole to a strong team of Lambton players, headed by the Canadian champion.

London has a good nine-hole course and a fine club house. A creek runs through the center of their course and provides a few good water hazards. Probably the two best holes on the course are the second and sixth, the longest and shortest, re-



A. H. MURRAY,  
Quebec Golf Club.



C. R. MURRAY,  
Royal Montreal Golf Club.

spectively, but they are all good. The club boasts of several strong players, notably G. T. Brown, F. Betts, H. Betts, Col. Peters, Dr. Macdonald, and many others.

There are golf clubs at Niagara-on-the-Lake, St. Thomas, Collingwood, St. Catharines, Petrolia and many other towns in western Ontario; in fact, one could write a book were he to give a detailed account of all the golf clubs there are in the country. There are many clubs in the western provinces. Winnipeg has a very fine club with a full eighteen-hole course and a well-appointed club house, and at the coast there are several good clubs, notably those at Victoria and Vancouver, but as I have not had the good fortune to play over them I cannot say anything as to their merits, but I am told they are quite up to date, and that there are several good players in the West.

Now, in conclusion, I hope the Royal Canadian Golf Association executive will decide to revive the international match, which has not been played since 1900, and which, I understand, the United States Golf Association are now and always have been in favor of. The match could be played this year at Cleveland on the Saturday before the American Amateur Championship and I am told that the United States Golf Association executive will extend an invitation to the Canadian team to play for their amateur championship. That Canada can put a stronger team in the field now than on former occasions there can be no doubt, but that they would win the match is not at all certain. They would, however, I am sure, make a creditable showing and have the pleasure of meeting the best golfers in America and, all things taken into account, would certainly be in the interests of our golfers and the royal and ancient game generally. We have everything to gain and nothing to lose by the encounter.

---

## CANADIAN CHAMPIONSHIP.

Held under the auspices of the Canadian Golf Association at the Ottawa Country Club, Ottawa.

First Round—C. B. Grier, Royal Montreal, defeated J. R. Allen, Ottawa, 4 and 2; J. Morgan, Victoria, defeated T. B. Reith, Beaconsfield, 5 and 4; Douglas Laird, Toronto, defeated E. Garneau, Quebec, 5 and 4; H. J. Martin, Lambton, defeated T. Mackerell, Ottawa, 3 and 2; J. H. Forrester, Toronto, defeated G. A. Rowbotham, Toronto, 2 up; F. R. Martin, Hamilton, defeated D. C. Dick, Toronto, 4 and 3; George S. Lyon, Lambton, defeated C. C. James, Lambton, 5 and 4; A. E. Austin, Lambton, defeated C. E. Leveson-Gower, Ottawa, 2 and 1.

Second Round—Morgan defeated Grier, 3 and 1; Laird defeated H. J. Martin, 5 and 4; F. R. Martin defeated Forrester, 5 and 4; Lyon defeated Austin, 4 and 3.



W. J. LOCK,  
Rosedale Golf Club, Toronto, Ont.      CHARLES LOCK,  
Hamilton Golf Club, Hamilton, Ont.

Semi-Final Round—Laird defeated Morgan, 1 up (20 holes); Lyon defeated Martin, 3 and 2.

Final Round—Lyon defeated Laird, 5 up 4.

Qualifying Medal—D. C. Dick, Toronto, 82.

## OPEN CHAMPIONSHIP.

C. Murray, Royal Montreal .....	84—86—170
*T. B. Reith, Beaconsfield .....	83—88—171
Alec Robertson, Victoria .....	83—88—171
G. Cummings, Toronto .....	90—81—171
G. Sargeant, Ottawa .....	89—83—172
*G. S. Lyon, Lambton .....	87—86—173
D. Black, Outremont .....	87—86—173
P. Barrett, Lambton .....	88—86—174
P. Hendrie, Westmount .....	89—86—175
A. Murray, Quebec .....	88—88—176
*D. Laird, Toronto .....	93—84—177
*A. E. Austin, Lambton .....	98—82—180
*C. E. Leveson-Gower, Ottawa .....	91—90—181
*C. B. Grier, Royal Montreal .....	94—88—182
W. Lock, Rosedale .....	94—88—182
C. Lock, Hamilton .....	93—92—185
*G. Southam, Hamilton .....	92—95—187
*R. G. B. Gormully, Hamilton .....	92—97—189
*J. H. Forrester, Hamilton .....	95—96—191
*D. C. Dick, Toronto .....	96—96—192
M. McWatt, Ottawa .....	99—95—194

\* Amateur.



ALEX H. FINDLAY

## Intercollegiate Championship

Held at Garden City, October 16-20, 1906.

Cornell was a new factor in the eleventh team championship of the Intercollegiate Golf Association, at the Garden City Golf Club, in October, but Columbia and Pennsylvania were absentees. The new hazards and undulating greens made the round more pleasing and varied, but not more difficult than before. The bronze tablet presented by the United States Golf Association was in competition for the first time as a perpetual trophy, so that the massive silver cup purchased by the boys in 1902, as two team trophies would be confusing, was voted a three-season prize. Yale scored the win on it. Yale has now won five and Harvard six of the team championships.

### FIRST ROUND.

Yale.		Cornell.	
W. E. Clow, Jr. ....	0	C. R. Stull .....	0
R. Abbott .....	2	C. W. Cornell .....	0
E. Knowles .....	3	R. S. Owens .....	0
D. Partridge .....	6½	J. Josephy .....	0
W. Howland .....	0	G. H. Adler .....	0
G. A. Rotan .....	8½	G. Ingersoll .....	0
Total .....	20	Total .....	0
Princeton.		Harvard.	
H. A. Gee .....	3	H. H. Wilder .....	0
W. T. West .....	0	Templeton Briggs .....	2½
R. Peters, Jr. ....	2	E. W. Clark, 3d .....	0
B. W. Cockran .....	3½	T. M. Clafin .....	0
H. J. Van Dyke .....	4½	W. Hickox .....	0
D. H. Barrows .....	2½	H. F. McNeil .....	0
Total .....	15½	Total .....	2½

### FINAL ROUND.

Yale.		Princeton.	
W. E. Clow, Jr. ....	0	W. T. West .....	2
R. Abbott .....	2½	H. J. Gee .....	0
D. Partridge .....	2	R. Peters, Jr. ....	0
E. Knowles .....	0	D. H. Barrows .....	2½
W. Howland .....	2½	H. J. Van Dyke .....	0
G. V. Rotan .....	1½	B. W. Cockran .....	0
Total .....	8½	Total .....	4½

The team final was at thirty-six holes. The score is counted by one point for each match, plus one-half the holes up. A gale,



W. H. WAY,  
Euclid Club, Cleveland.

followed by rains, affected the scoring in the individual championship. W. E. Clow, Jr., of Yale, won the title.

**Qualifying Round**—T. M. Claffin, Harvard, 87; D. Partridge, Yale, 89; R. Abbott, Yale 90; H. J. Gee, Princeton, 90; G. V. Rotan, Yale, 91; E. Knowles, Yale, 91; D. H. Barrows, Princeton, 92; W. T. West, Princeton, 92; R. Peters, Jr., Princeton, 93; H. H. Wilder, Harvard, 94; H. J. Van Dyke, Princeton, 95; T. Briggs, Harvard, 95; G. Borup, Yale, 95; W. E. Clow, Jr., Yale, 96; I. S. Broun, Harvard, 96; E. W. Clark, 3d, Harvard, 97.

**First Round**—Barrows defeated Rotan, 1 up; Borup defeated Clark, 1 up; Partridge defeated Claffin, 6 and 5; Briggs defeated Peters, 1 up (19 holes); Clow defeated Gee, 1 up (20 holes); Knowles defeated Wilder, 3 and 2; West defeated Van Dyke, 1 up; Abbott defeated Broun, 3 and 2.

**Second Round**—Barrows defeated Borup, 4 and 3; Partridge defeated Briggs, 3 and 2; Clow defeated Knowles, 1 up; Abbott defeated West, 4 and 3.

**Semi-Final Round**—Partridge defeated Barrows, 1 up; Clow defeated Abbott (1905 champion), 1 up (19 holes).

**Final Round**—Clow defeated Partridge, 1 up (36 holes).

## Officers of the United States Golf Association

---

*President,*

RANSOM H. THOMAS.  
Morris County Golf Club.

*Vice-President,*

FRED S. JAMES.  
Glen View Club.

*Vice-President,*

ALEX BRITTON.  
Chevy Chase Club.

*Secretary,*

W. FELLOWES MORGAN.  
Baltusrol Golf Club.

*Treasurer,*

S. Y. HEEBNER.  
Philadelphia Cricket Club.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

*The above officers and*

DANIEL CHAUNCEY.....	Garden City Golf Club
HEYWARD G. LEAVITT.....	Omaha Country Club
G. F. WILLETT.....	Oakley Country Club
H. CHANDLER EGAN.....	Exmoor Country Club

## Official Rules

The United States Golf Association, in making these Rulings and Interpretations, has made no change in the wording, nor in the import, of the Rules of Golf, as adopted by the Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St. Andrews, but has only added such definitions and explanations as appeared to be called for, or suggested by custom and decisions of competent experts.

---

### RULES OF GOLF.

I. DEFINITIONS.—(a) The Game of Golf is played by two sides, each playing its own ball. A side consists either of one or of two players. If one player play against another the match is called a "single." If two play against two, it is called a "foursome." One player may play against two playing one ball between them, when the match is called a "threesome." Matches constituted as above shall have precedence of and be entitled to pass any other kind of match.

### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Match Play" is decided by the number of holes won.

"Medal Play" is decided by the aggregate number of strokes.

"Col. Bogey" is an imaginary opponent, against whose arbitrary score each competitor plays by holes; otherwise bogey competitions are governed by the Special Rules for Stroke Competitions, except that a competitor loses the hole.

When the ball is lost;

When the ball is not played where it lies except as otherwise provided for in the Rules.

(b) The game consists in each side playing a ball from a teeing ground into a hole by successive strokes, and the hole is

won by the side which holes its ball in fewer strokes than the opposite side, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules. If the sides hole out in the same number of strokes, the hole is halved.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *In Competitions:*

In Match Play, when two competitors have halved their match, they shall continue playing hole by hole till one or the other shall have won a hole, which shall determine the winner of the match.

Should the match play competition be a handicap, the competitors must decide the tie by playing either one hole or more according to the manner in which the handicap ceded falls upon certain holes so as to make the extra holes a fairly proportionate representation of the round.

In Medal Play, when two or more competitors are tied, the winner shall be determined by another round of the course; except that By-Laws, Sections 11 and 16, of the United States Golf Association provide that, in case of ties for the last place in the amateur or the Women's Championship medal rounds, the contestants so tied shall continue to play until one or the other shall have gained a lead by strokes at any hole or holes to be played out.

(c) The teeing-ground is the starting point for a hole and shall be indicated by two marks placed in a line, as nearly as possible at right angles to the course.

The hole shall be  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, and at least 4 inches deep.

(d) The "putting green" is all ground within 20 yards of the hole, except hazards.

(e) A "hazard" is any bunker, water (except casual water), sand, path, road, railway, whin, bush, rushes, rabbit scrape, fence or ditch. Sand blown on to the grass, or sprinkled on the course for its preservation, bare patches, sheep track, snow, and ice, are not hazards. Permanent grass within a hazard is not a part of the hazard.

(f) "Through the green" is any part of the course except "hazards" and the putting-green which is being played to.

(g) "Out of bounds" is any place outside the defined or recognized boundaries of the course.

(h) "Casual water" is any temporary accumulation of water (whether caused by rainfall or otherwise) which is not one of the ordinary and recognized hazards of the course.

(i) A ball is "in play" as soon as the player has made a stroke at the teeing-ground in each hole and remains in play until holed out, except when lifted in accordance with the Rules.

(j) A ball has "moved" only if it leave its original position in the least degree, and stop in another; but if it merely oscillate, without finally leaving its original position, it has not "moved."

(k) A ball is "lost" if it be not found within five minutes after the search for it is begun.

(l) A match consists of one round of the Links, unless it be otherwise agreed.

A match is won by the side which is leading by a number of holes greater than the number of holes remaining to be played. If each side win the same number of holes, the match is naved.

(m) A "stroke" is any movement of the ball caused by the player, except as provided for in Rule 3, or any downward movement of the club made with the intention of striking the ball.

(n) A "penalty stroke" is a stroke added to the score of a side under certain rules, and does not affect the rotation of play.

(o) The "honor" is the privilege of playing first from a teeing-ground.

(p) A player has addressed the ball when he has taken up his position and grounded his club, or if in a hazard, when he has taken up his position preparatory to striking the ball.

(q) The reckoning of strokes is kept by the terms "the odd," "two more," "three more," etc., and "one off three," "one off

two," "the like." The reckoning of holes is kept by the terms so many "holes up," or "all even," and so many "to play."

2. A match begins by each side playing a ball from the first teeing-ground.

The player who shall play first on each side shall be named by his own side.

The option of taking the honor at the first teeing-ground shall be decided, if necessary by lot.

A ball played from in front of, or outside of, or more than two club lengths behind the marks indicating the teeing-ground, or played by a player when his opponent should have had the honour, may be at once recalled by the opposite side, and may be re-teed without penalty.

The side which wins a hole shall have the honor at the next teeing-ground. If a hole has been halved, the side which had the honor at the previous teeing-ground shall retain the honor.

On beginning a new match the winner of the long match in the previous round shall have the honor, or if the previous match was halved, the side which last won a hole shall have the honor.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty for playing a ball outside of the limits of teeing ground:*

In Match Play, the ball may be at once recalled by the opponent, no stroke being counted for the misplay.

In Medal Play, disqualification.

*Penalty for leading off the tee out of turn:*

In Match Play, the ball may be at once recalled by the opponent, no stroke being counted for the misplay.

In Medal Play no penalty—but it is customary in Medal Play to observe the honor.

3. If the ball fall or be knocked off the tee in addressing it, no penalty shall be incurred, and it may be replaced, and if struck when moving no penalty shall be incurred.

4. In a threesome or foursome the partners shall strike off alternately from the teeing-ground, and shall strike alternately during the play of the hole.

If a player play when his partner should have done so, his side shall lose the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

5. When the balls are in play, the ball further from the hole which the players are approaching shall be played first, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules. If a player play when his opponent should have done so, the opponent may at once recall the stroke. A ball so recalled shall be dropped in the manner prescribed in Rule 15, as near as possible to the place where it lay, without penalty.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Otherwise provided for" in Medal Rule 11:

In Match Play, ball may be at once recalled by the opponent, no stroke being counted for the misplay.

In Medal Play, no penalty—the ball may not be recalled.

6. The ball must be fairly struck at, not pushed, scraped, nor spooned, under penalty of the loss of the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

7. A ball must be played wherever it lies or the hole be given up, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Otherwise provided for" in Rules 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 21, 22, 27, 30, 34

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes, except as otherwise provided for in Medal Rules 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.

8. Unless with the opponent's consent, a ball in play shall **not** be moved, nor touched before the hole is played out, under penalty of one stroke, except as otherwise provided in the Rules. But the player may touch his ball with his club in the act of addressing it, provided he does not move it, without penalty.

If the player's ball move the opponent's ball through the green, the opponent, if he chooses, may drop a ball (without Penalty) as near as possible to the place where it lay, but this must be done before another stroke is played.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Otherwise provided for" in Rules 10, 12, 14, 16, 21, 22, 27, 30, 34 and Medal Rules 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.

##### *Penalty:*

In Match Play, for moving or touching, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

If a competitor's ball be displaced by another competitor's ball it must be replaced, or its owner shall be disqualified.

9. In playing through the green, any loose impediment (not being in or touching a hazard) which is within a club length of the ball may be removed. If the player's ball move after any such loose impediment has been touched by the player, his partner, or either of their caddies, the penalty shall be one stroke. If any loose impediment (not being on the putting-green) which is more than a club length from the ball be removed, the penalty shall be the loss of the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty for ball moved (not in hazard) after removing loose impediment within club length of the ball:*

In Match Play, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

Through the green, for removing loose impediment more than a club length from the ball:

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

10. Any vessel, wheelbarrow, tool, roller, grass-cutter box, or similar obstruction may be removed. If a ball be moved in so doing, it may be replaced without penalty. A ball lying on or touching such obstruction, or on clothes, nets, or ground under repair or covered up or opened for the purpose of the upkeep of the Links, may be lifted and dropped without penalty, as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer the hole. A ball lifted in a hazard, under such circumstances, shall be dropped in the hazard.

A ball lying in a golf hole or flag-hole, or in a hole made by the greenkeeper, may be lifted and dropped without penalty as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"As near as possible" shall mean within a club length.

If a ball lie on or within a club length of a drain cover, water pipe or hydrant, it may be lifted and dropped without penalty as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer the hole.

11. Before striking at a ball in play, the player shall not move, bend nor break anything fixed or growing near the ball, except in the act of placing his feet on the ground for the purpose of addressing the ball, in soling his club to address the ball, and in his upward or downward swing, under penalty of the loss of the hole, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Near the ball" is within a club length.

"Otherwise provided for" in Rules 12, 13, 31.

#### *Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

12. When a ball lies in or touches a hazard, nothing shall be

done to improve its lie; the club shall not touch the ground, nor shall anything be touched or moved before the player strikes at the ball, subject to the following exceptions: (1) The player may place his feet firmly on the ground for the purpose of addressing the ball; (2) In addressing the ball, or in the upward or downward swing, any grass, bent, whin, or other growing substance, or the side of a bunker, wall, paling, or other immovable obstacle may be touched; (3) Steps or planks placed in a hazard by the Green Committee for access to or egress from such hazard may be removed, and if a ball be moved in so doing, it may be replaced without penalty; (4) Any loose impediment may be removed from the putting-green; (5) The player shall be entitled to find his ball as provided by Rule 31. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

13. A player or caddie shall not press down nor remove any irregularities of surface near a ball in play. Dung, worm casts, or mole-hills may be removed (but not pressed down) without penalty. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

Pressing down the surface behind the ball by prolonged or forcible grounding of the club shall be deemed a breach of this Rule.

14. (a) If a ball lie or be lost in water or in casual water in a hazard, a ball may be dropped in or as far behind the hazard as the player may please, under penalty of one stroke; but if it be impossible from want of space in which to play, or from any other cause, to drop the ball behind the hazard, the player may

drop a ball at the side of the hazard as near as possible to where the ball lay, but not nearer to the hole, under penalty of one stroke.

(b) If a ball lie or be lost in casual water through the green, or if casual water through the green interferes with the player's stance, the player may drop a ball, without penalty, within two club lengths from the margin directly behind the place where the ball lay, or from the margin nearest to the place where the ball lay but not nearer to the hole. If the ball when dropped roll into the water, or rest so that the water interferes with the player's stance, it may be re-dropped, without penalty, as near to the margin as the nature of the ground permits, but not nearer to the hole.

(c) In dropping a ball behind the spot from which the ball was lifted, the player shall keep that spot, or in the case of water, the spot at which the ball entered, in a line between himself and the hole.

Wherever it is impossible to drop a ball prescribed in sections (a) and (b), it shall be dropped as near as possible to the place where it lay, but not nearer to the hole.

(d) If a ball lie in casual water on a putting-green, a ball may be placed by hand behind the water without penalty.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty for breach of this Rule:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

A ball lifted from a recognized water hazard may be dropped under a penalty of one stroke, even if the hazard be dry at the time.

If the water in a recognized water hazard overflow its usual boundaries the overflowed portion of the course shall be considered as part of the hazard, and not as casual water.

The banks of any recognized water hazard are considered part of the hazard.

15. A ball shall be dropped in the following manner:— The player himself shall drop it. He shall face the hole, stand erect and drop the ball behind him from his head.

If the ball when dropped touch the player he shall incur no penalty, and if it roll into a hazard it may be re-dropped without penalty.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

In Match Play, for improperly dropping the ball, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes, the ball to be re-dropped properly.

16. When the balls lie within six inches of each other on a putting-green, or within a club length of each other through the green or in a hazard (the distance to be measured from their nearest points), the ball nearer the hole may, at the option of either the player or the opponent, be lifted until the other is played, and shall then be replaced as near as possible to the place where it lay. If the ball further from the hole be moved in so doing, or in measuring the distance, it shall be replaced without penalty. If the lie of the lifted ball be altered by the player in playing, the ball may be placed in a lie as nearly as possible similar to that from which it was lifted, but not nearer the hole.

17. Any loose impediments may be removed from the putting-green, irrespective of the position of the player's ball. The opponent's ball may not be moved except as provided for by the immediately preceding Rule. If the player's ball move after any loose impediment lying within six inches of it has been touched by the player, his partner, or either of their caddies, the penalty shall be one stroke.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

18. When the ball is on the putting-green the player or his caddie may remove (but not press down) sand, earth, dung, worm casts, mole hills, snow or ice, lying round the hole or in the line of his putt. This shall be done by brushing lightly with the hand only across the putt and not along it. Dung may be removed by a club, but the club must not be laid with more than its own weight upon the ground. The line of the putt must not be touched, except with the club immediately in front of the ball, in the act of addressing it, or as above authorized. The penalty for a breach of this Rule is the loss of the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

The "line of the putt" does not extend beyond the hole. The "player or his caddie" shall include his partner or his partner's caddie.

19. When the ball is on the putting-green, no mark shall be placed, nor line drawn as a guide. The line of the putt may be pointed out by the player's caddie, his partner, or his partner's caddie, but the person doing so must not touch the ground.

The player's caddie, his partner, or his partner's caddie, may stand at the hole, but no player nor caddie shall endeavor, by moving or otherwise, to influence the action of the wind upon the ball.

The penalty for a breach of this Rule is the loss of the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

20. When on the putting-green, a player shall not play until the opponent's ball is at rest, under penalty of one stroke.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

In Match Play, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

21. Either side is entitled to have the flag stick removed when approaching the hole, but if a player's ball strike the flag stick which has been so removed by himself, or his partner, or either of their caddies, his side shall lose the hole.

If the ball rest against the flag stick when in the hole, the player shall be entitled to remove the stick, and, if the ball fall in it shall be deemed as having been holed out at the last stroke. If the player's ball knock in the opponent's ball, the latter shall be deemed as having been holed out at the last stroke. If the player's ball move the opponent's ball, the opponent, if he choose, may replace it, but this must be done before another stroke is played. If the player's ball stop on the spot formerly occupied by the opponent's ball, and the opponent declare his intention to replace, the player shall first play another stroke, after which the opponent shall replace, and play his ball. If the opponent's ball lie on the edge of the hole, the player, after holing out, may knock it away, claiming the hole if holing at the like, and the half if holing at the odd, provided that the player's ball does not strike the opponent's ball and set it in motion. If, after the player's ball is in the hole, the player neglect to knock away the opponent's ball, and it fall in also, the opponent shall be deemed to have holed out at his last stroke.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty: For striking flag stick when removed by player, or his partner, or either of their caddies:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

*If Player's ball knock in the other ball:*

In Match Play the latter shall be counted as holed out in the last stroke.

In Medal Play, the latter must be replaced, and the player loses one stroke (in accordance with Medal Rule 11) or be disqualified.

*If Player's ball displace the other ball:*

In Match Play the other ball may be replaced, at its owner's option, but this must be done before another stroke is played.

In Medal Play, the other ball must be replaced and the player loses one stroke (in accordance with Medal Rule 11) or be disqualified.

22. If a ball *in motion* be stopped or deflected by any agency outside the match, or by the fore-caddie, the ball must be played from where it lies, and the occurrence submitted to as a "rub of the green." If a ball lodge in anything moving, a ball shall be dropped as near as possible to the place where the object was when the ball lodged in it, without penalty. If a ball *at rest* be displaced by any agency outside the match, excepting wind, the player shall drop a ball as near as possible to the place where it lay, without penalty. On the putting-green the ball shall be replaced by hand, without penalty.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Ball at rest displaced by any agency outside the match, excepting the wind:*

In Match Play, must be dropped, or if on putting-green *replaced* as near as possible to where it lay, without penalty, or the hole shall be lost.

In *Medal Play*, must be replaced as near as possible to where it lay, without penalty (Medal Rule 8), or its owner disqualified.

23. If the player's ball strike, or be moved by an opponent or an opponent's caddie or clubs, the opponent shall lose the hole.

## RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, no penalty.

If the player's ball strike the other competitor or his caddie or clubs, it is a "rub of the green" and the ball shall be played from where it lies. If a player's ball at rest be moved by the other competitor or his caddie, the ball must be replaced as near as possible to the place where it lay, without penalty, or the player disqualified. (Medal Rule 8.)

24. When a player has holed out and his opponent has been left with a putt for the half, nothing that the player can do shall deprive him of the half which he has already gained.

25. If the player's ball strike, or be stopped by himself or his partner, or either of their caddies or clubs, his side shall lose the hole.

## RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, one stroke. (Medal Rule 7.)

26. If the player, when not intending to make a stroke, or his partner or either of their caddies, move his or their ball, or by touching anything cause it to move when it is in play, the penalty shall be one stroke. If a ball in play move after the player has grounded his club in the act of addressing it, or, when in a hazard, if he has taken up his stand to play it, he shall be deemed to have caused it to move, and the movement shall be counted as his stroke.

27. Except from the tee, a player shall not play while his ball is moving, under penalty of the loss of the hole. If the ball only begin to move while the player is making his upward or downward swing, he shall incur no penalty for playing while it is moving, but is not exempted from the penalty stroke which he may have incurred under Rules 9, 17 or 26, and in a foursome a stroke lost under Rule 26, shall not, in these circumstances, be counted as the

stroke of the player so as to render him liable for having played when his partner should have done so.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty for playing a moving ball (except at the tee.)*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

But if the ball move while the player is making his upward or downward swing, a penalty is only incurred under Rules 9 and 17, by moving or touching any loose impediment or under Rule 26, by grounding his club, or in hazard, by taking his stand to play it, in which cases the penalty shall be:

In Match Play, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

28. If the player when making a stroke strike the ball twice, the penalty shall be one stroke, and he shall incur no further penalty by reason of his having played while his ball was moving.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, one stroke.

In Medal Play, one stroke.

29. If a player play the opponent's ball, his side shall lose the hole, unless (1) the opponent then play the player's ball, whereby the penalty is cancelled, and the hole must be played out with the balls thus exchanged, or (2) the mistake occur through wrong information given by the opponent or his caddie, in which case there shall be no penalty, but the mistake, if discovered before the opponent has played, must be rectified by placing a ball as near as possible to the place where the opponent's ball lay.

If a player play a stroke with the ball of a party not engaged in the match, and the mistake be discovered and intimated to his opponent before his opponent has played his next stroke, there shall be no penalty, but if the mistake be not discovered and so

intimated until after the opponent has played his next stroke, the player's side shall lose the hole.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

1st. Playing the opponent's ball with exceptions (1) and (2) noted in the Rule:

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, no penalty. The ball must be replaced or the player be disqualified.

2d. Playing with the ball of a party not engaged in the match.

In Match Play, the loss of the hole, provided mistake is discovered after the opponent has played his next stroke and intimated to his opponent.

In Medal Play, disqualification, but if mistake be discovered before striking off from next teeing ground, the player may go back and play his own ball without penalty, or, not finding it, return as near as possible to the spot where it was last struck, tee another ball and lose a stroke (Rule 6, Medal Play).

30. If a ball be lost, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules, the player's side shall lose the hole, but if both balls be lost, the hole shall be considered halved.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

"Otherwise provided for" in Rules 14, 32.

##### *Penalty for lost ball:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, the competitor must return as near as possible to the spot from which the lost ball was last struck, tee a ball and lose a penalty stroke. (Medal Rule 6.)

31. If a ball lie in fog, bent, whin, long grass, or the like, only so much thereof shall be touched as will enable the player to find his ball; but if a ball lie in sand, the sand shall not be touched. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be the loss of the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, two strokes.

32. If a ball be played out of bounds, a ball shall be dropped at the spot from which the stroke was played, under penalty of loss of the distance. A ball played out of bounds need not be found.

If it be doubtful whether a ball has been played out of bounds another may be dropped and played, but if it be discovered that the first ball is not out of bounds, it shall continue in play without penalty.

A player may stand out of bounds to play a ball lying within bounds.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the distance.

In Medal Play, loss of the distance.

33. A player shall not ask for advice from anyone except his own caddie, his partner, or his partner's caddie, nor shall he willingly be otherwise advised in any way whatever, under penalty of the loss of the hole.

RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

*Penalty:*

In Match Play, loss of the hole.

In Medal Play, disqualification (Medal Rule 12).

34. If a ball split into separate pieces, another ball may be put down where the largest portion lies, or if two pieces are apparently of equal size, it may be put where either piece lie, at the option of the player. If a ball crack or become unfit for play, the player may change it, on intimating to his opponent his intention to do so. Mud adhering to a ball shall not be considered as making it unfit for play.

35. Where no penalty for the breach of a Rule is stated, the penalty shall be the loss of the hole.

36. If a dispute arise on any point, the players have the right of determining the party or parties to whom it shall be referred, but should they not agree, either side may refer it to the Rules of Golf Committee, whose decision shall be final. If the point in dispute be not covered by the Rules of Golf, the arbiters must decide it by equity.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

Such decision may be finally referred to the Executive Committee of the United States Golf Association.

37. An umpire or referee, when appointed, shall take cognizance of any breach of Rule that he may observe, whether he be appealed to on the point or not.

## SPECIAL RULES FOR STROKE COMPETITION

1. In stroke competitions, the competitor who holes the stipulated course in fewest strokes shall be the winner.

2. If the lowest scores be made by two or more competitors, the tie or ties shall be decided by another round to be played on the same day. But if the Green Committee determine that to be inexpedient or impossible, they shall then appoint the following or some subsequent day whereon the tie or ties shall be decided.

### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

Except that By-Laws, Sections 11 and 16, of the United States Golf Association provide in case of ties for the last place in the amateur or the Women's Championship Medal Rounds, the contestants so tied shall continue to play until one or the other shall have gained a lead by strokes at any hole or holes to be played out.

3. New holes shall be made for Stroke Competitions, and thereafter, before starting, no competitor shall play on any of the putting-greens, nor shall he intentionally play at any of the holes nor on to any of the putting-greens, under penalty of disqualification.

### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

#### *Penalty:*

Disqualification. Competitors must always assume that new holes have been made. Practice strokes may be played through the green, and in hazards.

In Match Play competition, other than bogey competitions, practice strokes may be played on the putting-green.

4. The scores for each hole shall be kept by a special marker, or by the competitors noting each other's scores. The scores marked ought to be called out after each hole, and on completion of the round the cards shall be signed by the marker, under penalty of disqualification, and handed in. Competitors must satisfy themselves before the cards are handed in that their

scores for each hole are correctly marked, as no alteration can be made on any card after it has been returned. If it be found that a score returned is below that actually played, the competitor shall be disqualified. For the addition of the scores marked the Secretary or his deputy shall be responsible.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

The special marker, when appointed, shall take cognizance of any breach of Rule that he may observe, whether he be appealed to on the point or not. (Rule 37.)

In the absence of a special marker, competitors must note each other's scores and the cards shall be duly signed before being handed in under penalty of disqualification.

A player is only disqualified if any of the strokes marked as taken to individual holes are returned below those actually played.

5. If a competitor play from outside the limits of the teeing ground the penalty shall be disqualification.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

Disqualification.

6. If a ball be lost (except as otherwise provided for in the Rules of Golf) the competitor shall return as near as possible to the spot from which the lost ball was struck, tee a ball and lose a penalty stroke. The lost ball shall continue in play, if it be found before the player has struck another ball. The penalty for a breach of this Rule shall be disqualification.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

Disqualification.

"Otherwise provided for" in Rules 14 and 32.

7. If a competitor's ball strike himself, his clubs or caddie, the penalty shall be one stroke.

8. If a competitor's ball strike another competitor, or his clubs or caddie, it is a "rub of the green," and the ball shall be played

from where it lies. If a competitor's ball which is at rest be moved by another competitor or his caddie, or his club, or his ball, or by any outside agency excepting wind, it shall be replaced as near as possible to the place where it lay without penalty.

9. A competitor shall hole out with his own ball at every hole, under penalty of disqualification. But if it be discovered before he has struck off from the next teeing-ground, or, if the mistake occur at the last hole, before he has handed in his card, that he has not holed out with his own ball, he shall be at liberty to return and hole out with his own ball without penalty.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

If he fail to find his own ball he shall return as near as possible to the spot from which he last struck it, tee a ball and lose a stroke. (Medal Rule 6.)

10. A ball may be lifted from any place under penalty of two strokes. A ball so lifted shall be teed if possible behind the place where it lay; if it be impossible to tee the ball behind the place where it lay, it shall be teed as near as possible thereto, but not nearer the hole. The penalty for a breach of this rule shall be disqualification.

11. All balls shall be holed out under penalty of disqualification. When a competitor's ball is within 20 yards of the hole, the competitor shall not play until the flag has been removed, under penalty of one stroke. When both balls are on the putting green, if the player's ball strike his opponent's ball the penalty shall be one stroke. The ball nearer the hole shall, on request of the player, be either lifted or holed out at the option of the owner, under penalty of his disqualification. Through the green a competitor may have any other competitor's ball lifted, if he find that it interferes with his stroke.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

##### *Penalty:*

For playing before flag has been removed, one stroke.

For not lifting or holing ball nearer hole as above provided for, disqualification.

For striking opponent's ball, one stroke.

12. A competitor, unless especially authorized by the Green Committee, shall not play with a professional, and he may not willingly receive advice from anyone but his caddie, in any way whatever, under penalty of disqualification.

A forecaddie may be employed.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

Each competitor may have a forecaddie but may not receive advice from him.

13. Competitors shall not discontinue play nor delay to start on account of bad weather, nor for any other reason whatever, except as is satisfactory to the Committee of the Club in charge of the competition. The penalty for a breach of this Rule is disqualification.

14. Where, in the "Rules of Golf" the penalty for the breach of any rule is the loss of the hole, in stroke competitions the penalty shall be the loss of two strokes, except where otherwise provided for in these Special Rules.

15. Any dispute regarding the play shall be determined by the Rules of Golf Committee.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

Such decision may be finally referred to the Executive Committee of the United States Golf Association.

16. The Rules of Golf, as far as they are not at variance with these Special Rules, shall apply to stroke competitions.

#### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

Applicable also to Bogey competitions, excepting that a competitor loses the hole:

When the ball is lost ;

When the ball is not played where it lies, except as otherwise provided for in the Rules.

## RULES FOR THREE BALL MATCHES

In matches in which three players play against each other, each playing his own ball (hereinafter referred to as "a three-ball match") or in which one player plays his own ball against the best ball of two players (hereinafter referred to as "a best ball match"), the Rules of Golf shall apply, subject to the following modifications:

1. Where, in a three-ball match, at any teeing ground, no player is entitled to claim the honor from both opponents, the same order of striking shall be followed as at the previous teeing ground.

2. Except as hereinafter provided, the side whose ball is furthest from the hole shall play first, but a ball lying nearer the hole belonging to one of that side may, at their option, be played before the ball lying furthest from the hole. If a player play when his opponent should have done so he shall incur no penalty.

3. If a player consider that an opponent's ball on the putting green might interfere with his stroke, he may require the opponent either to lift or to hole out his ball at the opponent's discretion.

4. If an opponent consider that the ball of another opponent might be of assistance to the player, he may require that it be either lifted or holed out at the other opponent's discretion.

5. If an opponent consider that his own ball might be of assistance to the player he is entitled to lift it or hole out at his discretion.

6. If an opponent consider that the player's partner's ball might be of assistance to the player, he may require that it be either lifted or holed out at the player's partner's discretion.

7. In a three-ball match, a ball on the putting-green, which is moved by another ball, must be replaced as nearly as possible to where it lay.

8. In a best ball match, if a player's ball move his partner's ball or an opponent's ball, the opponent shall in either case decide whether the moved ball shall be replaced or not.

9. If in a three-ball match a player's ball strike or be moved by an opponent or an opponent's caddie, or clubs, that opponent shall lose the hole to the player. As regards the other opponent the occurrence is a "rub of the green."

10. In a best ball match if a player's ball strike or be moved by an opponent or an opponent's caddie or clubs, the opponent's side shall lose the hole.

11. In a best ball match if a player's ball (the player being one of a side) strike or be stopped by himself or his partner or either of their caddies or clubs, that player only shall be disqualified for that hole.

12. In all other cases where a player would by the Rules of Golf incur the loss of the hole, he shall be disqualified for that hole, but the disqualification shall not apply to his partner.

---

## FOUR BALL MATCHES

### RULING OF THE U. S. G. A.

The foregoing Rules for three-ball matches shall apply to four ball matches.

---

## ETIQUETTE OF GOLF

The following established Rules of Etiquette, although not authorized under the present code, should be observed by all golfers.

1. A single player has no standing and must always give way to a properly constituted match.

2. No player, caddie, or onlooker, should move or talk during a stroke.

3. No player should play from the tee until the party in front have played their second strokes and are out of range, nor play up to the putting-green till the party in front have holed out and moved away.

4. The player who has the honor should be allowed to play before his opponent tees his ball.

5. Players who have holed out should not try their puts over again when other players are following them.

6. Players looking for a lost ball must allow other matches coming up to pass them.

7. Any match playing a whole round may claim the right to pass a match playing a shorter round, or a match starting at other than the first tee.

While a three-ball or four-ball match may be passed (Rule 1—Def. A.) such a match keeping its place on the green should be treated as a properly constituted match.

8. If a match fail to keep its place on the green, and lose in distance more than one clear hole on those in front, it may be passed, on request being made.

9. Turf cut or displaced by a stroke should be at once replaced.

10. A player should carefully fill up all holes made by himself in a bunker.

## Index

---

### GENERAL RULES

	RULE.
Addressing, ball touched in.....	8
ball moved in act of.....	26
the ball .....	I (p.) 11, 12
Advice, asking for.....	33
Ball, action of wind on.....	19
altered lie of.....	16
addressing the .....	I (p.) 11, 12
anything fixed or growing near.....	11, 12
at rest, displaced by outside agency.....	22
displaced by wind.....	22
replaced by hand on putting-green.....	22
cracked .....	34
dropped ball, touching player.....	15
dropping a.....	5, 8, 10, 14, 15, 22, 32
fairly struck at.....	6
falling off tee.....	3
into hole .....	21
how to be dropped.....	15
if impossible to drop ball behind hazard.....	14
Ball, in casual water.....	14
in motion, stopped by outside agency.....	22
in or touching a hazard.....	12
in play, definition.....	I (i)
in water .....	14
in whins, bent, fog, etc.....	31
knocking away opponent's.....	21
knocking in opponent's.....	21
lie of, altered.....	16
lifted .....	10, 16
in hazard .....	10
lifting opponent's .....	16
lodged in anything moving.....	22
lost .....	I (k), 30
lying in golf-hole or flag-hole.....	10
lying in fog, bent, whins, etc.....	31

RULE.

lying in sand.....	31
moved.....	1 (j), 8, 10, 16, 17
in act of addressing.....	26
in hazard .....	26
when no stroke intended.....	26
moving .....	3, 27
after loose impediment touched.....	9, 17
moving opponent's.....	8, 16, 17, 21
mud adhering to.....	34
not in match, playing.....	29
on or touching obstructions, etc.....	10
on cloths, nets, etc.....	10
opponent's, at rest on putting-green.....	20
displaced .....	21
falling into hole.....	21
out of bounds.....	32
played out of turn.....	2, 5
outside of teeing-ground.....	2
wherever it lies.....	7
playing opponent's .....	29
replaced.....	3, 10, 12 (3), 16, 21, 22
resting against flag-stick.....	21
re-tee'd .....	2
split into pieces.....	34
striking flag-stick .....	21
striking or moved by opponent, his caddie, or clubs....	23
striking or stopped by player, his partner, caddie, or clubs .....	25
struck twice .....	28
touched in addressing.....	8
unfit for play.....	34
Balls exchanged .....	29
lost .....	30
within club length of each other.....	16
within six inches of each other on putting-green.....	16
Bounds, ball out of.....	32
out of, definition.....	1 (g)
Caddie, ball striking or stopped by.....	23
may stand at hole.....	19
Casual water, ball in.....	14
definition .....	1 (h)
in hazard .....	14
not a hazard.....	1 (c)
Clothes, nets, etc., ball on.....	10

	RULE.
Club, when grounded.....	I (p), 26
Definition of "addressing the ball".....	I (p)
of "ball in play".....	I (i)
of casual water.....	I (h)
of a "foursome".....	I (a)
of the Game.....	I (a), I (b)
of a halved hole.....	I (b)
of a hazard.....	I (e)
of the "honour".....	I (o)
of "lost ball".....	I (k)
of a match.....	I (l)
of "moved".....	I (j)
of "out of bounds".....	I (g)
of a penalty stroke.....	I (n)
of putting-green.....	I (d)
of a "single".....	I (a)
of a stroke.....	I (m)
of "teeing-ground".....	I (c)
of a "threesome".....	I (a)
of "through the green".....	I (f)
Disputes, deciding.....	36
referring to Rules of Golf Committee.....	36
Distance, loss of.....	32
Dung, removal of.....	13
on putting-green, removal of.....	18
Flag-hole, ball lying in.....	10
Flag-stick, removing.....	21
ball resting against.....	21
ball striking.....	21
Forecaddie, ball in motion stopped by.....	22
Foursome.....	I (a), 4
playing out of turn in.....	4
Golf hole, ball lying in.....	10
Grass, whin, etc.....	I (c), 12
Ground under repair, etc., ball on.....	10
Half, when player cannot be deprived of.....	24
Halved hole, definition.....	I (b)
Hazard, ball lifted in.....	10
ball lying in or touching.....	12
ball in water in.....	14
ball moved in.....	26
casual water in.....	14
casual water not a.....	I (e)
definition.....	I (e)

	RULE.
permanent grass in.....	1 ( <i>e</i> )
sand blown on grass not a.....	1 ( <i>e</i> )
Hole, dimensions of.....	1 ( <i>c</i> )
partner or caddie may stand at.....	19
Holes, reckoning of.....	1 ( <i>q</i> )
Honour, the .....	1 ( <i>o</i> ), 2
Impediment, loose, removal of.....	9, 12, 17
more than club length from ball.....	9
touched, ball moving after.....	17
Irregularities of surface.....	13
Lie of ball altered.....	16
Line drawn on putting-green.....	19
of putt pointed out.....	19
of putt, touching.....	18
Match, beginning of, described.....	2
definition .....	1 ( <i>l</i> )
precedence of .....	1 ( <i>a</i> )
Mole hills .....	13, 18
Nets, etc., ball on.....	10
Obstacle, immovable .....	12 ( <i>2</i> )
Obstruction, ball lying on or touching.....	10
Opponent, etc., ball striking or moved by.....	23
Opponent's ball, displaced.....	21
at rest on putting-green.....	20
knocking away, knocking in, etc.....	21
moving .....	8, 16, 17, 21
player playing .....	29
Out of bounds, ball played.....	32
definition .....	1 ( <i>g</i> )
Outside agency .....	22
Partner may stand at hole.....	19
Penalty stroke, definition.....	1 ( <i>n</i> )
Penalty stroke, counted stroke of player.....	26
under Rule 27 not counted stroke of player.....	3, 27

Penalties—

(1) Loss of Hole.

Asking for advice wrongfully.....	33
Ball striking flag-stick.....	21
striking or moved by opponent, etc.....	23
striking or stopped by player, etc.....	25
Breach of Rule as to touching fog, bent, whins, etc.....	31
Dropping a ball improperly.....	15
Improving lie, or touching anything in hazard.....	12

	RULE.
Lost ball .....	30
Marking line of putt, etc.....	19
Moving, etc., anything fixed or growing.....	11
Player, etc., ball striking.....	25
Playing ball not in match.....	29
Playing opponent's ball (under exceptions).....	29
Playing out of turn.....	4
Playing while ball moving.....	27
Pressing down or removing irregularities.....	13
Putt, pointing out line of.....	19
touching line of putt.....	18
Removing loose impediment wrongfully.....	9
Touching line of putt, etc.....	18
Unfair stroke .....	6
Where no penalty stated.....	35

## (2) Loss of One Stroke.

Ball moved in hazard.....	26
Ball moved when no stroke intended.....	26
Ball moving after loose impediment touched.....	9, 17
Dropping ball lying or lost in water.....	14
Moving or touching ball without consent.....	8
Playing on putting-green before opponent's ball at rest....	20
Striking ball twice.....	28
Player, etc., ball striking.....	25
striking ball twice.....	28
Playing ball not in match.....	29
opponent's ball .....	29
out of turn.....	4, 5
outside teeing-ground .....	2
Precedence of matches.....	1
Putt, pointing out line of.....	19
touching line of putt.....	18
Putting-green, ball in casual water on.....	14 (d)
balls within six inches of each other on.....	16
definition .....	1 (d)
loose impediment on.....	12 (4), 17
no mark placed on.....	19
Putting-green, opponent's ball at rest on.....	20
removing sand, earth, dung, etc., on.....	18
removing snow or ice on.....	18
Referee .....	37
Re-teeing ball .....	2
"Rub of the Green" .....	22

	RULE.
Sand, ball lying in.....	31
blown on grass or sprinkled on course.....	I (e)
Sheep Tracks not hazards.....	I (e)
Side, definition .....	I (a)
Single, definition .....	I (a)
Snow and ice, not hazards.....	I (e)
Snow and ice, on putting-green, removing.....	18
Soling club .....	11
Split ball .....	34
Standing out of bounds to play ball lying within bounds...	32
Striking ball twice.....	28
Stroke, definition .....	I (m)
penalty, counted as stroke of player.....	26
penalty, definition .....	I (n)
Strokes, reckoning of.....	I (q)
Surface, irregularities of.....	13
Tee, ball falling off.....	3
Teeing ground, definition.....	I (c)
ball played outside.....	2
Threesome .....	I (a), 4
"Through the green," definition.....	I (f)
Umpire .....	37
Vessel, wheelbarrow, etc., on course.....	10
Water, a hazard.....	I (e)
ball in .....	14
casual, definition .....	I (h)
casual, not a hazard.....	I (e)
in hazard, ball in.....	14 (2)
Wheelbarrow, etc., on course.....	10
Whins, long grass, etc., ball in.....	31
Wind, action of, on ball.....	19
ball at rest displaced by.....	22
Worm casts, mole hills, etc.....	13, 18
on putting-green, removing.....	18
Wrong ball, playing.....	29
Wrong information by opponent, etc.....	29 (2)

## SPECIAL RULES FOR MEDAL PLAY

Advice—	RULE.
competitor receiving .....	12
Bad weather .....	13

	RULE.
Ball—	
from any place, lifted.....	10
holed out .....	11
lifted, with penalty of two strokes.....	10
if impossible to tee ball behind where it lay.....	10
lost .....	6
moved .....	8
by outside agency.....	8
out of difficulty.....	10
outside teeing-ground .....	5
of other competitor interfering with competitor's stroke to be lifted on request.....	11
striking another competitor, etc.....	8
striking competitor, etc.....	7
Breach of Rules, penalty for.....	14
Competitor receiving advice.....	12
discontinuing play on account of bad weather.....	13
holing out .....	9, 11
playing before flag removed.....	11
playing with professional.....	12
Correction of score card.....	4
Difficulty, lifting out of.....	10
Disputes—	
determined by Rules of Golf Committee.....	15
Flag, removing .....	11
Forecaddie—	
may be employed.....	12
Holing out .....	9, 11
mistake in .....	9
Holes—	
new, for stroke competitions.....	3
Other competitor's ball interfering with competitor's stroke .....	11
Outside agency, ball moved by.....	8
Penalty, for breach of Rule.....	14
"Rub of the Green".....	8
Score card, alteration on.....	4
mistake in .....	4
Scores, how kept.....	4
Stroke competitions, deciding ties in.....	2
how won .....	1
new holes, made for.....	3
Teeing ground, ball played outside.....	5
Ties, deciding .....	2
Two strokes, penalty of.....	14

Weather, discontinuing play on account of.....	13
Wind, ball at rest, displaced by.....	8

Loss of One Stroke.

Ball striking competitor, etc.....	7
Lost ball .....	6
Player's ball striking opponent's ball.....	11
Playing before flag removed.....	11

Loss of Two Strokes.

Lifting a ball.....	10
Where, in the Rules of Golf, the penalty for the breach of any rule is the loss of the hole (except as otherwise provided in the Special Rules).....	14

Disqualification.

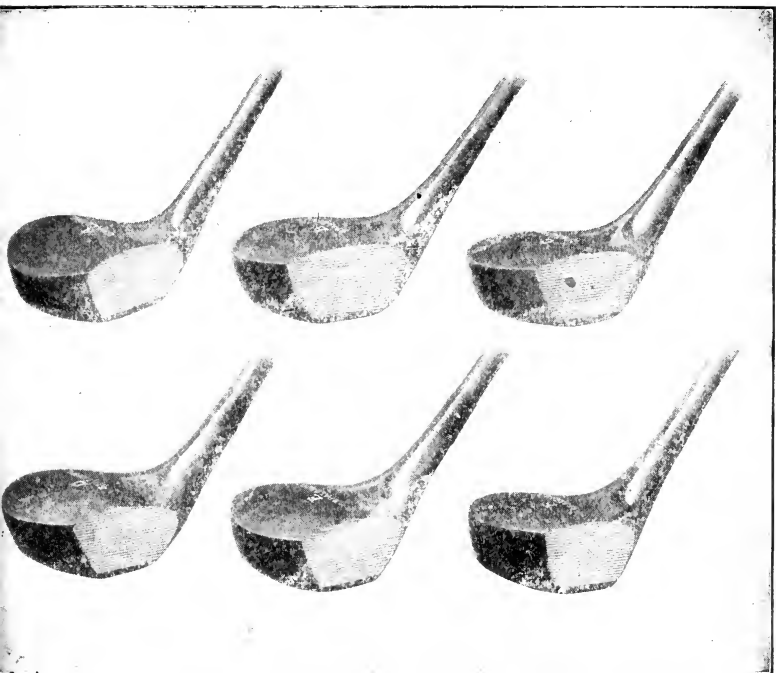
Ball nearer hole not holed out or lifted on request.....	11
Breach of Rule, as to lost ball.....	6
as to teeing lifted ball.....	10
Competitor not holing out with his own ball.....	9
Discontinuing play on account of bad weather.....	13
Playing, from outside teeing-ground.....	5
on, or on to, putting-green or at any hole before starting.	3
outside teeing-ground .....	5
Professional, Competitor playing with.....	12
Putting-green, Competitor playing on, or on to, before starting .....	3
Receiving advice wrongfully.....	12
Returning score below that actually made.....	4
Teeing-ground, ball played outside.....	5
Weather, discontinuing play on account of.....	13

## What to Use for Golf

Spalding claims the credit for a good part of the popularity that the game of golf has met with in the United States, mainly on account of the fact that, from the time of the introduction of golf into this country, they have consistently endeavored to improve the implements of play, working carefully over the clubs, balls and everything else required by the golf player. Their unequaled facilities, in the first place, have enabled them to work on their golf line to better advantage than other manufacturers, and to this is added their previous experience in catering to the requirements of athletes. With Spalding there is an experience of thirty years in manufacturing and supplying athletic equipment, which enables them to bring to the solution of the problem of making up a new article of athletic equipment the best facilities that a manufacturer could have—experience, knowledge, and capability. All of these have helped Spalding to turn out what is universally recognized—that is, not only in the United States, but also abroad, because Spalding golf goods are used now in the British Isles and on the Continent almost as generally as they are in the United States—as the most perfect line of golf goods manufactured anywhere.

To start with, the Spalding Gold Medal line of Drivers and Brassies are the gradual evolution from the original Spalding clubs that they made up, at the start, after ideas given them by prominent golf players. These original Spalding clubs have been improved each season. The material has been more carefully selected as time went on, until to-day in the Gold Medal line the golf player has furnished him clubs that are as nearly perfect in workmanship and material as it is possible to turn out an article of this character. The heads are of the finest dogwood and persimmon. The shafts are all second-growth split hickory, and particular attention has been given to the spring and balance of the club; the grips are of finest calfskin, or, if preferred, Spalding will furnish grips made of their new, patent material, rubber style, but not of rubber, which provides a rough grip that is pleasing to the feel and gives a safe grip to the player. The Spalding Gold Medal Clubs are superbly finished throughout. The price of the Drivers and Brassies is \$2.50 each.

In the Spalding line of Gold Medal Irons are included models that have been taken from the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world. Spalding has duplicated these playing clubs, which represent the ideas of the most prominent golf players in the world to-day, and these are included in the Spalding regular line of Gold Medal Golf Irons. They also

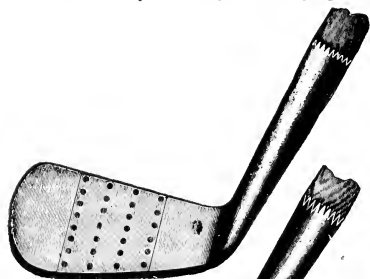


SPALDING GOLD MEDAL DRIVERS AND BRASSIES.

agree if a player prefers some other model different from anything that they have in their line to copy it exactly, as they can do this to the best advantage, owing to their unequaled facilities, and the price for copying such a special iron club will be the same as for the regular stock article, for, as a matter of fact, all of these Gold Medal Irons are really special clubs,

being hand-hammered from the finest mild steel. In these Gold Medal Irons the shafts are of the best second-growth split hickory, and the grips are of finest calfskin or of the new rubber style roughened grip, of the special patented material

SPALDING  
GOLD MEDAL IRONS



Model V—Mashie



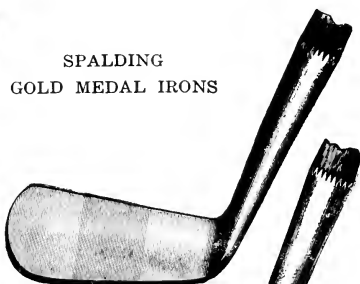
Model B—Mashie



Model C—Mashie Niblic



Model A—Mashie



Model C  
Putting Cleek



Model R  
Putting Cleek



Model V  
Mashie-Iron



Model K—Driving Mashie

which Spalding controls. The price of any of the Gold Medal Irons is \$2 each.

In answer to calls for a satisfactory style of wood putter, Spalding is turning out two different styles made of wood

heavily weighted with lead. These are known as models A and R. Model A has a narrow head, and model R has a convex sole. Both of these putters have, attached to the face of the head and covering the face entirely, a scored brass plate. The shaft is placed directly behind point of impact, the balance is perfect, and the clubs certainly feel just right. Best quality tan calfskin roughened grips furnished on these clubs. The price of the Gold Medal Wood Putters, Models A and R, is \$2.50 each.

A very satisfactory style of juvenile golf club is furnished by Spalding, with every advantage of proportionate size, making a perfect club for the use of boys and girls up to fourteen years of age. These are furnished by Spalding in drivers, brassies, cleeks, lofters, and putters, and the price for any of these styles in the juvenile clubs is \$1 each.

The merits and points of superiority of aluminum clubs have been attested by many of the most prominent players in this country. Spalding includes in their line styles of aluminum clubs that are recognized as standard. These are models of drivers, brassies, cleeks, lofters, mashies, and the mid irons. The price of any of these models is \$2 each. In the aluminum clubs Spalding also furnishes what is known as the Hammer-Headed Putter for \$2.50 each, and what is known as the Model C Putter for \$2.50 each.

A style of club that worked its way into popularity on account of its really good qualities is what is known as the Spalding Hollow Steel Faced Golf Club, patented by Spalding and manufactured by them. They rivet a piece of one-sixteenth inch highly tempered steel on a hollow head, and in this way this club gives the player spring and resistance combined at the point where they are required in a satisfactory golf club. This style of hollow steel club is furnished in cleek, lofting mashie, mid iron, and putter, and is equipped with the finest sheepskin roughened grips. The price for the hollow Steel Faced Club is \$2.50 each.

For those who want a club for all-around use, and do not wish to purchase the best grade, Spalding supplies their Crescent Clubs for \$1.50 each, in either drivers or brassies in the wood clubs, or in iron in cleeks, mashies, niblics, mid irons, driving irons, lofters and putters. The price of the Crescent Clubs, wood or iron, is \$1.50 each.

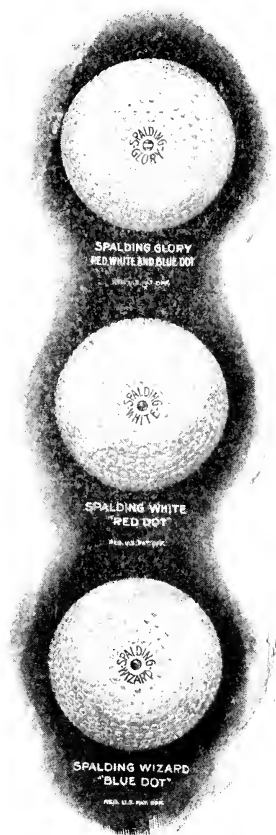
*About Golf Balls.*—When it comes to tell the history of golf-ball making, so far as concerns the United States, the future historian will have to give a pretty large place to the work that has been done by A. G. Spalding & Bros. in turning out golf balls that are really right. The expense and the trouble

that they have gone to in their endeavor to work up a ball for the player that would be recognized as the finest on the market is wonderful, and, as a matter of fact, would have been out of the reach of any other manufacturer not possessing the unequalled facilities that the Spalding concern has, owing to their thirty years' experience in turning out athletic equipment of every description. Many golf players do not realize just what has been done for them in turning out a satisfactory style of ball. All gutta-percha used in golf balls comes from the Malay Peninsula. Money, as is well known, will buy almost anything, and Spalding, in their endeavor to secure the most satisfactory grade of gutta-percha, bought the co-operation and the services of the greatest gutta-percha agent in the old country to buy their crude gutta-percha for them. They gave a *carte blanche* order to a firm in England to buy for them all of the latest machinery used in cleaning gutta-percha for the manufacture of golf balls, and they paid a man to come and set it up and see that all details of manufacture were properly attended to. That is what has made it possible for A. G. Spalding & Bros. to turn out what was known throughout this country as the most satisfactory style of solid golf ball, the Vardon Flyer, which was used by Henry Vardon during his American tour. Vardon claimed that this ball gave him a longer and truer flight than he could obtain with any other style. And it is a fact that the majority of American players used the Vardon ball, to the great improvement of their game.

When they recognized that something else was required in a golf ball further than solid gutta-percha, Spalding set about using the ideas that they had worked up in manufacturing golf balls, polo balls, and other balls with a wound center, to produce a really satisfactory golf ball with a core, and, finally working out this end of the manufacturing problem, they have put out three styles of rubber-cored golf balls which are recognized as the very finest ever made for golf playing. In the rubber-cored golf ball the feature that is worked upon is the fact that gutta-percha is the most satisfactory material for a perfect cover, and rubber elastic under the highest possible tension is the most satisfactory material for winding material beneath the gutta-percha cover in order to give the greatest life to the ball. The elastic winding under the highest possible tension is what produces the resiliency of the rubber-cored golf ball, and the cover of gutta-percha is merely used as a protector to the elastic against the blow of the club.

The Spalding Glory Golf Ball (Red, White, and Blue Dot) is the latest thing put out by Spalding in the way of a golf ball, and they claim that it is really a perfect ball. They make the

statement that they have put these out more with the idea of still further advancing their reputation as golf ball makers rather than with any hope of great pecuniary gain, for it represents to them an initial expense that is very considerable, and, in carrying out their promise to golf players to furnish the best ball possible to produce, they have had to purchase at a great expense the absolute control of the most expensive material ever used in a golf ball, and they will be compelled to retain at their factory the expert ball makers whose skill have made the Spalding Glory Golf Ball possible. The price of the Spalding Glory Golf Ball is \$9.00 per dozen. Spalding mentions that they have purchased for this Glory Golf Ball the most expensive material ever used in a golf ball, and perhaps a few words in explanation of this statement may not be out of place. Gutta-percha, as mentioned previously, comes from the Malay Peninsula. The milk, or juice, is shipped down to the coast full of dirt of all descriptions. It is there boiled and compressed and adulterated with sawdust and other impurities. When cutting down the trees, as is generally done, they cut through the bark to reach the lactiferous vessels which contain the milk, or juice, releasing other vessels containing Tannic and Gallic acid, and which are extremely detrimental to the pure gum, and which, of course, mixes with the gutta-percha juice. The ordinary gutta-percha is of a dark red color, but when quite pure is the color of milk. Spalding, in their endeavor to arrive at the most perfect material out of



which to manufacture the cover of their three grades of rubber-cored golf balls, at enormous expense secured the absolute control of a most costly process for treating the crude gutta-percha, and in working this out they take the whole mass of gutta and subject it to this process, which extracts all Tannic and Gallic acids and impurities of all descriptions, leaving nothing but the pure gum in its natural milk-white color, the finest and most resilient substance on earth. After coming out of the various numerical stages to which the crude gutta is subjected, Spalding gets about 60 per cent. pure white gum and about 40 per cent. of every imaginable useless substance which the gutta formerly contained. Common sense will tell any man that a golf ball manufactured with an outer shell of perfectly pure white gum must be finer and better than the same shell with all the impurities left in it, and must, when played with, last longer. Therefore, for reasons which are absolutely irrefutable, Spalding claims that the Spalding White Golf Ball (Red Dot), with cover made of purified white gutta, is really the most perfect ball, next to the Spalding Glory Ball, which also has the purified white cover. The price of the Spalding White Golf Ball (Red Dot) is \$6 per dozen, and is without doubt the most widely played ball ever made.

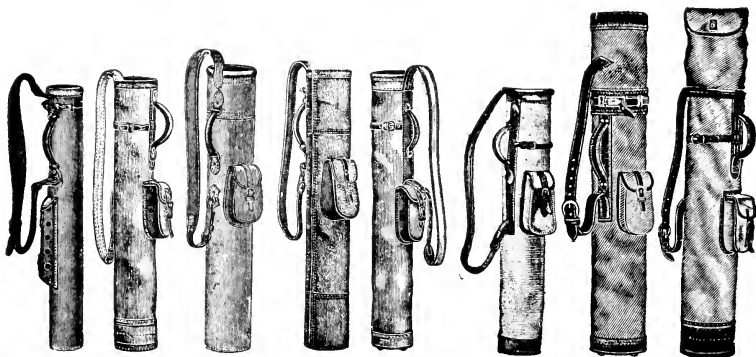
An old favorite in the Spalding line, improved each season, and now better than ever—even better than during the season of 1903—the Spalding Wizard Golf Ball, with cover made of best quality gutta, is played with by many of the greatest players of the world. Many have used it year in and year out, to their own satisfaction and to the benefit, most certainly, of their play. The Spalding Wizard Golf Ball (Blue Dot) costs \$6 per dozen.

Spalding remakes golf balls, both solid gutta and rubber-cored, and in remaking the rubber-cored golf balls they are recovered entirely, not merely remolded, and fresh elastic is added to take the place of the small quantity immediately under the cover which deteriorates during its life as a new ball. The price of the Spalding White Remade Golf Balls purchased outright is \$4 per dozen; the price of the Spalding Wizard Remade Golf Balls purchased outright is \$4 per dozen, and for remaking either of these balls, where old balls are furnished, the price is \$2.50 per dozen. Remade solid gutta golf balls cost \$2.50 per dozen purchased outright; and Spalding will remake any standard grade of solid gutta golf ball, where old balls are furnished for \$1 per dozen.

Spalding Caddy Bags are well made. They use in their canvas bags the heaviest and best grade of duck suitable for the purpose. And in their leather bags they use solid leather, and

not thin strips glued together. The handles on all of their bags are made to conform to a man's grip, and are guaranteed not to break at the bend. All the bottoms are studded and double-sewn on special, patented machines. The full line of Spalding Caddy Bags, the most complete line made anywhere and comprising styles of every possible description, are noted in brief below, with prices of each style specified. In the all-leather bags, full size, the following are furnished by Spalding:

- No. L3½. Grain leather bag, good quality, brass trimmings, and leather bottom. . . . . Price, \$5 00  
 No. L6. Small stiff tan leather bag, snap sling and brass trimmings throughout. Long ball pocket, opening top and bottom. . . . . Price, 5 00



No. L6. No. PG. No. L5. No. L4. No. L3 1-2. No. CXL. No. E. No. WB.

- No. L4. Imported foot ball leather bag, brass trimmings, leather bottom, and one of the most durable bags made. . . . . Price, 6 00  
 No. PG. Genuine pigskin bag, heavy brass harness buckle on shoulder strap, brass studs and trimmings, leather bottom. . . . . Price, 10 00  
 No. L5. Stiff leather, best quality bag, ball pocket, and sling to match, brass trimmings, leather bottom. . . . . Price, 6 00  
 No. L5H. Same style as No. L5, but with lock and removable hood for covering clubs while traveling. This caddy bag will be accepted by railroads as baggage. . . . . Price, 9 00

In the full-size canvas bags Spalding furnishes the following styles:

- No. E. Extra heavy brown canvas bag with hood, leather trimmings, leather top and bottom, and extra large ball pocket. This bag measures  $7\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter, and has a removable hood, and when fastened with the encircling strap with the patent buckle lock will be accepted by railroads as baggage. .Price, \$6 00
- No. WB. White duck bag, two sizes, 7 inches and 8 inches in diameter, extra heavy solid leather shoulder strap, with patent buckle lock and leather trimmings; reinforced heavy leather bottom; waterproof hood to fasten with strap, and staples inside over clubs..Price, 7 00
- No. WBR. Made with heavy leather reinforcing strips running lengthwise, otherwise similar to No. WB. Price, 8 00
- No. B. Like No. WB, but made of brown canvas..Price, 7 00
- No. BR. Made with heavy leather reinforcing strips running lengthwise, otherwise similar to No. B..Price, 8 00
- No. A2. Heavy tan canvas bag, 6 inches in diameter, leather trimmings; leather reinforced strips running lengthwise; sole-leather bottom, ball pocket, and sling. ....Price, 4 00
- No. CX. Light tan-colored canvas, leather bottom, ball pocket. sling to match.....Price, 2 50
- No. CXL. Same style as No. CX, excepting that it is made larger throughout; studs on bottom....Price, 3 00
- No. C3. Heavy brown canvas, leather trimmings; reinforced canvas bottom; ball pocket and sling to match.....Price, 1 75
- No. C2. Brown canvas, leather trimmings, canvas-covered wood bottom; ball pocket and sling. ....Price, 1 00

Spalding furnishes the following special styles of caddy bags for women:

- No. WL3. Fine bridle leather, ball pocket and sling, brass trimmings; an exceedingly fine-looking and serviceable bag. ....Price, \$5 00
- No. WL3½. Grain leather bag, good quality, brass trimmings. and leather bottom. . . . .Price, 5 00

Spalding also furnishes a special style for children, known as No. 10, made of brown canvas, leather trimmings, ball pocket and sling, canvas-covered wood bottom; price, \$1.

In the line of Golf Sundries listed by Spalding in their special Golf Catalogue, a copy of which should be in the hands of every golf player, will be found a number of very useful articles for

the ordinary golf player as well as for the expert. Spalding furnishes a very satisfactory line of Golfing Gloves. These are:

No. G<sub>1</sub>. Made of best quality soft white chamois, open knuckles, perforated back and palm. A very superior glove. Price, \$2.25 per pair.

No. G<sub>2</sub>. Fine soft tanned chamois, open knuckles, perforated back and palm. Price, \$1.75 per pair.

No. G<sub>2</sub>L. Same quality as No. G<sub>2</sub>, but for left hand only, with reinforced leather palm. Price, \$1 each.

No. G<sub>3</sub>. Fingerless glove, palms reinforced, perforated backs. Price, \$1 per pair.

No. G<sub>4</sub>. Fingerless glove, for left hand only. Price, 50 cents each.

A very useful article for golf players is what is known as the Seccomb Grip Winder, made of rubber fabric, and can be put on over regular grip. The roughened surface makes an ideal grip for all kinds of weather. This grip is known as the No. S, and the price is 15 cents each. A preparation that is also very useful is what is known as Sure Grip. This will not soil the hands, and its application insures a firm grip at all times. The price of this preparation is 25 cents per box. Players who have had some experience realize the necessity for something—either in the way of hobnails, disks or studs of some character—on the soles of their shoes when playing. Spalding furnishes everything of this kind needed. A very satisfactory style of Rubber Disk is their No. 9. With these disks it is possible for a player to go into the club house right from the golfing course, which is not so in many cases where ordinary hobnails are worn on shoes. The price of the No. 9 disks is 5 cents each. A very satisfactory style of Golf Stud is what is known as Way's style, made of highly tempered steel, screwed to sole and heel. This style of stud always insures a firm footing. The price is 10 cents each, or for a set of 12 complete, 75 cents. Hobnails cost for iron 10 cents per dozen, and for aluminum, 15 cents per dozen. Many golf players like to use a rubber grip, and for these Spalding furnishes a very satisfactory style in their No. 6, made with corrugated surface of purest Para rubber. It will fit any golf club, and insures a firm and perfect grip. The price of this No. 6 Rubber Grip is 50 cents each. Golf players like to occasionally repaint the golf balls they are using, and Spalding furnishes a most satisfactory grade of glossy golf paint. It is the same as is used exclusively by the leading makers in the United States and Great Britain, and A. G. Spalding & Bros. are the sole agents for the United States. The price of this Griffith Glossy Golf Paint, No. 11, is 50 cents per can. Another preparation, known as Golf White, also answers the same purpose as paint, but it dries instantly, and will

not chip, crack, or wear off. This is furnished in either white or red, and the price for the No. 8 Golf White is 15 cents per bottle. If the ball is cleaned occasionally it materially lessens the chance of losing it, and in the form of a tobacco pouch Spalding furnishes two styles of ball cleaners. Their No. 25 is made with a rubber pouch, enclosing a sponge, into which a little water can be introduced, making an exceedingly satisfactory style of ball cleaner, and making it unnecessary to handle the ball itself until it is thoroughly cleaned. The price of this No. 25 Ball Cleaner is 25 cents each. The No. 27 Style Ball Cleaner is also made with a rubber pouch, enclosing a sponge and a circular bristle brush. This style of cleaner is very effective indeed. The price is 35 cents each for the No. 27. Another very necessary article for the golf player is a club polisher. This is furnished by Spalding, and is known as Kaddy Polish No. 1040. The price of the No. 1040 Kaddy Polish is 10 cents each. Spalding also furnishes an Emery Cloth Cleaner, consisting of a book of fifteen sheets of emery cloth, very effective for cleaning clubs. The price of this Emery Cloth Cleaner No. E is 20 cents each.

Another very necessary article is a satisfactory style of tee. Spalding supplies two different styles, and their Anchor Tee, which, it is claimed, cannot be lost, is held on the teeing ground by the anchor, and can only move the length of the string, which is about 9 inches. The anchor is put to the left and front of the tee. The price of the No. 5 Anchor Golf Tee is 15 cents each. The ordinary rubber golf tee, regulation style, made of red rubber, is known as Spalding No. 3, and costs 5 cents each. They also furnish score sheets for large match and medal play. The price of these Score Sheets, No. L, is 15 cents each. Score books with leather case cost 50 cents each. A style of counter that has rapidly achieved popularity with golf players is what is known as the Liberty Golf Counter. The cover to which the celluloid counters are attached is pliable, and provides for easy and quick turning of disks. No pencil is required with this counter except for transferring the score from the counters to the record, and provision is also made for a permanent or yearly record. The ladies' styles furnished in the Liberty Counter are made for the belt in such a way as not to require detaching in keeping the score while playing. This Liberty Golf Counter is furnished in the following styles by Spalding:

No. 2.	Ladies' genuine pigskin.....	Price, \$1 50	each
No. 15.	Ladies' black seal grain.....	Price, 1 00	"
No. 25.	Gents' genuine pigskin.....	Price, 1 00	"
No. 26.	Gents' black seal grain.....	Price, 75	"
No. 50.	Gents' tablet counters,.....	Price, 50	"
	Renewable fillers for the above counters. ....	Price, 15	"

In the way of supplies for golf courses Spalding has the most complete line manufactured anywhere. Their marking disks are used on every prominent course in the United States. They furnish the following styles, all made of heavy tin, painted red and white, and numbered from 1 to 18, to designate the number of hole. The iron shaft is strongly attached to disk and is about four feet long. The following are the styles furnished in the marking discs:

No. 3.	Heart shape .....	\$0 60 each
No. 4.	Oblong shape .....	60 each
No. 5.	Pear shape, hollow .....	1 50 each
No. 6.	Windmill, four flanges...	1 00 each

Spalding also furnishes a very satisfactory style of marking disk known as their No. 7. This is circular, complete with a red flag, and the price is \$1 each. Another necessary article for the golf course is a hole cutter. The style furnished by Spalding is made of steel, and the earth is ejected when withdrawn from hole. It is very simple and efficient, and is made of the best quality steel. The price of this No. 10 Steel Hole Cutter is \$3 each. Golf-hole rims, while they appear very simple, are made in different styles, and there is all the difference in these that there is between anything else which is made right as compared with something that is not made right. The Spalding simple iron hole rim is known as their No. 20, and is fitted with a crosspiece, which prevents the ball from falling to the bottom of the hole. This is a very effective arrangement, especially during wet weather, as it prevents the ball from getting soiled. The price of this No. 20 Hole Rim is 40 cents each. The patented style of hole rim furnished by Spalding is known as the Midlothian, and they claim that it is the best hole rim ever made. This is a solid iron casting in one piece, solid enough to prevent the hole from being racked by the weight of the hole disc or flag, which is always kept in an upright position by the neck below the cup. This style of rim should be seen to be appreciated. It is known as the Spalding No. 25, and costs \$1 each.

Direction and marking flags are furnished by Spalding in red, white, red and white, blue and white, or any other combination of colors. The price of their No. 9 Oblong Flag is 40 cents each, and for their No. 11 Flag, triangle shape, 40 cents each. Marking flags, red out, numbered from 1 to 9, white in, numbered 10 to 18, cost for No. 2 style, flags only, numbered, as ordered, 50 cents each, and for the No. 5 spear-head staffs, 7 feet long, 50 cents each. Metal badges for caddies, each badge numbered and with safety pin on back to fasten to cap or breast,

cost 35 cents each. Putting disks, the object of which is to train the eye in putting and an article that should be on the clubhouse putting green, while they are also useful for indoor practise, cost 25 cents each. Teeing plates, round shape, made to lie flush with the ground, and used to mark the space within the limits of which the ball must be teed, cost for the No. 8 style 50 cents per pair. A very excellent article for practice in driving is what is known as Parachute Golf Ball, furnished by Spalding, with the parachute attached to the ball. It prevents the ball from traveling very far, no matter how hard hit. The price of the Parachute Golf Ball is 75 cents each. Another very excellent article for golf practice is the game of Golfette. This is not really a game, but is a device consisting of a series of nets into which the golf ball is lofted. The object of it is to loft the ball into the center net; in other words, to secure accuracy in lofting. For the purpose of keeping score the following count is made. The inner net counts 3, the center net 2, and the outer net 1 point. A distance of from 15 to 25 feet from net is proper when using this Golfette and, of course, the regular golf clubs and ball are used. The price of this No. 13 Golfette is \$5 each.

It is hardly necessary to describe the game of Clock Golf, but it might be stated that this is an excellent device for practice in putting. Spalding furnishes two different styles. The figures are arranged in a circle from 20 to 24 feet in diameter, or of any size the lawn will admit. Each player holes out from each figure point, counting his strokes, and, with a few exceptions, the regular rules on putting apply. Sets consist of 12 figures, one marking flag, hole rim, and measuring chain for getting the proper distance for setting the figures. Spalding furnishes the set complete in boxes with descriptive circular in their No. 1 style, with raised figures in black on white teeing plates, for \$10 per set, and in their No. 2 style, with plain, cut-out figures, painted white but not on plates, for \$5 per set.

## What to Wear for Golf

Take a golf player, a man who really plays for the love of the game, and you find some one who is a real sport. He loves the game for the benefit it is to him as a relaxation and for the amount of exercise it gives him. Such a man when he is playing wants to be comfortable, and it will not do for him to simply have a makeshift outfit, wearing, perhaps, his cast-off street clothes; but instead he should dress for the game, and there



No. VG.

is no more certain means of obtaining proper clothing for golf and for any other athletic sport than by going to a Spalding store and letting them furnish the outfit.

A sweater has come to be recognized as one of the necessary articles in the golfing outfit. It lends itself to the ease that one requires in the upper part of the body when playing golf; it looks well under trying circumstances, bad weather, etc.—

that is, when it is made by Spalding—and is always comfortable. Spalding furnishes a number of grades in satisfactory golfing sweaters. The No. VG Jacket Sweater, vest shape, is a very popular style. It is made of best quality worsted, heavy weight, with pearl buttons, and is made up in either gray or white. The price is \$6 each. The next grade is the No. CJ, of fine worsted, standard weight, furnished with pearl buttons. Made in gray or white only. This costs \$5 each. In a very satisfactory sweater, Shaker knit, also standard weight Spalding furnishes their No. 3J, with pearl buttons and made up in gray or white only, for \$4.50 each. These



No. VGP.

sweaters really stand at the head of the list when it comes to picking out a golfing outfit, but another popular style with golfers is the vest-collar sweater, with extreme open or low neck, as furnished by Spalding. The best grade in this style is their No. BG, furnished in gray or white only, made of finest lamb's wool and in heavy weight, ribbed at the bottom of skirt and cuffs, for \$5 each. A slightly lighter weight, but in same grade, also furnished in gray or white, is the Spalding No. CG, at \$4.50, and in the Shaker knit, standard weight, the No. 3G in white or gray at \$4.

Some golfers like a jacket sweater with pockets. Pockets are always convenient, especially so in the golfing sweater, and the Spalding No. VGP, made up with pockets on either side and furnished in gray or white, is supplied by Spalding at \$6.50 each.

A copy of the Spalding Catalogue of Uniform Goods should be in the hands of every golf player, and there is included in same a list of articles needed by the golf player, and, in fact, by anyone interested in athletic sports, and this catalogue will be sent free to any address from any Spalding store.

During the heated term the sweater is perhaps a little heavy for golf, and Spalding supplies a very satisfactory style of jersey, light weight, made of good quality worsted and in solid colors, either navy blue, black, maroon, or gray. This jersey has V neck, and is very comfortable article for golf players. It is known as the Spalding No. 12PV Jersey, and the price is \$2.50 each.



No. 88.



No. 8.

Spalding furnishes their regular line of sweaters with roll collars at prices ranging from \$8 each down to \$1.50 each, and these are all listed in the regular Spalding Catalogue of Uniform Goods. They also furnish a most complete line of jerseys with roll collars at prices from \$4.50 each down to \$2 each. All of these are made of good quality worsted, and they are most substantially constructed. Stripes are furnished in both jerseys and sweaters, and in anything in the Spalding line will be found every possible combination that can be thought of in a worsted article.

After the sweater, to a golf player, the next most important article is the shoe. Spalding has been at the head of the list in supplying the proper goods for golf playing ever since the introduction of this sport into the United States, and, being at the head of the list in the way of supplying golf equipment,

they have not fallen behind in the matter of keeping well in advance of all manufacturers in the way of proper clothing and outfits for golf players. Their unequaled facilities for turning out the proper athletic shoes has enabled them to put out golf shoes that are as far in advance of other makers' styles as their general line of athletic equipment is in advance of the ordinary make of athletic goods found on the market.

The best grade Spalding Golf Shoe is their No. 88. This is made of fine Russia calf in Oxford style, and it is a strictly bench-made shoe. Some makers call their shoes hand-made, when, as a matter of fact, there is practically no handwork in their make-up; but in the Spalding factory the hand-made shoes are really shoes that are made by cobblers at the bench. These men who turn out the hand-made shoes for Spalding are skilled. Many of them have been working on Spalding Athletic Shoes for fifteen or twenty years. They have gotten so that they have a peculiar knack that is absent in the work of the ordinary shoemaker, and this special feature in Spalding Athletic Shoes is what has brought about their great popularity. This is true not only with base ball, foot ball, basket ball, running, tennis, and gymnasium shoes, but also with their line of superior golf shoes, and at the head of the list stands this No. 88 shoe. Besides, being made of the very best material and the finest workmanship throughout, this shoe has a special spliced rubber sole. This is a new idea, and it is very popular with golf players. It has a full heel and studded leather toe. The shoe really must be seen to be fully appreciated, as it is really the most up-to-date golf shoe made. The price of the No. 88 Spalding Golf Shoe is \$8 per pair. The next grade in Spalding Golf Shoes is the No. 8, made of finest English tan leather of Balmoral shape, with flat sole last and box toe. The sole is made heavy enough to attach hobnails or rubber disks. This is a hand-made shoe of excellent quality throughout. The price of the No. 8 Spalding Golf Shoe is \$7 per pair. Similar in quality and make to the No. 8, but of Oxford shape instead, is the No. 6 shoe, a very satisfactory low-cut shoe, the price of which is \$6 per pair.

Spalding, recognizing that there are many players who like a satisfactory style of golf shoe, with rubber sole, makes up the No. 9 shoe, with a sole bringing in the suction arrangement, same as on their basket ball shoes. This No. 9 shoe is made low cut, of russet leather; it is waterproof, and is fitted with the best red rubber suction sole. The price of the No. 9 shoe is \$5 per pair.

Golf players often require hobnails or rubber disks for attaching to their shoes, and these Spalding furnishes. For the best aluminum hobnails, No. A, the price is 15 cents per dozen;

for iron hobnails, No. MK, the price is 10 cents per dozen; for rubber disks, satisfactory style for attaching to the soles of golf shoes, the price is 5 cents each.

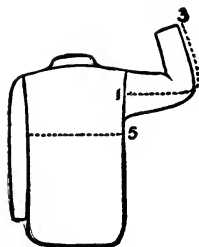
Many golf players use what is known as a puttee or riding leggin, and Spalding furnishes the most satisfactory style in two different grades. Their No. 1P is made of genuine pigskin, modeled to shape of leg, and is tightened with a strap that goes right around. This puttee is furnished in sizes 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18-inch calf measurement. The price of the No. 1P Puttee is \$8 per pair. The next grade in the Spalding Puttees is their No. 1, made of cowhide, nicely grained, and very similar in design to the No. 1P, furnished also in the same sizes. The price of the No. 1 Puttee is \$5 per pair.

Recently, recognizing the need of proper outing shirt and trousers and athletic underwear, Spalding got out a most satisfactory line. These goods are all very well made, and will give the best of satisfaction. For a golf player there is really nothing better made, and the prices are exceedingly reasonable when the quality of material and the workmanship is considered.

The shirts are made with two different styles of collars: No. D style is the dress-shirt, upright style, and the No. E style is the ordinary outing-shirt style flap. All of the Spalding shirts are made with full sleeves, with double pearl buttons, link style in cuffs, and button front. The No. 10 Spalding outing shirt, made of all-wool flannel, in mixed patterns, including stripes, plaids, and solid colors, costs \$3 each. The No. 12, made of eden cloth, in mixed patterns, including attractive stripes and plaids, costs \$2 each; and the No. 18, made of mixed cotton and wool, plain white, costs \$3 each. The No. 20 Spalding shirt, made of white zephyr weave, material very attractive, costs \$1.50 each.

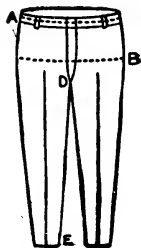
In the Spalding outing trousers great care has been taken to make them up with the idea of giving a comfortable fit. The trousers are made with one hip, one watch and two side pockets, and belt loops. The styles furnished by Spalding in their trousers are: No. 9, all-wool flannel, medium weight, plain white, price \$7 per pair; No. 11, all-wool flannel, medium weight, mixed colors and stripes, \$7 per pair; No. 15, all-wool flannel, light weight, mixed colors and stripes, \$6 per pair; No. 19, all-wool flannel, medium weight, made of material the same quality and colors as in the best Spalding Base Ball Uniforms, price \$6 per pair. Spalding also furnishes a very satisfactory style of white duck trousers known as their No. 3. These are well made, and of good quality white duck. The price of the No. 3 white duck trousers is \$1.50 per pair. Spalding will send on application measurement blanks and samples of material, but

if in a hurry, when ordering, take your own measurements according to the measurements shown herewith, and Spalding will make up the shirts and trousers so that they will really look well and fit comfortably.



HOW TO MEASURE FOR SHIRT.—State size of collar worn; length of sleeve from shoulder to wrist with arm raised and bent as shown (1-3); size around chest (5-5).

HOW TO MEASURE FOR TROUSERS.—Around waist (A-A); inseam (D to E); around hips (B-B).



For some time past it has been recognized that there was a great need for some kind of athletic wear that would be suitable at the same time for use as underwear, during the heated term especially, but throughout the year if desired. Spalding has put out shirts and knee pants in materials which it is believed has filled this need. The quality of each article is calculated to satisfy even the most exacting. The No. 15 white cotton-mesh sleeveless shirts cost \$1 each. No. 15P white cotton-mesh knee pants cost \$1.50 per pair. No. 10E natural cotton-mesh sleeveless shirts cost \$1.50 each, and the No. 10EP natural cotton-mesh knee pants cost \$1.50 per pair. The shirts are made in sizes from 26 to 44 inches chest measurement, and the knee pants in sizes from 28 to 42 inches waist measure. Spalding also makes knee pants of special twilled cotton goods suitable in quality, and at the same time extremely light in weight, unequaled for use in underwear or for athletic purposes. The No. 280 white, basket-weave, cotton knee pants cost 60 cents per pair, and the No. 210 white, twill, cotton knee pants, very light in quality, cost \$1 per pair. These knee pants are made in sizes from 28 to 42 inches waist measure.

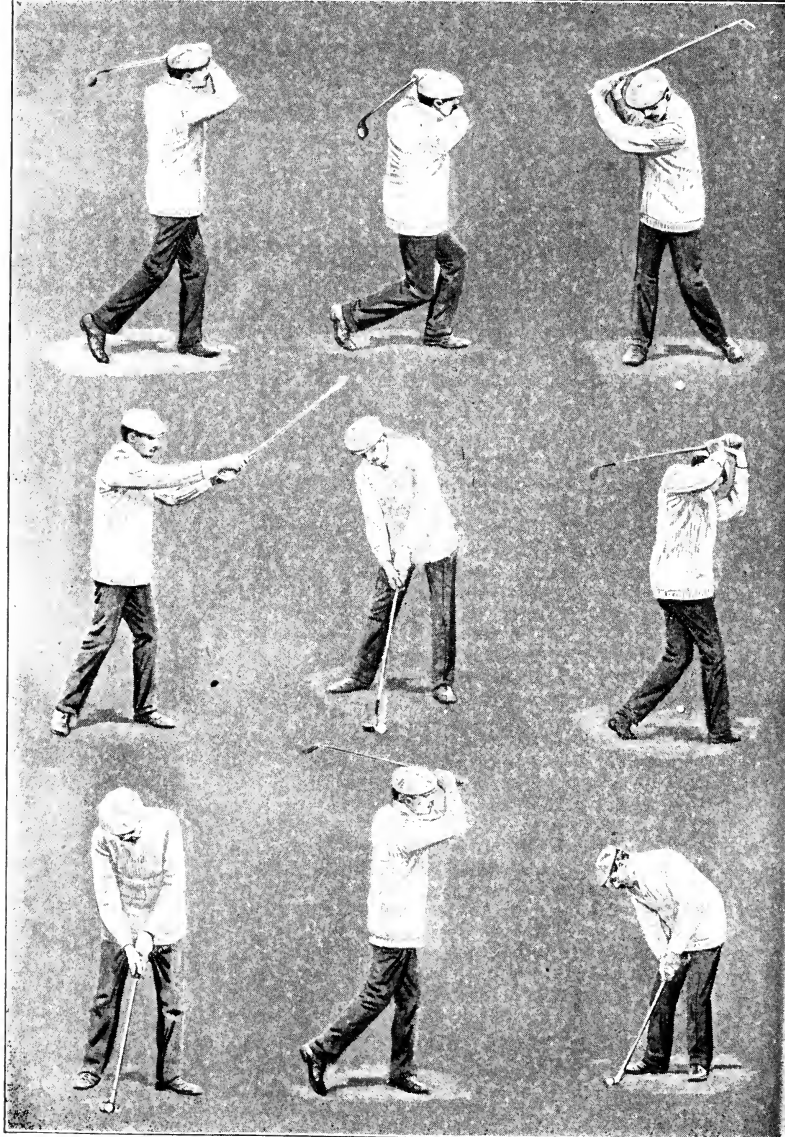
There are a thousand and one other articles suitable for the athlete in general, and, indeed, also by the golf player from time to time which are listed in the Spalding Catalogue. A copy of this catalogue should be in the hands of every golf player, and will be mailed free of charge to any address on request to any Spalding store, a list of which is given below:

New York City—124-128 Nassau Street and 29-33 West Forty-second Street.

Philadelphia, Pa.—1013 Filbert Street.

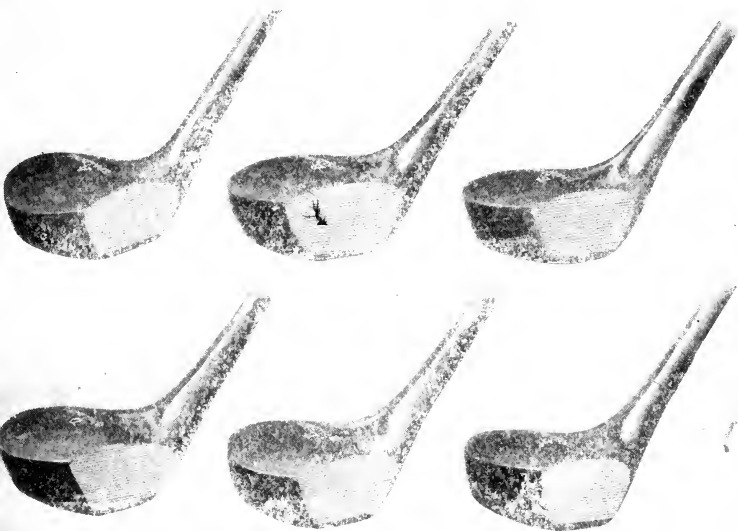
Boston, Mass.—73 Federal Street.

Baltimore, Md.—208 East Baltimore Street.  
Washington, D. C.—709 Fourteenth Street, N. W. (Colorado Building).  
Pittsburg, Pa.—439 Wood Street.  
Buffalo, N. Y.—611 Main Street.  
Syracuse, N. Y.—University Block.  
Chicago—147-149 Wabash Avenue.  
St. Louis, Mo.—710 Pine Street.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.—Fountain Square, 27 East Fifth Street.  
Cleveland, Ohio—741 Euclid Avenue.  
Kansas City, Mo.—1111 Walnut Street.  
Minneapolis, Minn.—507 Second Avenue, South.  
Detroit, Mich.—254 Woodward Avenue.  
New Orleans, La.—140 Carondelet Street.  
Denver, Colo.—1616 Arapahoe Street.  
San Francisco, Cal.—134 Geary Street.  
Montreal, Canada—443 St. James Street.  
London, England—53, 54, 55, Fetter Lane.



SCENES FROM SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY "HOW TO PLAY GOLF," BY  
CHAMPION JAMES BRAID. PRICE 10 CENTS.

# Spalding Gold Medal Drivers and Brassies



**T**HE SPALDING GOLD MEDAL WOOD CLUBS are manufactured from the finest dogwood and persimmon, and are all guaranteed. The models are duplicates of those used by some of the best golfers in the world; the grips are of finest calfskin, or our new rubber style, roughened; and the finish is the very best; the shafts are all second growth split hickory, and particular attention is given to the spring and balance of the club.

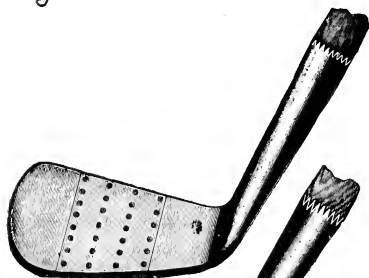
**Spalding Gold Medal Drivers and Brassies. Each, \$2.50**  
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Spalding Gold Medal Irons



Model V—Mashie



Model B—Mashie



Model C—Mashie Niblic



Model A—Mashie



Model C  
Putting Cleek



Model R  
Putting Cleek



Model V  
Mashie-Iron



Model K—Driving Mashie

**SPALDING GOLD MEDAL IRONS** are hand hammered from the finest mild steel. We have taken the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world and duplicated them, and they represent our regular stock. If, however, you prefer some other model, we will copy it exactly, and the price to you will be the same. Finest calfskin or our new rubber style roughened grips on all of the above.

**Each, \$2.00**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Spalding Gold Medal Irons



Model A—Cleek



Model B—Cleek



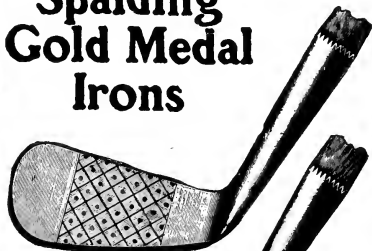
Model C—Cleek



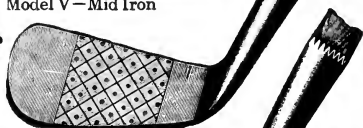
Model C—Jigger



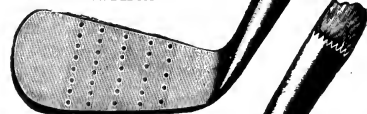
Model V—Cleek



Model V—Mid Iron



Model A—Mid Iron



Model B—Mid Iron



Model F—Mid Iron

**SPALDING GOLD MEDAL IRONS** are hand hammered from the finest mild steel. We have taken the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world and duplicated them, and they represent our regular stock. If, however, you prefer some other model, we will copy it exactly, and the price to you will be the same. Finest calfskin, or our new rubber style roughened grips on all of the above.

**Each, \$2.00**

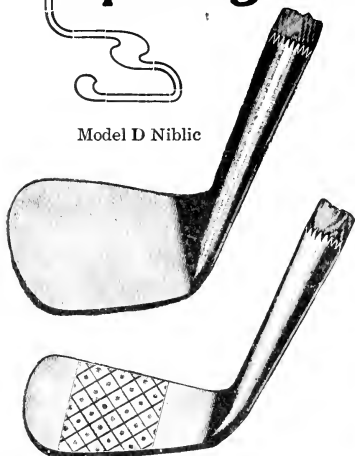
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

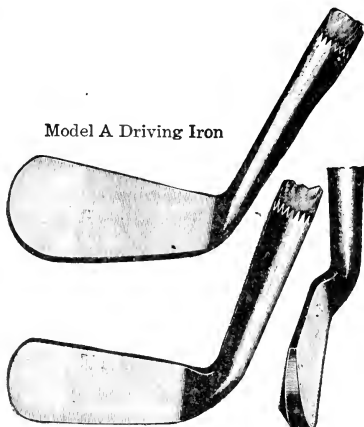
# Spalding Gold Medal Irons

Model D Niblic



Model C Mashie

Model A Driving Iron



Model F Putter

Front View

**S**PALDING GOLD MEDAL IRONS are hand hammered from the finest mild steel. We have taken the playing clubs of some of the best golfers in the world and duplicated them, and they represent our regular stock. If, however, you prefer some other model, we will copy it exactly, and the price to you will be the same. Finest calfskin or our new rubber style roughened grips on all of the above.

Each, \$2.00

## JUVENILE GOLF CLUBS

Every part is of proportionate size, making perfect clubs for the use of boys and girls up to fourteen years of age.

Drivers and Brassies. . . . Each, \$1.00

Cleeks, Lofters, Putters . . . " 1.00

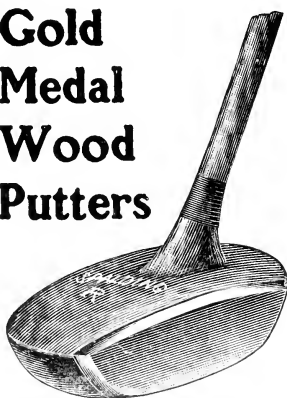
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

## Gold Medal Wood Putters



Models A and R

THEY are made of wood, heavily weighted with lead. Attached to face of head and covering face entirely, is a scored brass plate. The shaft is placed directly behind point of impact, the balance is perfect and the clubs certainly feel "just right." Made in two models.

Best quality tan calfskin roughened grips.

Model A, Narrow Head.

Model R, Convex Sole

**Each, \$2.50**

---

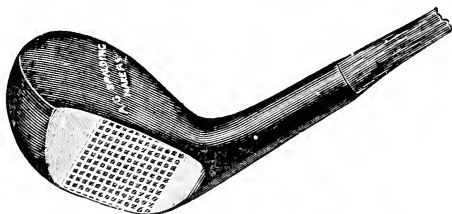
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports,

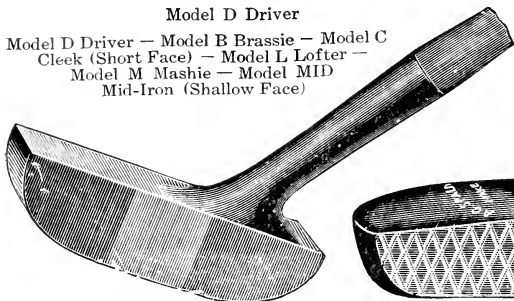
Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# The Spalding Aluminum Golf Clubs

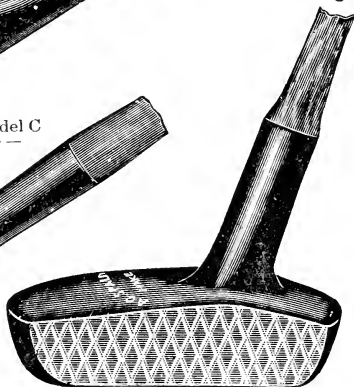


Model D Driver

Model D Driver — Model B Brassie — Model C  
Cleek (Short Face) — Model L Loftier —  
Model M Mashie — Model MID  
Mid-Iron (Shallow Face)



Model C Putter



Spalding "Hammer-Headed" Putter

THE merits and points of superiority of aluminum clubs have been attested by many of the most prominent players in this country. Attention is directed particularly to our "Hammer-Headed" Putter, cut of which is shown on this page.

Models D, B, L, M, C, MID. . . .	Each, \$2.00
"Hammer-Headed" Putter. . . .	Each, \$2.50
Model C Putter. . . .	Each, \$2.50

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Scores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# The Spalding Hollow Steel Faced Golf Club



(Patented June 8, 1897)

This style club is something that should be in the caddy bag of every golfer really interested in playing the best game possible. In construction it is scientifically correct, and the idea is one that needs only to be explained in order to meet with general approval. We rivet a piece of one-sixteenth inch highly tempered steel on a hollow head, and in that way give you spring and resistance combined at the point where they are required. The set consists of Cleek, Lofting Mashie, Mid-Iron and Putter.

*Furnished with Finest Sheepskin  
Roughened Grips and Best Quality throughout.*

Each, **\$2.50**

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

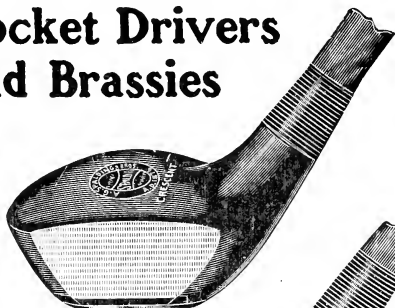
Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Crescent Clubs

## Socket Drivers and Brassies

Brassie



Driver



The heads are made of the best selected dogwood and persimmon; the shafts of second growth hickory, well seasoned. An entirely hand-made club.

*All the Latest Models.*

**Each, \$1.50**

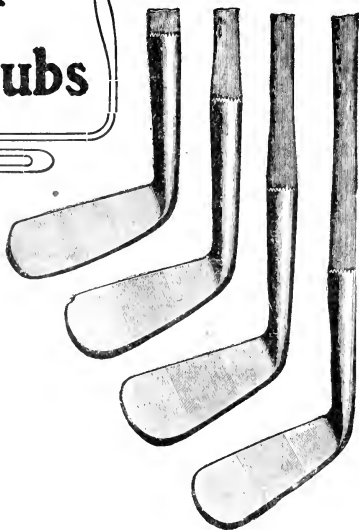
**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Crescent Iron Golf Clubs



The heads are all forged from the finest mild steel; the shafts of well-selected second growth hickory, thoroughly seasoned.

They are perfect as to shape, lie and weight, and well finished. Made in rights or lefts, and for men or women. In Cleeks, Mashies, Niblics, Mid-Irons, Driving Irons, Lofters, Putters, and other popular models.

**CRESCENT IRON GOLF CLUBS. Each, \$1.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Spalding Red, White and Blue Dot (REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.) Golf Balls

We present a new ball this season, more with the idea of still further advancing our reputation in this line rather than with any hope of great pecuniary gain, for it represents an initial expense that is very considerable, and, in carrying out our promise to furnish the best ball possible to produce, we have had to purchase at a great expense the absolute control of the most expensive material ever used in a golf ball, and we will be compelled to retain at our factory the expert ball makers whose skill has made the Spalding Glory Ball possible. We present it, however, with the single purpose of pleasing the golfing public.

## Spalding Glory (Red, White and Blue Dot) Golf Ball

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

A ball that does really lead all others in every quality that goes towards the making of a perfect ball.

Per dozen, **\$9.00**

## Spalding White Golf Ball

(Red Dot)

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Cover made of purified white gutta. Particularly durable and without doubt the most widely-played ball ever made. Known and praised wherever the game of golf is played.

Per dozen, **\$6.00**

## Spalding Wizard Golf Ball

(Blue Dot)

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Cover made of best quality gutta. We claim this ball is even better than the well-known 1903 Wizard, which was acknowledged the greatest advance up to that time in the manufacture of golf balls. Per dozen, **\$6.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Remade Golf Balls

## RUBBER CORED



**Remade White**

These balls are recovered, not merely remolded, and fresh elastic is added to take the place of the small quantity immediately under the cover which deteriorates during its life as a new ball.

### Spalding "White" Remade Golf Balls

Per dozen, \$4.00

### Spalding "Wizard" Remade Golf Balls

Per dozen, \$4.00

Remaking where old balls are furnished. Per dozen, \$2.50

No Remade Rubber  
Cored Golf Balls accepted  
for Remaking.



**Remade Wizard**

### Remade Solid Gutta Percha Balls

Per dozen, \$2.50

Any standard grade Solid Gutta Balls will be remade where old balls are furnished. Per dozen, \$1.00

**Prices subject to change without notice**

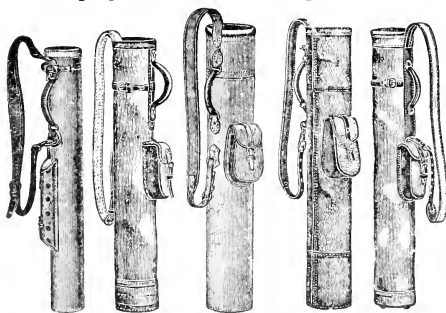
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Spalding Caddy Bags

We use in our canvas bags the heaviest and best grade of duck suitable for the purpose. In our leather bags we use solid leather and not thin



No. L6 No. PG No. L5 No. L4 No. L3½

strips glued together. All our handles are made to conform to a man's grip and are guaranteed not to break at the bend. All the bottoms are studded and double sewn on our own patented machines. Stiff leather bags are put up in individual pasteboard boxes.

## All-Leather Caddy Bags

- No. **L3½**. Grain leather bag, good quality, brass trimmings and leather bottom. . . . . Each, **\$5.00**
- No. **L6**. Small stiff tan leather bag, snap sling and brass trimmings throughout. Long ball pocket opening top and bottom. **\$5.00**
- No. **L4**. Imported foot ball leather bag, brass trimmings, leather bottom. This is one of the most durable bags made. Each, **\$6.00**
- No. **PG**. Genuine pigskin bag, heavy brass harness buckle on shoulder strap, brass studs and trimmings, leather bottom. Each, **\$10.00**
- No. **L5**. Stiff leather, best quality bag, ball pocket and sling to match, brass trimmings, leather bottom. . . . . Each, **\$6.00**
- No. **L5H**. Same style as our No. L5, but with lock and removable hood for covering clubs while traveling. This caddy bag will be accepted by railroads as baggage. . . . . Each, **\$9.00**

## Styles for Women

- No. **WL3**. Fine bridle leather, ball pocket and sling, brass trimmings; an exceedingly fine looking and serviceable bag. Each, **\$5.00**
- No. **WL3½**. Grain leather bag, good quality, brass trimmings and leather bottom. . . . . Each, **\$5.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

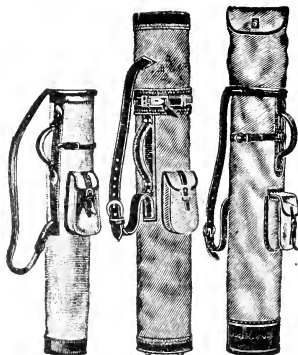
Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Spalding Caddy Bags

## Canvas Bags

- No. **E.** Extra heavy brown canvas bag, with hood, leather trimmings, leather top and bottom and extra large ball pocket. This bag measures  $7\frac{3}{4}$  inches in diameter, and has a removable hood, and when fastened with the encircling strap with the patent buckle lock will be accepted by railroads as baggage. Each, **\$6.00**
- No. **WB.** White duck bag, two sizes, 7 inches and 8 inches diameter, extra heavy solid leather shoulder strap with patent buckle lock and leather trimmings; reinforced heavy leather bottom; waterproof hood to fasten with strap and staples inside over clubs. Each, **\$7.00**
- No. **WBR.** Made with heavy leather reinforcing strips running lengthwise, otherwise similar to No. WB. Each, **\$8.00**
- No. **B.** Like No. WB, but made of brown canvas. **\$7.00**
- No. **BR.** Made with heavy leather reinforcing strips running lengthwise. Otherwise similar to No. B. Each, **\$8.00**
- No. **A2.** Heavy tan canvas bag, 6 inches diameter, leather trimmings, leather reinforced strips running lengthwise; sole leather bottom, ball pocket and ring. Each, **\$4.00**
- No. **CX.** Light tan colored canvas, leather bottom, large ball pocket; sling to match. Each, **\$2.50**
- No. **CXL.** Same style as No. CX, excepting that it is made larger throughout; studs on bottom. Each, **\$3.00**
- No. **C3.** Heavy brown canvas, leather trimmings; reinforced canvas bottom, ball pocket and sling to match. Each, **\$1.75**
- No. **C2.** Brown canvas, leather trimmings, canvas covered wood bottom; ball pocket and sling. Each, **\$1.00**



No. CXL

No. E

No. WB

## For Children

- No. **10.** Brown canvas, leather trimmings, ball pocket and sling, canvas covered wood bottom. Each, **\$1.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

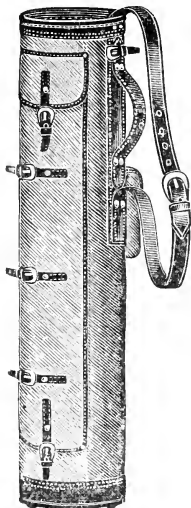
Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Winslow Patent Caddy Bags

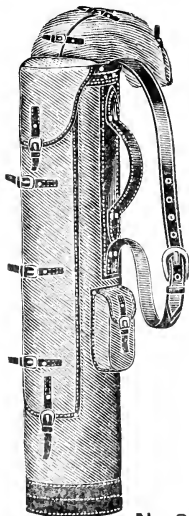
PATENTED

There is hardly a golf player who has not sighed for a bag so constructed that it would contain within itself the attributes of a perfect caddy bag and at the same time the all-around usefulness of a suit case or traveling bag.

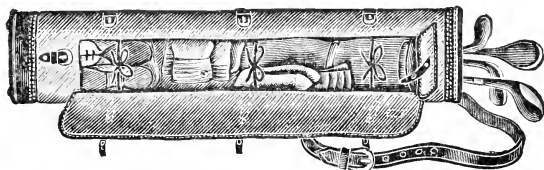


No. 1

**No. 1.** Made of extra heavy brown canvas, leather bottom with studs, leather trimmings and extra large ball pocket. Heavy brass harness buckle on shoulder strap and small brass buckles on pocket fastenings. Pocket opens from outside and is large enough to hold extra shoes, sweater or shirt and other necessary equipment. Furnished with additional straps for fastening clubs inside. **\$8.00**



No 2



Showing Interior Arrangement of Bag.

**No. 2.** Made of same material as No. 1, but constructed with division down center of bag inside, so that compartment for clothing does not interfere with clubs in other section of bag. Furnished also with waterproof hood, equipped with straps and buckles, so that clubs can be covered up and protected from rain or dampness. **\$9.00**

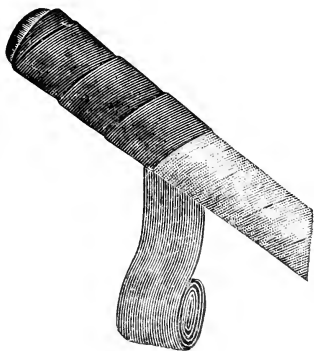
*We believe the desired result has been attained in the Winslow Caddy Bags described above, both of which are protected by patents.*

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.



## Seccomb Grip Winder

Grip made of rubber fabric. Can be put over regular grip. The roughened surface makes an ideal grip for all kinds of weather.

No. S. Per grip, 15c.

## Sure Grip

A preparation that will not soil the hands and insures a firm grip at all times. Per box, 25c.



## Rubber Grips



No. 6. Corrugated Grip, made of purest Para rubber. Will fit any golf club, and insures a firm and perfect grip. Highly commended by expert golfers. 50c.

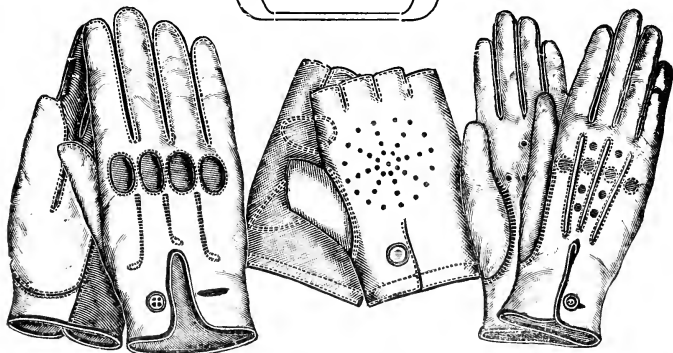
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# GOLFING GLOVES



No. **G1**. Best quality soft white Chamois, open knuckles, perforated back and palm. A very superior glove.  
Per pair, **\$2.25**

No. **G2**. Fine soft tanned Chamois, open knuckles, perforated back and palm. . . . Per pair, **\$1.75**

No. **G2L**. Same quality as No. G2, but for left hand only, with reinforced leather palm. . . . Each, **\$1.00**

No. **G3**. Fingerless Glove, palms reinforced, perforated backs. . . . Per pair, **\$1.00**

No. **G4**. Fingerless Glove, for left hand only. Each, **.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

## MARKING DISCS



No. 6

No. 3

No. 5

No. 7

No. 4

Made of heavy tin, painted red and white and numbered 1 to 18, to designate the number of hole. The iron shaft is strongly fastened to disc and about four feet long.

- |        |   |              |
|--------|---|--------------|
| No. 3. | Heart shape. . . . .                      | Each, \$ .60 |
| No. 4. | Oblong shape. . . . .                     | “ .60        |
| No. 5. | Pear shape, hollow. . . . .               | “ 1.50       |
| No. 6. | Windmill, four flanges. . . . .           | “ 1.00       |
| No. 7. | Circular, complete with red flag. . . . . | “ 1.00       |

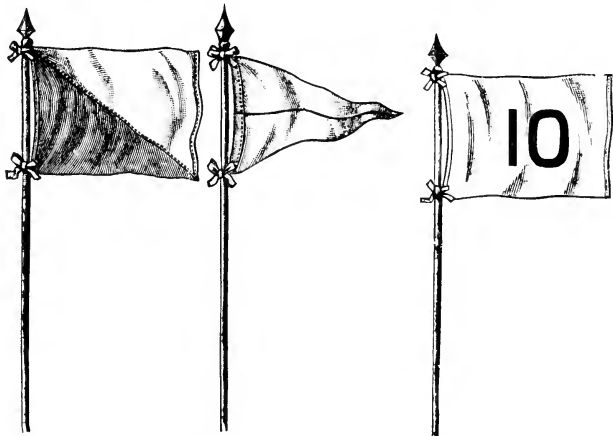
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

## DIRECTION AND MARKING FLAGS



No. 9

No. 11

No. 2

Colors: Red, White, Red and White, Blue and White, or any other combination of colors.

No. 9. Flags only, oblong shape. Each, **40c.**

No. 11. Flags only, triangle shape. " **40c.**

## MARKING FLAGS

Red out, numbered 1 to 9. White in, numbered 10 to 18.

No. 2. Flags only, numbered as ordered. Each, **50c.**

No. 5. Spear head-staffs, 7 feet. " **50c.**

Prices subject to change without notice

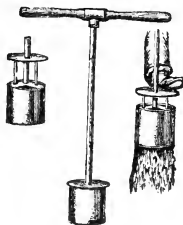
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Scores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

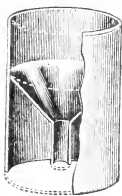
## Steel Hole Cutters

For cutting the hole in center of putting green. The earth is ejected when withdrawn from hole, as shown in cut. Simple and efficient and made of best quality steel.



No. 10. Steel Hole Cutter.  
Each, \$3.00

## The Midlothian Golf Hole Rim (Patented)



The best hole rim ever made, solid iron casting, one piece. Pronounced by experts the finest rim on the market. It is solid enough to prevent the hole from being racked by the weight of the hole disc or flag, which is kept always in an upright position by the neck below the cup.

No. 25. Golf Hole Rim. . . Each, \$1.00

## Metal Badges For Caddies

Each badge numbered and safety pin on back to fasten to cap or breast.

No. 1. . . . Each, 35c.



Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

**Griffith Bros. & Co.**  
**London**

## **Glossy Golf Paint**

**A. G. Spalding & Bros., Sole Agents for United States**



Used exclusively on the best golf balls by the  
leading makers in the  
United States and Great Britain.

No. 11. . . . . Per can, **50c.**

## **Golf White**

No. 8.

Per bottle, **15c.**



Dries instantly.

—NON—

Will not chip,  
crack or wear off.

—NON—

Furnished in  
White or Red.

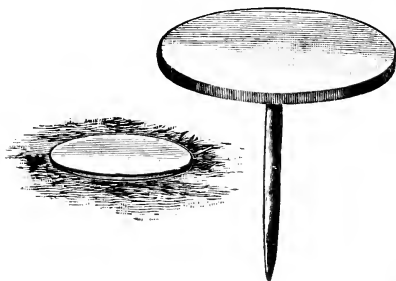
**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# TEEING PLATES



**R**OUND shape, made to lie flush with the ground and used to mark the space within the limits of which the ball must be teed.

No. 8. Pair, 50c.

## PUTTING DISC



The object in using this disc is to train the eye in putting. Exceedingly useful for indoor practice.

No. 1. Putting Disc. Each, 25c.

## IRON HOLE RIMS



For lining holes in putting green. The cross-piece prevents ball from falling to bottom of hole.

No. 20. With cross-piece. Each, 40c.

## WAY'S GOLF STUDS

Made of highly tempered steel. Screwed to sole and heel. Will always insure firm footing.



No. 11. Stud with screw. . . . . Each, 10c.

No. 11S. Set of 12, complete. . . . . " 75c.



## HOB NAILS

No. MK. Iron Hob Nails. . . . . Dozen, 10c.

No. A. Aluminum Hob Nails. . . . . 15c.

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Club Polisher

**E. FABER'S  
KADDY POLISH.  
FOR GOLF CLUBS.  
No. 1040. U.S.A.**

Will clean and polish iron clubs better  
and quicker than anything  
yet introduced.

No. **1040.** . . . . Each, **10c.**

## Emery Cloth Cleaner

Book of 15 sheets Emery Cloth  
for cleaning clubs.

No. **E.** . . . . Each, **20c.**

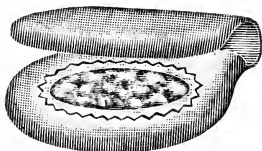
**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

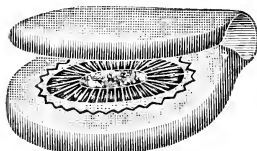
*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

## Ball Cleaners



No. 25



No. 27

No. 25

Rubber Pouch, with Sponge. - Each, **25c.**

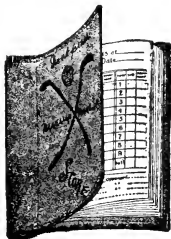
No. 27

Rubber Pouch, with Sponge and Brush. **35c.**

## Score Books

No. 1

Leather case, with book containing rules and score cards. - - - - Each, **50c.**



## Score Sheets

No. L

Large match and medal play score sheets. - Each, **15c.**

Prices subject to change without notice.

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Anchor Golf Tee

CANNOT BE LOST



This tee is held on the teeing ground by the anchor, and can only move the length of the string, which is about nine inches. Put the anchor to the left and front of the tee.

No. 5. Each, 15c.

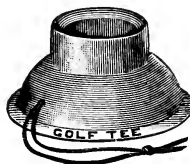
---

## Rubber Golf Tee

Good quality. Regulation style.

No. 3.

Red Rubber. Each, 5c.



Prices subject to change without notice

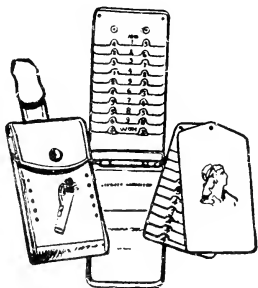
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# LIBERTY

## GOLF COUNTERS



The cover to which the celluloid counters are attached is pliable and provides for easy and quick turning of discs. No pencil is required except for transferring the score from the counters to the record, and provision is also made for a permanent

or yearly record in the back pages of the filler. The ladies' books are made for the belt in such a way as not to require detaching in keeping the score while playing. The celluloid tablet will be very convenient where no permanent record is desired.

No. 2.	Ladies' Genuine Pigskin.	Each,	\$1.50
No. 15.	Ladies' Black Seal Grain.	"	1.00
No. 26.	Gents' Black Seal Grain.	"	.75
No. 25.	Gents' Genuine Pigskin.	"	1.00
No. 50.	Gents' Tablet Counters.	"	.50
	Renewable Fillers.	"	.15

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

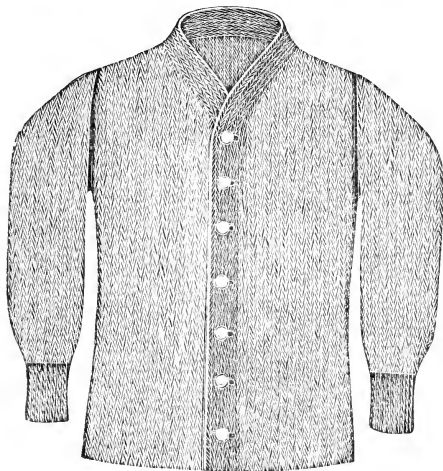
*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Spalding ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Vest Shape

## Jacket Sweaters



### SPECIAL NOTICE

*WE* will furnish any of our regular jacket sweaters with body and sleeves of one color and a different color cuffs and edging, but only in stock colors, at no extra charge.



#### No. VG

No. **VG**. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. . . . . Each, **\$6.00**

No. **CJ**. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. . . . . Each, **\$5.00**

No. **3J**. Standard weight, shaker knit, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. . . . . Each, **\$4.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.

# Spalding ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

## Vest Collar Golf Sweaters



**No. BG.**

**No. BG.** Gray or white only with extreme open or low neck. A popular golfing sweater, good weight. Made of finest lambs' wool. Ribbed at bottom of skirt and cuffs. **\$5.00**

**No. CG.** Standard weight, "Highest Quality" knit. Made in gray or white only. **\$4.50**

**No. 3G.** Standard weight, Shaker knit. Made in gray or white only. . . . Each, **\$4.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice.**

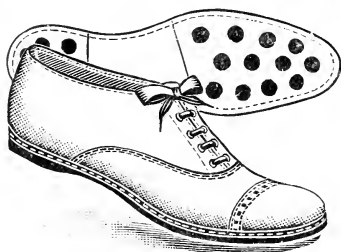
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cit'ies.  
See inside cover page of this book.*



No. 6



No. 9

  
**Spalding**  
**Fine**  
**Hand**  
**Made**  
**Golf**  
**Shoes**  


No. 6. Fine English tan leather, Golf Oxford or low cut Golf Shoe, made up same as the Balmoral No. 8 Shoe. **\$6.00**

No. 9. Low cut russet leather, waterproof, with best red rubber suction sole. . . . . Per pair, **\$5.00**

No. A. Aluminum Hob Nails. . . . . Dozen, **.15**

No. MK. Iron Hob Nails. . . . . " **.10**

Rubber Discs. . . . . Each, **.05**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*



**No. 88**



**No. 8**

**Spalding  
Fine  
Hand  
Made  
Golf  
Shoes**

**No. 88.** Fine Russia calf Golf Oxford, hand made throughout. Spliced rubber sole (new idea), full heel and studded leather toe. The most up-to-date and best golf shoe made.

Per pair, **\$8.00**

**No. 8.** Fine English tan leather Golf Balmoral, new shape, flat sole last, box toe. Sole made heavy enough to attach hob nails or rubber discs.

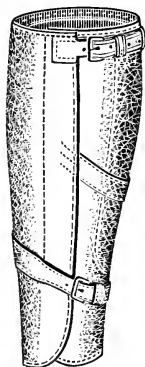
Per pair, **\$7.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*



# Golf Puttees or Newmarket Leggins

No. **1P.** An ideal riding leggin, suitable for golf and very popular with autoists. Made of pigskin, modeled to shape, and tightened with encircling strap. Sizes 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 inches calf measurement. . Per pair, **\$8.00**

No. **1.** Made of cowhide, nicely grained and similar in design to No. 1P. Sizes 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 inches calf measurement. **\$5.00**

---

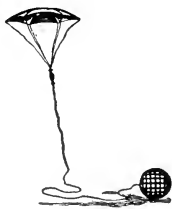
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# Parachute Golf Ball



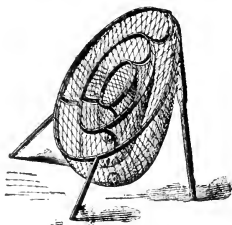
An excellent device for the practice of driving, and all golf strokes, in a limited area. The parachute prevents the ball from traveling very far, no matter how hard hit.

No. 1. Complete, **75c.**



# Spalding Game of Golfette

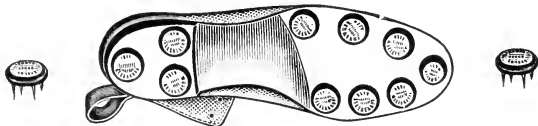
The object is to loft ball into center net. The inner net counts 3, the center net 2, the outer net 1 point. Distance from 15 to 25 feet from net. Regular golf clubs and ball are used.



No. 13. Each, **\$5.00**



# Rubber Discs for Golf and Outing Shoes



No. 9. Quickly attached to any shoe and absolutely prevents slipping. Each, **5c.**

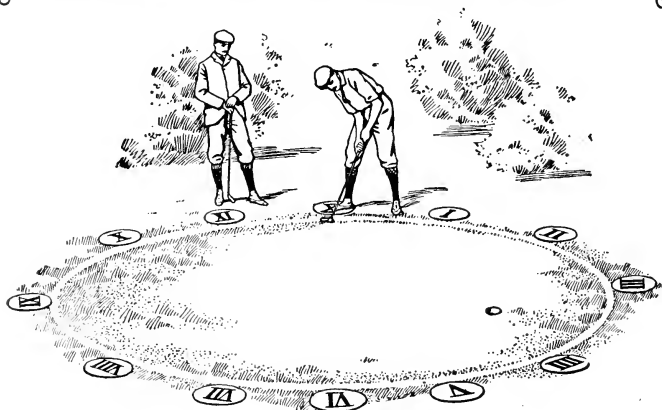
Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

*Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.*

*Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.*

# GAME OF CLOCK GOLF



Copyright 1900, by A. G. Spalding & Bros.

For practice in putting nothing excels the game of "Clock Golf." The figures are arranged in a circle from 20 to 24 feet in diameter, or of any size that the lawn will admit. Each player holes out from each figure point, counting his strokes, and with few exceptions, the regular rules on putting apply. Set consists of twelve figures, one marking flag, hole rim and measuring chain for getting the proper distance for figure. All complete in box with descriptive circular.

No. 1. With raised figures, in black, on white teeing plates. Will not injure the lawn.

Per set, **\$10.00**

No. 2. Plain cut-out figures, painted white, not on plates.

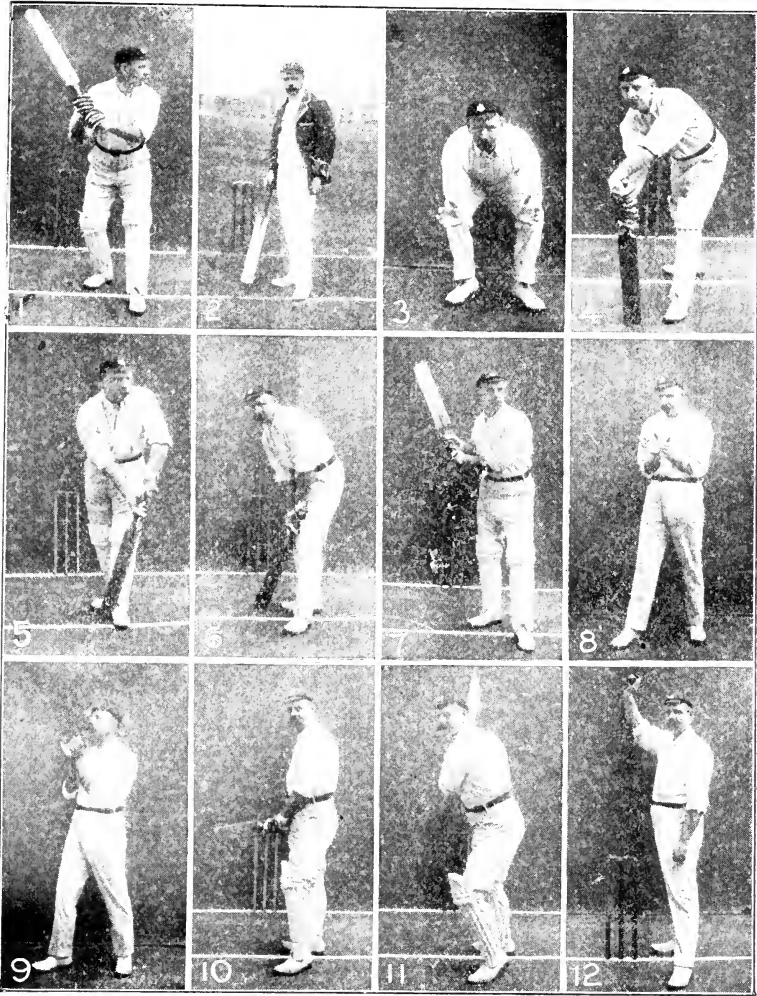
Per set, **\$5.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of  
all Athletic Sports.

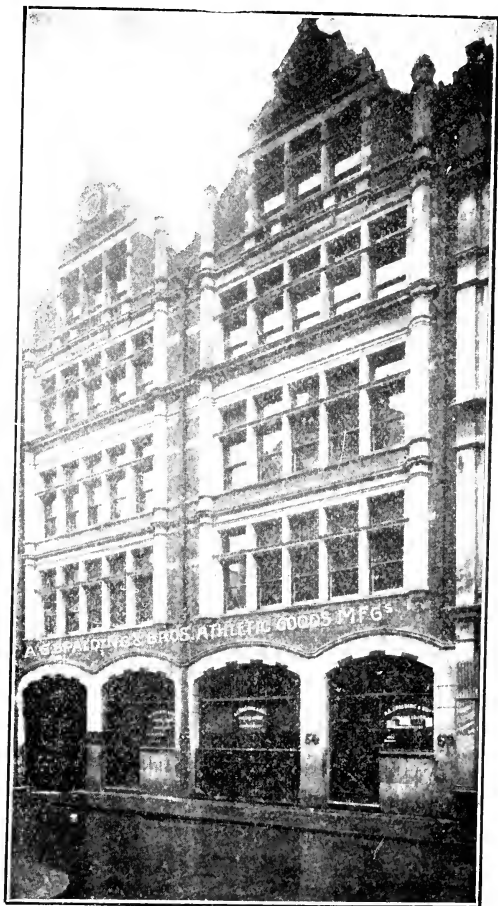
Stores in all large cities.  
See inside cover page of this book.



1, Finish of a hit to leg; 2, T. Hayward (Surrey), the incomparable batsman, holds conjointly with Mr. C. B. Fry record for scoring 13 centuries in a single season; holds record for greatest number of runs (3518) in one season (photo at Kensington Oval); 3, Ready for ball in the slips; 4, Forward play; 5, Playing a leg ball; 6, Facing the bowler; 7, Preparing to hit to leg 8, Ready for ball in the slips; 9, Waiting for a "skier" in the long field—Hayward is a safe catch in almost any position; 10, Ready to play the ball; 11, Preparing to off-drive; 12, A leg break delivery.

**ENGLAND'S PREMIER BATSMAN, T. HAYWARD, OF THE SURREY COUNTY XI.**

(From Spalding's Official Cricket Guide for 1907. Price 10 cents.)



A. G. SPALDING & BROS.' LONDON HOUSE  
53, 54, 55, FETTER LANE, E. C.



## A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

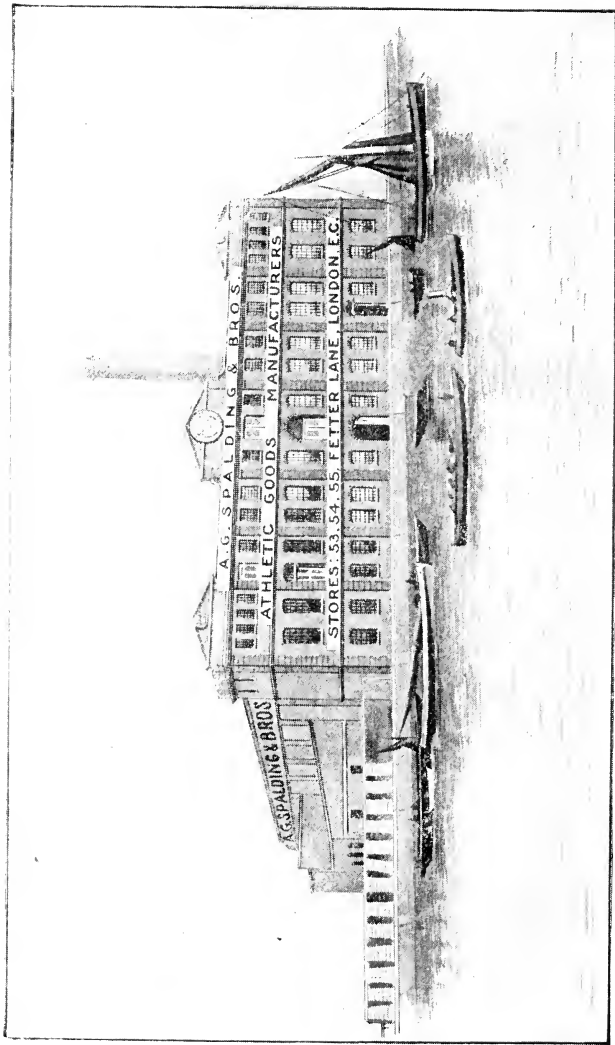
¶ The largest manufacturers in the world of Official Athletic Implements for all sports and pastimes, extend to all athletes or sportsmen visiting England, a cordial invitation to call and inspect their London establishments.

**Factory:**  
Putney Wharf,  
London, S. W.

**Retail Store:**  
53, 54 & 55, Fetter Lane,  
London, E. C.

### A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

New York	Chicago	St. Louis	Denver	San Francisco
Boston	Minneapolis	Baltimore	Kansas City	New Orleans
Buffalo	Philadelphia	Washington	Pittsburg	Syracuse
Montreal, Canada		London, England		Cincinnati



SPALDING FACTORY AT PUTNEY WHARF, LONDON, ENGLAND.

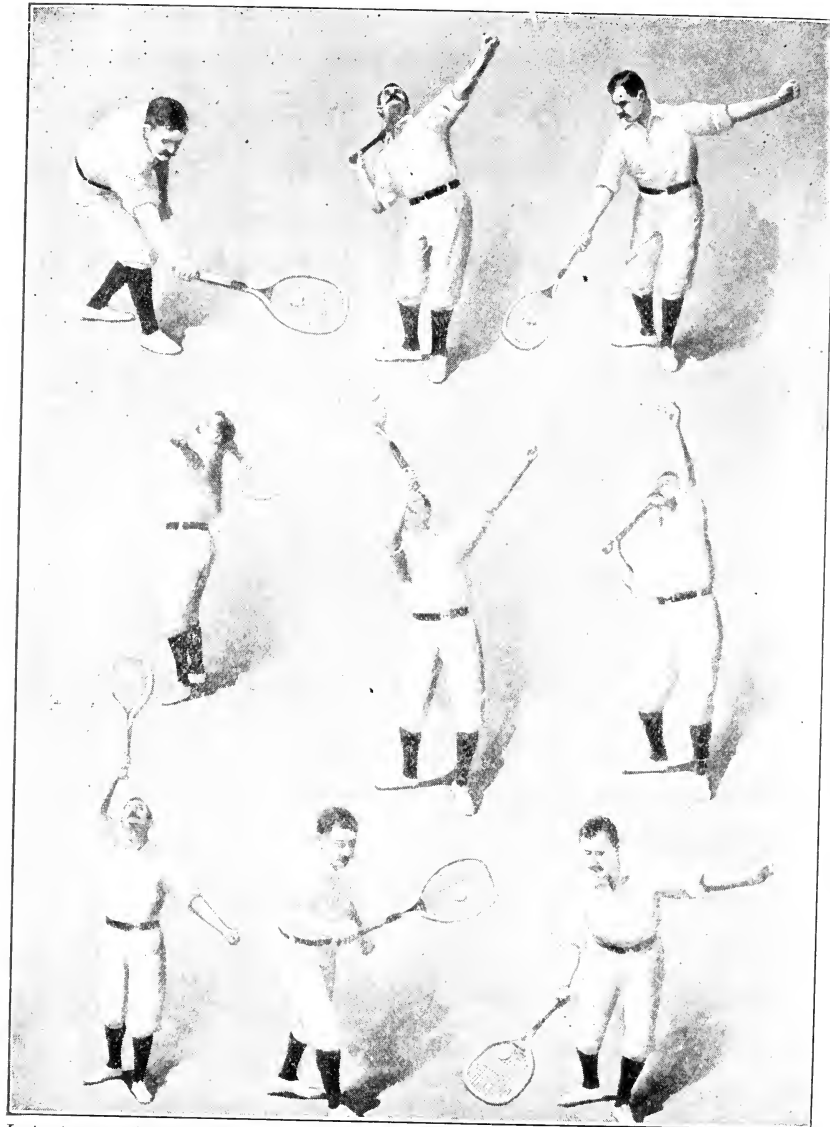


*From the "SPORTING LIFE"  
of 20th September, 1906*

## Tom Hayward in a New Role

A rumour is in circulation that that prince among professional batsmen, Tom Hayward, is about to retire from first class cricket. It is almost needless to state that this is not so. What probably gave rise to the rumour is the announcement that Messrs. A. G. Spalding & Bros., 53-55, Fetter Lane, E. C., with much business acumen and enterprise, have engaged the Surrey "idol" as manager of their cricket bat department. Messrs. Spalding will make a special feature of this department, and all the bats in stock will be carefully selected and bear the name of Tom Hayward. Surrey cricketers especially will be pleased to learn that rumour has again proved herself a lying jade, for the "record breaker" of 1906 emphatically states that his engagement with Messrs. Spalding will in no way affect his cricketing career.

We issue a special catalogue devoted to our line of cricket goods, including the celebrated Tom Hayward "**Century**" Bat and the most complete assortment of general cricket equipment listed by anyone. ✻ A copy of this cricket catalogue will be mailed to anyone on receipt of request. ✻ Correspondence with organized clubs especially solicited.



*Instantaneous Life Studies from Spalding's Athletic Library, "Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis." Price 10 cents.*

# Durand-Steel Lockers

**W**OODEN LOCKERS are objectionable because they attract vermin, absorb odors, can be easily broken into, and are dangerous on account of fire. Lockers made from wire mesh or expanded metal afford little security, as they can be easily entered with wire cutters. Clothes placed in them become covered with dust and the lockers themselves present a poor appearance, resembling animal cages.

**Durand-Steel Lockers** are made of high-grade steel plates, and are finished with gloss-black Furnace baked Japan (400°), comparable to that used on hospital ware, which will never flake off nor require refinishing, as do paints and enamels.

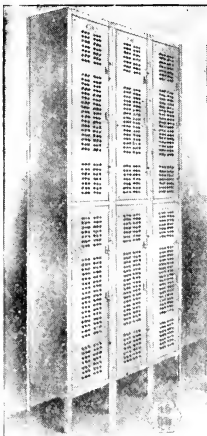
**Durand-Steel Lockers** are usually built with doors perforated full length in panel design, with sides and backs

solid. This prevents clothes in one locker from

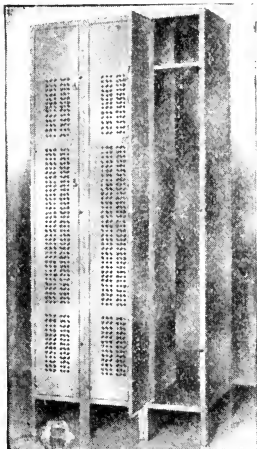
coming in contact with wet garments in adjoining lockers, while plenty of ventilation is secured by having the door perforated its entire length, but if the purchaser prefers we perforate the backs also.

The cost of Durand-Steel Lockers is no more than that of first-class wooden lockers, and they last as long as the building, are sanitary, secure, and in addition, are fire-proof.

We are handling lockers as a special contract business, and shipment will in every case be made direct from the factory in Chicago. If you will let us know the number of lockers, size, and arrangement, we shall be glad to take up through correspondence the matter of prices.



Six Lockers in Double Tier



Three Lockers in Single Tier

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

Send for Complete Catalogue of all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities. See inside cover page of this book.

THE FOLLOWING INDEX FROM  
SPALDING'S LATEST CATALOGUES  
WILL GIVE AN IDEA OF THE  
GREAT VARIETY OF ATHLETIC  
GOODS MANUFACTURED AND SOLD  
BY A. G. SPALDING & BROS. : : : :

	Page		Page
Abdomen Protector.....	31, 72	Equestrian Polo.....	75
Archery Goods.....	78, 79	Exercisers, Home.....	120
Athletic Paraphernalia.....	82	Exercisers, Whitley...	120
Badminton .....	69	Fencing Goods.....	95-98
Bags, Bat .....	21	Field Hockey Sticks...	74
Bags, Bathing Suit....	32	Flags, College.....	83
Bags, Caddy .....	66, 67	Foot Balls.....	70-71
Bags, Striking .....	102, 103	Foul Flags.....	20
Bags, Uniform .....	21	Gloves, Base Ball....	16, 17
Balls, Base .....	4-7	Gloves, Boxing .....	99-101
Balls, Basket .....	84, 85	Gloves, Fencing .....	97
Balls, Croquet .....	76	Gloves, Foot Ball....	31
Balls, Foot .....	70, 71	Gloves, Golf .....	67
Balls, Hand .....	94	Gloves, Striking Bag..	103
Balls, Field Hockey...	74	Goals, Basket Ball....	85
Balls, Indoor Base....	92	Goals, Field Hockey...	74
Balls, Golf .....	64, 65, 69	Goals, Foot Ball....	71
Balls, Lacrosse .....	88	Goals, Lacrosse .....	88
Balls, Medicine .....	114	Goals, Polo .....	89
Balls, Polo .....	89	Golf Clubs .....	58, 63
Balls, Tennis .....	48, 49	Golf Goods .....	58-69
Balls, Squash .....	56	Grips, Athletic.....	35
Balls, Volley .....	94	Guy Ropes and Pegs..	53
Balls, Water Polo ....	94	Gymnasium, Outdoor...	121
Bandages, Elastic ....	30	Hammers, Athletic....	80
Bars, Ash .....	111	Handle Covers, Rubber	54
Bar Stalls .....	115	Hats, University.....	27
Bars, Doorway .....	118	Home Gymnasium.....	116
Bases, Base Ball.....	20	Horizontal Bars.....	118, 119
Bases, Indoor .....	92	Hurdles, Safety.....	82
Basket Ball Wear....	86, 87	Hob Nails.....	41, 67
Bats, Base Ball.....	8-10	Horns, Umpires'.....	82
Bats, Indoor .....	92	Indian Clubs.....	110, 111
Bat Bags, Base Ball..	21	Indoor Base Ball.....	92
Bathing Suits .....	32-33	Inflaters, Striking Bag.	103
Belts .....	25, 72	Jackets, Swimming....	32
Bladders .....	71, 85, 103	Jerseys .....	38
Bows, Archery.....	78, 79	Knee Tights.....	37
Caddy Bags.....	66, 67	Knickerbockers .....	37, 73
Caps, Base Ball.....	26	Lacrosse .....	88
Caps, University .....	27	Lanes for Sprints.....	82
Centre Forks, Iron....	54	Lawn Bowls.....	77
Centre Straps, Canvas.	54	Lockers .....	124
Chest Weights.....	106, 107	Markers, Tennis.....	55
Circle, 7-ft.....	82	Masks, Base Ball....	18
Clock Golf.....	69	Masks, Fencing.....	98
Coats, Base Ball.....	24	Mattresses .....	118
Corks, Running.....	35	Medicine Balls.....	114
Covers, Racket.....	54	Megaphones .....	83
Cricket Goods .....	57	Mitts, Base Ball....	11-15
Croquet Goods.....	76	Mitts, Striking Bag...	103
Discus, Olympic.....	81	Nets, Tennis.....	50, 51
Disks, Striking Bag..	104, 105	Numbers, Competitors'.	35
Dumb Bells.....	110, 111		
Elastic Bandages.....	30		
Emblems .....	26		

**SPALDING'S ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST FURNISHED FREE UPON APPLICATION TO ANY OF SPALDING'S STORES—FOR LOCATION OF WHICH SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK. : : : : :**

	Page		Page
Paint, Golf.....	69	Shoes, Gymnasium ...	43
Pants, Base Ball.....	25	Shoes, Indoor Jumping.	35
Pants, Cricket .....	36	Shoes, Jumping .....	34, 35
Pants, Foot Ball.....	73	Shoes, Indoor Running.	35
Pants, Running .....	35	Shoes, Running .....	34
Parallel Bars.....	119	Shoes, Squash .....	41
Pistol, Starter's.....	82	Shoes, Tennis .....	42
Plates, Base Ball Shoe	20	Shoe Plates, Base Ball	20
Plates, Home .....	20	Shot .....	80
Plates, Marking .....	55	Skates, Roller.....	90, 91
Plates, Pitchers' Toe..	20	Skull Caps.....	73
Plates, Pitchers' Box..	20	Sleeve Bands.....	83
Poles, Vaulting.....	81	Slippers, Bathing.....	32
Polo, Equestrian.....	75	Stockings .....	20
Polo, Roller.....	80	Stop Board.....	82
Presses, Racket.....	54	Stop Watch.....	82
Protection for Shoe		Supporters .....	31
Plates .....	28	Supporters, Ankle....	28, 30
Protection for Shoe		Suspensories .....	31, 72
Spikes .....	35	Sweaters .....	24, 39, 40
Protectors, Base Ball..	19	Swivels, Striking Bag.	102
Protector, Thumb.....	85	Take-Off Board.....	82
Push Ball.....	94	Tape, Rubber Adhesive	54
Pushers, Chamois.....	35	Tapes, Marking .....	55
Puttees, Golf.....	41	Tapes, Measuring ....	82
Quoits .....	114	Targets, Archery.....	79
Racket Covers.....	54	Tennis Rackets.....	44-47
Rackets, Lawn Tennis.	44-47	Tennis Nets.....	50, 51
Rackets, Squash Tennis	56	Tennis Posts.....	51-53
Racket Presses.....	54	Tether Tennis.....	55
Rackets, Restring.....	49	Tights, Full Length...	37
Rackets, Squash.....	56	Toe Board.....	82
Reels for Tennis Posts	53	Trapeze .....	117
Rings, Swinging.....	116, 117	Trousers, Tennis, Out-	
Rink Skates.....	91	ing .....	36
Rogue Goods.....	77	Trousers, Y. M. C. A.	37
Rowing Machines.....	108, 109	Trunks, Velvet.....	37
Score Books, Base Ball	21	Trunks, Worsted.....	32
Score Books, Basket		Umpire Indicator.....	21
Ball .....	85	Uniform Bags.....	21
Score Books, Golf.....	69	Uniforms, Base Ball...	22-23
Score Books, Tennis...	54	Uniforms, Indoor.....	93
Scoring Tablets.....	21	Underwear, Athletic...	36
Shin Guards.....	72, 74, 89	Varnish for Gut.....	54
Shirts, Base Ball.....	25	Vaulting Standards...	81
Shirts, Outing .....	36	Volley Ball Standards.	94
Shirts, Quarter Sleeve.	37	Waist Reducing Ma-	
Shirts, Sleeveless .....	37	chine .....	113
Shoes, Base Ball.....	28	Wands .....	111
Shoes, Basket Ball....	87	Watches, Stop.....	82
Shoes, Bowling .....	42	Water Wings.....	32
Shoes, Cross Country..	34	Weights, 56-lb.....	80
Shoes, Cricket .....	42	Whistles, Referees'...	82
Shoes, Fencing .....	97	Wrist Machines.....	120
Shoes, Foot Ball.....	72	Wrestling Machines...	113
Shoes, Golf .....	41		

MAY 7 1907

## Who are A. G. Spalding & Bros.?

Albert G. and J. Walter Spalding commenced business March 1st, 1876, at Chicago, under the firm name A. G. Spalding & Bro., with a capital of \$800. Two years later their brother-in-law, William T. Brown, came into the business, and the firm name was then changed to A. G. Spalding & Bros.

The business was founded on the Athletic reputation of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who acquired a national prominence in the realm of Sport, as Captain and Pitcher of the Forest City's of Rockford, Ill. (1865-70), the original Boston Base Ball Club (Champions of the United States, 1871-75), and the Chicago Ball Club (1876-77), first Champions of the National League. He was also one of the original organizers, and for many years a director, of the National League of America, the premier Base Ball organization of the world. Mr. Spalding has taken an important part in Base Ball affairs ever since it became the National Game of the United States at the close of the Civil War in 1865. The returning veterans of that War, who had played the game as a camp diversion, disseminated this new American field sport throughout the country, and thus gave it its national character.

Base Ball Goods were the only articles of merchandise carried the first year, the total sales amounting to \$11,000. Gradually implements and accessories of Athletic Sports were added, until the firm now manufacture the requisites for all kinds of Athletic Sports. Originally the firm contracted for their supplies from outside manufacturers, but finding it impossible, by this method, to keep the standard of quality up to their high ideals, they gradually commenced the manufacture of their own goods, and by the acquisition from time to time of various established factories located in different parts of the country, are now able to, and do manufacture in their own factories everything bearing the Spalding Trade-Mark, which stands the world over as a guarantee of the highest quality.

There are over three thousand persons employed in various capacities in A. G. Spalding & Bros.' factories and stores located in all the leading cities of the United States, Canada and England. A capital of over \$4,000,000 is employed in carrying on this business, and the annual sales exceed the total combined annual sales of all other manufacturers in the world making a similar line of goods.

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have always taken a leading part in the introduction, encouragement and support of all new Sports and Games, and the prominence attained by Athletic Sports in the United States is in a very great measure due to the energy, enterprise and liberality of this progressive concern. They were the pioneers, and in fact the founders, of the Athletic Goods Trade in America, and are now universally recognized as the undisputed Leaders in the Athletic Goods line throughout the world.

The late Marshall Field of Chicago, America's greatest Merchant, speaking of the business of A. G. Spalding & Bros., said: "I am familiar with its early career, growth and development, and when I compare its unpromising outlook and the special field for its operations that existed at its inception in 1876, with its present magnitude, I consider it one of the most remarkable mercantile successes of the world."

The millions of Athletes using them, and the thousands of Dealers selling them, attest to the High Quality of Spalding's Athletic Goods, and they must determine the future history of this concern.

*A. G. Spalding & Bros.*  
*are the leading manufacturers*  
*of Athletic Goods in the world.*

# SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

A separate book covers every Athletic Sport  
and is Official and Standard  
Price 10 cents each

GRAND PRIZE



ST. LOUIS, 1904



GRAND PRIX



PARIS, 1900

## SPALDING ATHLETIC GOODS

ARE THE STANDARD OF THE WORLD

### A.G. SPALDING & BROS.

MAINTAIN WHOLESALE and RETAIL STORES in the FOLLOWING CITIES

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

PHILADELPHIA

ST. LOUIS

BOSTON

CINCINNATI

BALTIMORE

CLEVELAND

WASHINGTON

DETROIT

PITTSBURG

KANSAS CITY

BUFFALO

MINNEAPOLIS

SYRACUSE

DENVER

NEW ORLEANS

SAN FRANCISCO

MONTREAL, CAN.

LONDON, ENG.

Factories owned and operated by A.G. Spalding & Bros. and where all of Spalding's  
TradeMarked Athletic Goods are made are located in the following cities

NEW YORK

CHICAGO

SAN FRANCISCO

CHICOPEE, MASS.

BROOKLYN

BOSTON

PHILADELPHIA

LONDON, ENG.







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 006 008 809 3